Forecast in Capital Markets

Ledenyov, Dimitri O. and Ledenyov, Viktor O.

James Cook University, Townsville, Queensland, Australia

29 June 2016

Forecast in capital markets

Dimitri O. Ledenyov and Viktor O. Ledenyov

Townsville, Australia
Kharkiv, Ukraine
June 29, 2016

Contents

Introduction

In the Schumpeterian technical disruption age, we firmly believe that a growing application of electronic computing technologies with the computations processing in the range of ultra high frequencies in the modern finances opens a big number of new unlimited opportunities toward a new era of the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the conditions of the discrete information absorption processes in the diffusion - type financial systems with the induced nonlinearities. In this book, we would like to focus on the capital markets in the finances, discussing a number of scientific methods for an accurate forecast of the foreign currencies exchange rates during the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods. Chapter 1 discuses the history of capital markets in the World, going from the academic literature. Chapter 2 reviews the existing approaches to the scientific analysis of the foreign currencies exchange markets. Chapter 3 explains an essence on the accurate characterization of the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets. Chapter 4 focuses on the classic mathematical analysis methods, including the probability and the statistics, to accurately characterize all the trends in the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during the electronic trading process in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods. Chapter 5 considers the financial analysis methods, including the macroeconomic, the market microstructure and the order flow, to precisely forecast the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during an electronic trading process in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods. Chapter 6 uncovers the electronic analysis methods, including the Stratanovich-Kalman-Bucy filtering algorithm in the Stratanovich – Kalman – Bucy filter and the particle filter, to accurately estimate the time series and predict all the trends in the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during the electronic trading process in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods. Chapter 7 introduces the quantum analysis methods, including the wave function, to precisely forecast the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods, using the quantum system state prediction algorithm with both the wave function and the time dependent / time independent wave equation in the quantum finances theory. Chapter 8 proposes the quantum winning virtuous strategies creation algorithm with the quantum logic to earn an increasing return premium during the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods.

Chapter 1

History of capital markets evolution with paper money, metal coins, electronic money and quantum money

The first capital markets with the paper money and the noble precious metal coins made of the gold and silver in the early primitive financial systems have been used to perform the value payments exchange since around 7th C.B.C. in Del Mar (1894), Cook (1958), Carson (1962), Crawford (1970), Balmuth (1971), Thompson, Kraay, Morkholm (editors) (1973), Kagan (1982), Price (1983), Wallace (1987, 1989), Howgego (1990), Karwiese (1991), Thiveaud, Sylvain (1995), Davies (2002), Moroz V S, Moroz V S (September 2014). The historical findings show that a main purpose of the early primitive financial systems at a state level was to complete the basic financial transactions with the paper money and the paper notes, aiming to conduct the trade at the goods and services markets in the ancient time as in the cases of the Song dynasty and the Yuan dynasty in mainland China.

Over the years, the design of the currencies has been improved in Thiveaud, Sylvain (1995), coinciding with the multiple inventions of the writing, mathematics, physics, calendar, astronomy and philosophy during the historical evolution in Landes (1998).

In the process of historical evolution, the organized financial systems with the central banks, including the Bank of Amsterdam (1609) in The Netherlands, Sveriges Riksbank (1664) in Sweden, Bank of England (1694) in England, have been established in the classic economies of the scale and scope in a number of European states in XVI century in Joseph Penso de la Vega (1668, 1996), Mortimer (1765), Bagehot (1873, 1897), Roseveare (1991), Capie, Fischer, Goodhart, Schnadt (1994), Quinn, Roberts (2006).

The contemporary design, meaning and theory of the money in the value payments cycles in the classic economies of the scale and scope have been researched in Smith (1776, 1991), Ricardo (1816, 1951), Fisher (1933), Keynes (1936), Redlich (1951), Baumol (1952), Butlin (1953), Tobin (1956), Tobin (1963), Friedman, Jacobson, Schwartz (1963), Hayek (1974, 1976a, b, 1978), Checkland (1975), Galbraith (1976), McKinnon (1979), Fama (1980), Suhr (1989), Kennedy (1989), Whitesell (1989, 1992), Woodford (2003), King (August 27 1999, November 1999), Berk (September 2002), Williams, Anderson (March 2007).

Among all the European financial systems in XVIII-XIX centuries, the Austrian financial system became known as one of the most sophisticated financial systems due to a presence of a considerable progress in the financial and economic thinking in Menger (1871), von Böhm-

Bawerk (1884, 1889, 1921), von Mises (1912, 1949). The foundational principles by the Austrian school of the financial and economic thinking in Menger (1871), von Böhm-Bawerk (1884, 1889, 1921), von Mises (1912, 1949), Hayek (1931, 1935, 1948, 1980, 2008), Hazlitt (1946), Rothbard (1962, 2004) had a considerable influence on the Monetarism theories by the American scientists of the Austrian origin at the Chicago school of the economic and financial thinking in XX – XXI centuries. At present time, the Chicago school of economic thinking has a reputation of a world renowned expert in the modern finances, influencing the US policymakers, governmental officials, congressmen, senators, who have been involved in the work on both the US Federal Reserve System governance policies introduction and execution as well as the US budget in Fama (1970), in Fox, Alvarez, Braunstein, Emerson, Johnson, Johnson, Malphrus, Reinhart, Roseman, Spillenkothen, Stockton (2005).

The central bank in the modern organized financial system in the classic economies of the scale and scope regulates a wide range of the possible means of value payments, including the metal coins, paper currencies, paper checks, payment orders, electronic money, network money, bit coins, etc in Goodhart (1989, 2000). In general, it is possible to distinguish the three sorts of the money in modern organized financial systems within the economies of the scales and scopes in Selgin, White (1994):

1. The natural money based on a single commodity;

2. The multiple commodity money;

3. The "no base money."

The central bank of the United States, the US Federal Reserve System, was founded in the US Federal Reserve Act, passed by the US Congress in 1913 in Willis (1923), Meltzer (2003, 2009a, b), Bernanke (2013). The main purpose of the US Federal Reserve System was to provide the regulation to avoid the periodic panics in the money market in the American in Owen (1919), Bernanke (2013).

Analyzing the historical developments, Dr. Ben Shalom Bernanke, former Chairman of the US Federal Reserve System distinguishes the following historical periods in the US Federal Reserve System operation in Bernanke (2013):

1. The Great Experiment of the US Federal Reserve System founding in 1913;

2. The Great Depression in 1922–1933;

3. The Stable Inflation in 1950s – 1960s, Great Inflation in mid 1960s – end 1970s, and Disinflation in 1979–1984;

4. The Great Moderation in 1984–2007;

5. The Great Recession in 2008–until now.

As the principal monetary authority of a nation, the US Federal Reserve System (central bank) performs the key functions towards the introduction and implementation of in Fox, Alvarez, Braunstein, Emerson, Johnson, Johnson, Malphrus, Reinhart, Roseman, Spillenkothen, Stockton (2005):

1. Monetary stability policy, aiming to stabilize the prices and increase the confidence in the currency by setting and reaching the inflation target through the realization of transparent effective programs on the interest rates and asset purchases in the money markets;

2. Financial stability policy, aiming to detect and reduce the systemic risks to the national financial system by identifying and monitoring the possible systemic threats to the financial stability and by taking an action to reduce those threats by improving the financial infrastructure, by setting the banking capital requirements, by acting as the lender of last resort.

The US Federal Reserve System's main duties may also include in Fox, Alvarez, Braunstein, Emerson, Johnson, Johnson, Malphrus, Reinhart, Roseman, Spillenkothen, Stockton (2005):

1. Conducting the nation's monetary policy by influencing the monetary and credit conditions in the economy in pursuit of maximum employment, stable prices, and moderate long-term interest rates;

2. Supervising and regulating the banking institutions to ensure the safety and soundness of the nation's banking and financial system and to protect the credit rights of consumers;

3. Maintaining the stability of the financial system and containing systemic risk that may arise in financial markets;

4. Providing the financial services to depository institutions, the US Government, and foreign official institutions, including playing a major role in operating the nation's payments system.

It worth to say that the central bank formulates and implements both the monetary policy and the financial policy, going from a financial analysis of the macroeconomic, microeconomic and nanoeconomic situations in the selected country in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (December 11 - 12 2015). Therefore, the fundamental economics science, including the macro-, micro- and nano- economics sciences, has been a subject of great research interest by the US Federal Reserve System and by other central banks.

The fundamental economics science has been studied, using both the social sciences methodologies in Joseph Penso de la Vega (1668, 1996), Mortimer (1765), Smith (1776, 2008), Menger (1871), Bagehot (1873, 1897), von Böhm-Bawerk (1884, 1889, 1921), Hirsch (1896),

Bachelier (1900), Schumpeter (1906, 1911, 1933, 1939, 1961, 1939, 1947), Slutsky (1910, 1915 1923), von Mises (1912), Keynes (1919, 1936, 1992), Hayek (1931, 1935, 2008; 1948, 1980), Ellis, Metzler (1949), Friedman (1953), Baumol (1957), Debreu (1959), Landes (1969, 1998), Krugman, Wells (2005), Stiglitz (2005, 2015), Dodd (2014) as well as the natural sciences methodologies in Schumpeter (1906, 1933), Bowley (1924), Fogel (1964), Box, Jenkins (1970), Grangel, Newbold (1977), Van Horne (1984), Taylor S (1986), Tong (1986, 1990), Judge, Hill, Griffiths, Lee, Lutkepol (1988), Hardle (1990), Grangel, Teräsvirta (1993), Pesaran, Potter (1993), Banerjee, Dolado, Galbraith, Hendry (1993), Hamilton (1994), Karatzas, Shreve (1995), Campbell, Lo, MacKinlay (1997), Rogers, Talay (1997), Hayashi (2000), Durbin, Koopman (2000, 2002, 2012), Ilinski (2001), Greene (2003), Koop (2003), Davidson, MacKinnon (2004), Cameron, Trivedi (2005), Iyetomi, Aoyama, Ikeda, Souma, Fujiwara (2008), Iyetomi, Aoyama, Fujiwara, Sato (editors) (2012), Vialar, Goergen (2009).

In general, in the frames of the fundamental economics science, the application of the empirical methods in the social sciences in combination with the mathematical methods in the natural sciences resulted in the discovery of the periodic oscillations of the economic variables in the nonlinear dynamic economic and financial systems in Juglar (1862), George (1881, 2009), Kondratieff (1922, 1925, 1926, 1928, 1935, 1984, 2002), Kitchin (1923), Schumpeter (1939), Burns, Mitchell (1946), Dupriez (1947), Samuelson (1947), Hicks (1950), Inada, Uzawa (1972), Kuznets (1973a, b), Bernanke (1979), Marchetti (1980), Kleinknecht (1981), Dickson (1983), Hodrick, Prescott (1997), Baxter, King (1999), Kim, Nelson (1999), McConnell, Pérez-Quirós (2000), Devezas, Corredine (2001, 2002), Devezas (editor) (2006), Arnord (2002), Stock, Watson (2002), Helfat, Peteraf (2003), Sussmuth (2003), Hirooka (2006), Kleinknecht, Van der Panne (2006), Jourdon (2008), Taniguchi, Bando, Nakayama (2008), Drehmann, Borio, Tsatsaronis (2011), Iyetomi, Nakayama, Yoshikawa, Aoyama, Fujiwara, Ikeda, Souma (2011), Ikeda, Aoyama, Fujiwara, Iyetomi, Ogimoto, Souma, Yoshikawa (2012), Swiss National Bank (2012, 2013), Uechi, Akutsu (2012), Central Banking Newsdesk (2013), Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2013c, 2015d), Union Bank of Switzerland (2013), Wikipedia (2015a, b, c).

More specifically, the evolutionary development of both the empirical methods in the social sciences and the technical methods in the natural sciences, helped to achieve a better understanding of the fundamental economics science principles and to make a groundbreaking discovery of the Ledenyov discrete-time digital waves of GIP(t)/GDP(t)/GNP(t)/PPP(t) (the discrete-time digital business cycles) with the different amplitudes, frequencies, wave-forms and powers in the modern digital creative economy of the scale and scope in the time, scale, frequency domains as explained in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015e, f).

Fig. 1 shows the continuous-time wave in the analogue signal processing theory.

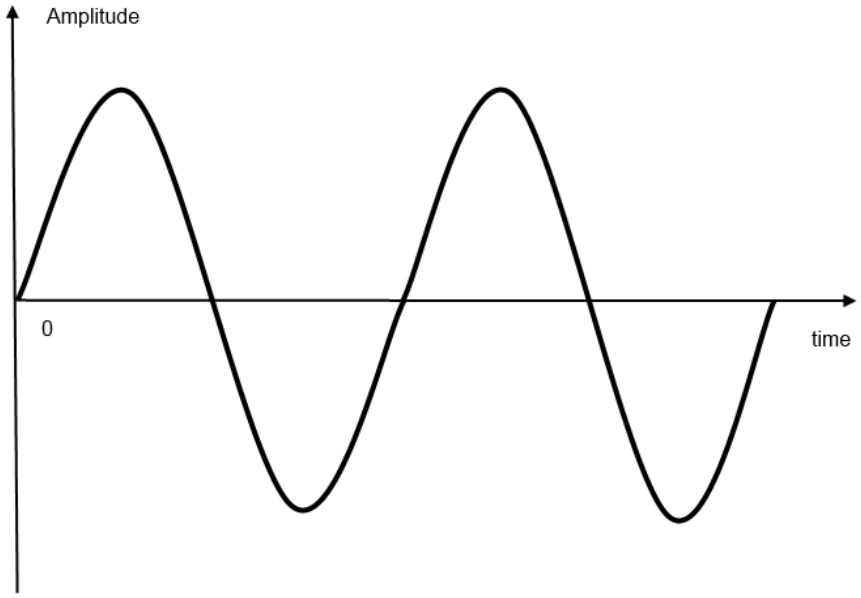


Fig. 1. Continuous-time wave.

Fig. 2 pictures the discrete-time wave in the digital signal processing theory.

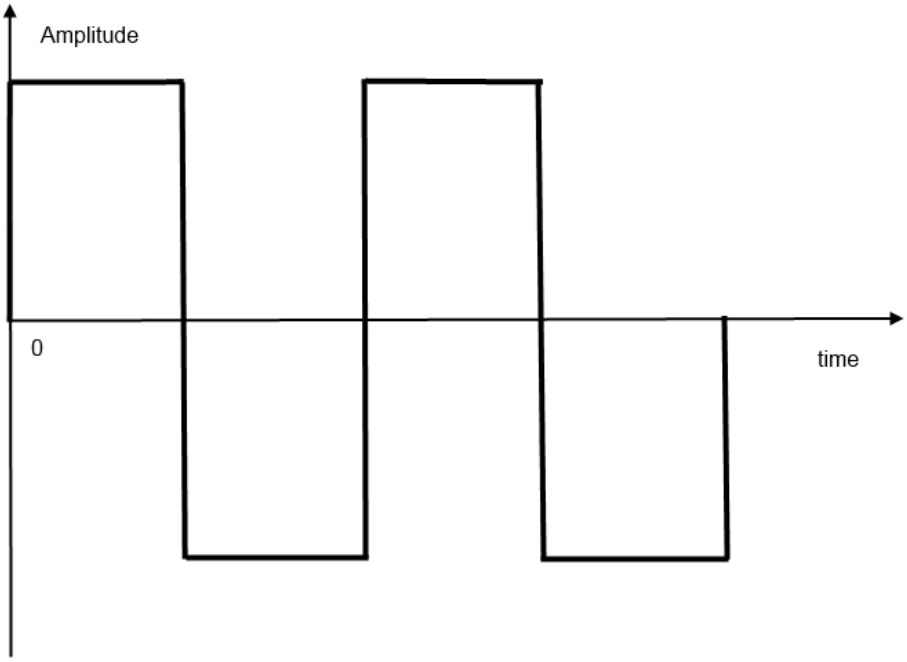


Fig. 2. Discrete-time wave.

Fig. 3 displays the discrete-time wave with the tilted wave fronts in the digital signal processing theory.

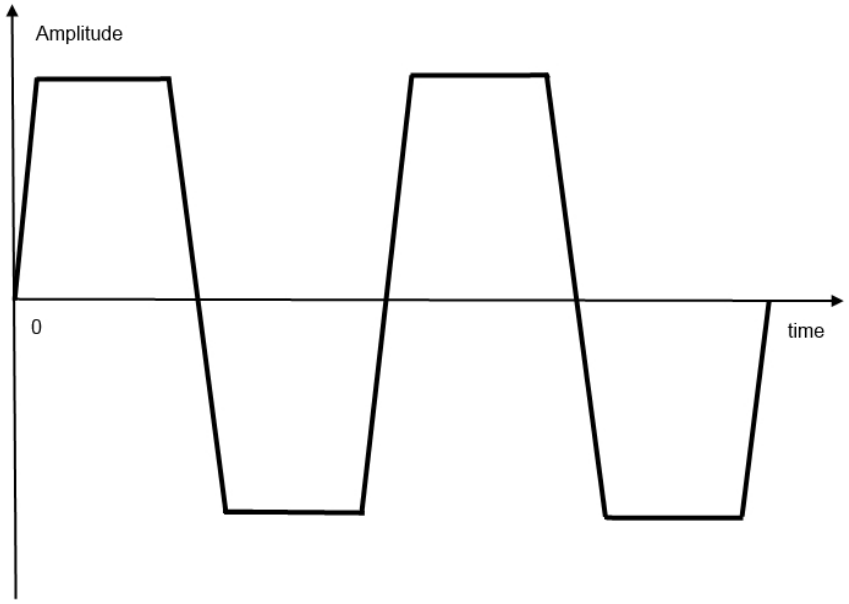


Fig. 3. Discrete-time wave with tilted wave fronts.

Fig. 4 shows the discrete-time wave, modulated by the disruptive innovations in the economics.

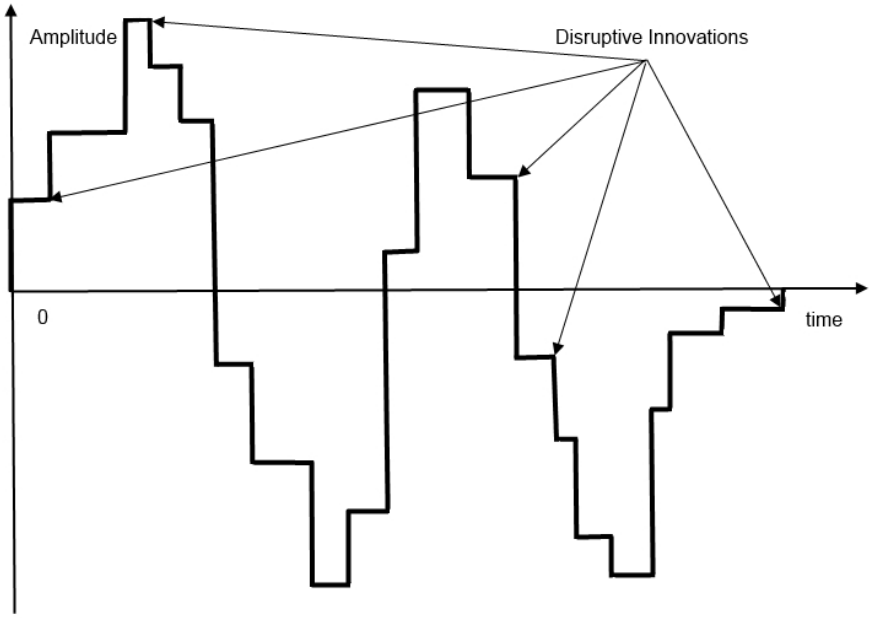


Fig. 4. Discrete-time wave, modulated by disruptive innovations in economics.

Presently, we know that the Ledenyov discrete-time digital waves can be generated by and propagated in the modern digital creative economy of the scale and scope in the time, scale, frequency domains in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015e, f). Let us remind the main research ideas behind our theoretical conception of the discrete-time wave in the economics. Fig. 1 shows the continuous-time wave, which can be associated with the fluctuations of GDP(t)/GNP(t)/PPP(t). For example: the Juglar economic cycle, Kondratiev economic cycle, Kitchin economic cycle, Kuznets economic cycle are described by the continuous-time waves in the literature in Juglar (1862), Kondratieff (1922, 1925, 1926, 1928, 1935, 1984, 2002), Kitchin (1923), Kuznets (1973a, b). However, we know that an introduction of the disruptive technological or social innovation(s) in the economy of the scale and scope may change the values of GDP(t)/GNP(t)/PPP(t) abruptly in Olson (1965, 1982), Landes (1969, 1998), Christensen, Raynor, McDonald (December 2015), Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015f). Therefore, it is logical to assume that the discrete-time wave (see Fig. 2) can much better approximate the fluctuations of the macroeconomic variables. However, in the real life, the time is necessary for the introduction of the disruptive technological innovation in real economy of the scale and scope, hence the discrete-time wave front may be tilted and have some ripples (see Fig. 3). We can provide an analogy with the discrete-time digital signal propagation in the digital board, when the signal is slightly distorted on the display of the oscilloscope. In addition, in the real life, the multiple disruptive innovation technologies can modulate the macroeconomic variables (see the Fig. 4). In general case, we can make an analogy with the discrete-time digital wave propagation in the communication channel, when the signal is modulated with the high order modulation techniques and distorted by various factors such as the signals interference and fading at the same time as can be seen on the display of the signal/network analyzer.

The implementation of the monetary policy and the financial policy by the US Federal Reserve System is considered to be a challenging task, aiming to support the financial and monetary stabilities, by doing the following things in Fox, Alvarez, Braunstein, Emerson, Johnson, Johnson, Malphrus, Reinhart, Roseman, Spillenkothen, Stockton (2005):

1. conducting the open market operations;

2. imposing the reserve requirements;

3. permitting depository institutions to hold contractual clearing balances;

4. extending the credit through its discount window facility;

5. controlling the demand for and supply of the money;

6. setting up the monetary fund's loan rates.

Summarizing the above discussion, it is possible to say that the US Federal Reserve System's main purpose is to provide the nation with a safer, more flexible, and more stable monetary and financial systems in Fox, Alvarez, Braunstein, Emerson, Johnson, Johnson, Malphrus, Reinhart, Roseman, Spillenkothen, Stockton (2005).

In XIX – XXI centuries, the foreign currencies exchange markets have been created, aiming to facilitate the international trade and the financial cooperation in Ellis, Metzler (editors) (1949), Machlup (1949), Robinson (1949), because of the following necessities (see Ellis, Metzler (editors) (1949), Machlup (1949), Robinson (1949))

1. a constant need to exchange the foreign currencies,

2. a strong necessity to rate the foreign currencies, and

3. an appeared requirement to establish the foreign currencies exchange markets.

The US Federal Reserve System and other central banks played the significant roles in the process of the foreign currencies exchange markets development on a global scale, namely they hold the foreign currencies exchange reserves in the form of the foreign currencies deposits, the foreign governments bonds, and the noble metals reserves, influencing the process of setting of the foreign currencies exchange rates at the certain levels, which can be classified as the foreign currencies exchange rates at

1. the free float,

2. the managed float,

3. the dirty float.

In recent decades, the electronic money is introduced in the modern financial systems within the economies of the scales and scopes. The electronic money is defined as the electronic store of monetary value on a technical device to make payments without necessarily involving bank accounts in the transaction, but acting as a prepaid bearer instrument in European Central Bank (August 1998).

There are various sorts of the e-money as explained in Turnbull (2010):

1. the privately issued money with a usage fee, whose value is based on official money;

2. the government issued money with a usage fee; and

3. the privately issued money with a usage fee redeemable into a specified commodity.

In other words, the electronic money is based on a complex system of the electronic payments instruments and technical/financial processes with the digital cash, digital purse, stored-value/debit/credit cards, multilayered information communication protocols, information communication virtual/physical networks and information processing/computing facilities in Wallace (1986), Bauer (1995), US Treasury September (1996), Hitachi Research Institute

(1997), European Central Bank (August 1998), Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) (2002), Bank for International Settlements (BIS) (2004), Bank of Japan (2008, 2009).

The new electronic payments instruments and processes in the finances have been created due to an appearance of the disruptive technological innovations in the information communication technologies in an information century in Goodhart (1989, 2000), Mesonnier (July 2001), Schumpeter (1911; 1939, 1947, 1961), Solow (August 1957), Scherer (1984), Bower, Christensen (January February 1995, 1997, 1999), Christensen (1998), Christensen, Overdorf (March April 2000), Christensen, Verlinden, Westerman (November 2002), Christensen, Baumann, Ruggles, Sadtler (December 2006).

Thus, in addition to the well designed and widely adopted metal coins and paper money in Williams, Anderson (March 2007), Boaden (March 2008), the electronic money, as a new mean of value payment between the economic agents in the modern economies of the scale and scope, has been introduced in many countries in recent decades in Wallace (1986), Bauer (1995), US Treasury (September 1996), Hitachi Research Institute (1997), European Central Bank (August 1998), Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) (2002), Bank for International Settlements (BIS) (2004), Bank of Japan (2008, 2009).

The electronic money development in an age of the information communication technologies has been researched in Black (1970), White (September 1984, 1989, 1993, 1999), Hellwig (1985), Lawrence, Shay (editors) (1986), Wallace N (1986), Prescott (1987), Goodhart (1989, 2000), Selgin , White (December 1994), Bauer P W (October 1 1995), Crede (1995), Duca, Whitesell (1995), Humphrey, Pulley, Vesala (1996), Humphrey (2004), Kezar (Winter 1995/1996), Matonis (1995), Thiveaud, Sylvain (1995), Wenninger, Laster (April 1995), Bank for International Settlements (BIS) (1996a, b, December 1998, September 1999, 2000, 2001a, b, 2004), Bernkopf (1996), Browne, Cronin (1996), Dorn (editor) (1996), Jordan, Stevens (1996), Lynch, Lundquist (1996), Mitchell (December 1996), Santomero, Seater (1996), US Treasury September (1996), Berentsen (1997a b, c), Choi, Stahl, Whinston (1997), Cronin (editor) (1997), Frei, Kalakota (1997), Hitachi Research Institute (1997), Kennickell, Kwast (July 1997), Kobrin (1997), Marimon, Nicolini, Teles (August 1997), McAndrews (January/February 1997, November/December 1997, 1997, July 1999), McKnight, Bailey (editors) (1997), Neuman, Medvinsky (1997), Schreft (1997), Woodford (September 1997, 2000, 2003), European Central Bank (August 1998), Furst, Lang, Nolle (September 1998), Hatakka (1998), Phillips (Winter 1998), Shy, Tarkka (1998), Stalder, Clement (July 1998), US General Accounting Office (July 1998), Gowrisankaran, Stavins (May 1999), Hankel, Ize, Kovanen (1999), Hitt, Frei (April

1999), Hogarth, O'Donnell (July 1999), King (August 27 1999, November 1999), Orr (July 1999a, 1999b), Prinz (1999), Schulz K (August 1999), Van Hove (1999), Freedman (2000), Friedman (2000), Huber, Robertson (2000), Mester (March/April 2000), Rahn (2000), Workshop (October 20 – 21 2000), Arnone (February 26 2001), Arnone, Bandiera (2003), Arnone, Bandiera (July 2004), Beck (2001), Bootle (2001), Cohen (2001), Costa Storti, De Grauwe (February 2001, May 2002), Hawkins (2001), Mesonnier (July 2001), Sato, Hawkins (November 2001), Spencer (January–March 2001), Berk (September 2002), Drehmann, Goodhart, Krüger (2002), Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) (2002), Palley (2002), Shy, Tarkka (May 2002), Stevens (March 2002), Gormez , Budd (2003), Markose, Yiing Jia Loke (2003), Rysman (2004), Stix (2004), Amromin, Chakravorti (2007), Nakata (2007), Bank of Japan (2008, 2009), Boaden (March 2008), Godschalk (July 28 2008), Fujiki, Tanaka (2009), Turnbull (2010).

We can see that an intensive development of the electronic money (the e-money) has been a key factor in a rapid development of the electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in recent decades. Presently, in our global multi-polar World, the main centers of the electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets are located in New York, USA; London, UK; Tokyo, Japan; Hong Kong, P.R. China; Taipei, Taiwan; Singapore, Singapore; and some other places.

At present time, the new groundbreaking discoveries in the physics and electronics sciences make it possible to conceptualize, create and introduce the quantum money (q-money), which will surpass the electronic money (e-money) and transform into the universal global currency in the nearest future in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015m).

The quantum money (q-money) as a newest value storing/not storing unit, mean of payment and exchange medium was proposed in the formidable voluminous research for the first time in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015m).

The quantum money (q-money) is a more convenient, financially innovative, technologically attractive and user/issuer friendly value storing/not storing unit, mean of value payment, and exchange medium in the advanced financial systems within the quantum economies of the scales and scopes in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015m).

The main strategic idea behind the quantum money (q-money) is to establish a value storing/not storing q-money, which is most innovative, technologically advanced, financially efficient, economically sustainable, socially equitable, politically democratic in the financial systems within the economies of scales and scopes, aiming to achieve the millennium

development goals. Therefore, an introduction of the quantum money aims in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015m):

1. To create a value storing/not storing q-money, which is universal, convenient and stable in the time/space domains;

2. To create a value storing/not storing q-money, which is aimed to serve as a mean of payment and exchange medium in the financial systems in the various economies of the scales and scopes globally

3. To establish a value storing/not storing q-money, which is most innovative, advanced and attractive from the financial, social, technological points of view;

4. To provide a value storing/not storing q-money, which is user/issuer friendly from the financial, social, technological points of view;

5. To design a value storing/not storing q-money, which is classified as the base/no base money;

6. To originate a value storing/not storing q-money, which is appropriate for the consideration as a global currency and capable to facilitate the sustainable development of the economies of the scales and scopes globally;

7. To adopt a value storing/not storing q-money, which is able to reduce the inequality, promote the economic development, and enrich democracy in the societies globally;

8. To introduce a value storing/not storing q-money, which is able to stimulate and expand the global trade among the countries;

9. To make a value storing/not storing q-money, which is produced to facilitate a rapid achievement of the millennium development goals.

10. To generate a value storing/not storing q-money, which is easily introduced global currency in the financial systems in the various economies of the scales and scopes.

Going from the existing knowledge in the probability science in De Laplace (1812), Bunyakovsky (1846), Chebyshev (1846, 1867, 1891), Markov (1890, 1899, 1900, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913), Kolmogorov (1938, 1985, 1986), Wiener (1949), Brush (1968, 1977), Shiryaev (1995), the we predicted that the probability of the use and expansion of the quantum money will increase exponentially with the quantum finance system introduction in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015m).

In our opinion, the quantum finance system must be regulated by the central bank and have the following structural elements in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015m):

1. Quantum money (q-money): the mean of payments and exchange medium with the quantum characteristics;

2. Quantum network (q-network): the extensive quantum money network and the quantum cryptography network with the quantum properties;

3. Quantum monetary policies: the monetary policies to regulate the quantum money (q-money) and the quantum network (q-network).

4. Quantum financial policies: the financial policies to regulate the quantum money (q-money) and the quantum network (q-network).

Despite of existing research opinion on a negligible role by the central bank in the case of the e-money, we think that the treasure and the central bank will have the following strategic purposes, technical functions and policy responsibilities in the case of the q-money in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015m):

1. The treasure must supply the liquid government securities and the central bank must make the emission of the quantum money (q-money);

2. The central bank must supply the liquidity in the form of the quantum money (q-money);

3. The central bank must regulate and adjust the nominal/real quantum money supply;

4. The central bank must create and execute the quantum monetary policy;

5. The central bank must create and execute the quantum financial policy;

6. The central bank must settle all the imbalances between the financial institutions.

We would like to emphasis that the proposed quantum money scheme has some principal distinctions from the electronic money scheme, because of the following facts in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015m):

1. The quantum money is classified as the quantum object;

2. The quantum money is accurately characterized by the quantum econophysics science;

3. The quantum money network is considered to be the quantum network, operating on the quantum cryptography principles;

4. The quantum money network is accurately characterized by the quantum econophysics science;

5. The quantum money is more convenient mean of payment in application to the existing financial and economic systems, which can be better characterized by the quantum macroeconomic theory in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015h) and the quantum microeconomics theory in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015j) instead of the well known classic macroeconomics and microeconomics theories in the finances.

Thus, we think that an introduction of the quantum money (the q-money) will be a key factor in a fast development of the quantum trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the decades ahead in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015m).

The main centers of the quantum trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets would be situated in the cities, which could be characterized as the modern hi-tech financial hubs in the increasingly globalized World in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015m).

Let us note that the quantum money (q-money) is based on the groundbreaking discoveries of the quantum technologies and devices in the quantum physics and quantum electronics sciences in Planck (1900a, b, c, d, 1901, 1903, 1906, 1914, 1915, 1943), Einstein (1905, 1917, 1924, 1935), Einstein, Podolsky, Rosen (1935), Bohr (1922, 1924), de Broglie L (1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928), Compton (1926), Compton A, Allison S K (1935), Schrödinger (1926), Schiff (1949), Akhiezer, Berestetsky (1953, 1964, 1980), Berestetsky, Lifshits, Pitaevsky (1980), Dirac (1958), Merzbacher (1961), Feynman, Leighton, Sands (1965), Atkins (1974, 1977, 1978), Landau, Lifshits (1977), Bransden, Joachain (1983), Resnick, Eisberg (1985), Galindo, Pascual (1990, 1991), Shankar (1994), Ballentine (1998), Bransden, Joachain (2000), Liboff (2002), Abers, Pearson (2004), Blokhintsev (2004), Griffiths (2004), Vakarchuk (2004), McMahon (2006), Halliday (2007), Hand, Finch (2008), Teschl (2009), Zettili (2009), Laloe (2012), Rylov (2015).

Fig. 5 provides some information on the money design evolution over the centuries.

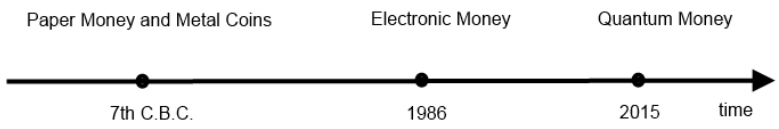


Fig. 5. Money design evolution in time.

Before going to the consideration of various outlined research topics in the following chapters, we would like to list the research works by the brilliant scientists, who contributed to

the field of research on the oscillating dynamics of the foreign currencies exchange rates at the electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in Ellis, Metzler (editors) (1949), Machlup (1949), Robinson (1949), Friedman (1953), Baumol (1957), Debreu (1959), Fama (1965, 1970, 1984, 1998), Fama, Blume (1966), Fama, French (1988, 1996), Fama, Hansen, Shiller (2013), Demsetz (1968), Radner (1968), Bates, Granger (1969), Akerlof (1970), Arrow (1970), Black (1971, 1986), Black, Scholes (1973), Merton (1973), Newbold, Granger(1974), Fleming (1975), Shapiro (1975), Dooley, Shafer (1976), Dornbusch (1976, 1987), Frankel (1976, 1979, 1982a, b, 1983, 1992, (editor) 1993), Frankel, Froot (1987, 1990a, b, c), Frankel, Goldstein, Mason (1991), Frankel, Rose (1994, 1995), Frankel, Galli, Giovannini (editors) (1996), Frankel, Poonawala (2004), Garman (1976), Grossman (1976), Grossman, Stiglitz (1980), Grossman, Miller (1988), Kouri (1976), McKinnon (1976), Mussa (1976, 1979, 1981, 1984), Williamson (1976), Branson (1977), Branson, Halttunen, Masson (1977), Branson, Henderson (1985), Clark, Logue, Sweeney (editors) (1977), Girton, Henderson (1977), Cornell, Dietrich (1978), Cornell (1982), Stoll (1978, 1985, 1989, 1995, 1998, 2006), Huang, Stoll (1996, 1997), Stoll, Schenzler (2005), Blanchard (1979), Brunner, Meltzer (editors) (1979), Deardorff (1979), Goodman (1979), Aliber (1980, 2002), Allen, Kenen (1980), Amihud, Mendelson (1980), Amihud, Ho, Schwartz (editors) (1985), Amihud (1994a, b, c) Amihud, Levich (editors) (1994), Hansen, Hodrick (1980), Hellwig (1980, 1982), Krugman (1980, 1984, 1991, 1999), Krugman, Miller (1993), Callier (1981), Cohen, Maier, Schwartz, Whitcomb (1981), Cox, Ingersoll, Ross (1981), Diamond, Verrecchia (1981), Diamond (1982), Fieleke (1981), Ho, Stoll (1981, 1983), Loosignian (1981), Stigum (1981, 1990), Dooley, Isard (1982), Hansen (1982), Hodder (1982), Milgrom, Stokey (1982), Taylor D (1982), Bigman, Taya (editors) (1983), Copeland, Galai (1983), Dooley, Shafer (1983), Edwards (1983), French (1983), Garman, Kohlhagen (1983), Meese , Rogoff (1983a, b, 1988) Rogoff (1984, 1985, 1996), Meese (1986, 1990), Obstfeld, Rogoff (1995, 1998), Robinson (1983), Adler, Dumas (1984), Backus (1984), Bilson, Marston (editors) (1984), Booth (1984), Engel, Frankel (1984a, b), Engel, Hamilton (1990), Engel (1992, 1995, 1996, 1999), Devereux, Engel (1999, 2002), Devereux, Shi (2005), Engel, West (2004a b, 2005, 2006), Engel, Mark, West (2007), Garner, Shapiro (1984), Loopesko (1984), Roll (1984), French, Roll (1986), Roll (1988), White, Domowitz (1984), Bahmani-Oskooee, Das (1985), Cohen, Conroy, Maier (1985), Glosten, Milgrom (1985), Glosten, Harris (1988), Glosten (1989, 1994), Hakkio, Pearce (1985), Hardouvelis (1985), Jones, Kenen (editors) (1985), Kearney, Macdonald (1985), Kyle (1985, 1989), Kyle, Xiong (2001), Levich (1985), McInish, Wood (1985), Dominguez (1986, 1990, 1992, 1993, 1998, 2003a, b), Dominguez, Frankel (1993a, b, c), Bollerslev (1986, 1990), Baillie, Bollerslev (1989 1990,

1991), Bollerslev, Chou, Jayaraman, Kroner (1990), Bollerslev, Domowitz (1991, 1993), Bollerslev, Melvin (1994), Andersen, Bollerslev (1994, 1998), Bollerslev, Engle, Nelson (1995), Bollerslev, Cai, Song (2000), Andersen, Bollerslev, Diebold, Labys (2000, 2001, 2003), Andersen, Bollerslev, Diebold, Vega (2001, 2003), Andersen, Bollerslev, Diebold (2007), Engle (1982) Engle, Bollerslev (1986), Engle, Granger (1987), Engle, Rodriguez (1989), Engle, Ito, Lin Wen-Ling (1990), Engle, Russell (1995), Engle, Gallo (2006), Evans (1986), Flood, Lessard (1986), Grammatikos, Saunders, Swary (1986), Harris (1986, 1990), Hart, Kreps (1986), Lyons (1986, 1988, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993a, b, c, 1994, 1995, 1996a, b, 1997a, b, c, 1998a, b, 2001, 2002a, b, 2003, 2006), Baldwin, Lyons (1994), Lyons, Rose (1995), Fan, Lyons (2001, 2003), Killeen, Lyons, Moore (2001), Killeen, Hau, Moore (2001), Killeen, Lyons, Moore (2006), O'Hara, Oldfield (1986) , Burdett, O'Hara (1987), O'Hara (1995, 1998), Shleifer (1986), Shleifer, Summers (1990), Sweeney (1986), DeLong, Shleifer, Summers, Waldmann (1990), Bilson, Hsieh (1987), Glassman (1987), Gerlach (1987), Hasbrouck, Ho (1987), Hasbrouck (1988, 1991), Hasbrouck, Sofianos (1993), Hasbrouck, Seppi (2001), Hodrick (1987), Ito, Roley (1987, 1990), Canova, Ito (1991), Ito, Engle, Lin (1992), Ito, Lin (1992), Ito, Isard, Symansky, Bayoumi (1996), Ito, Lyons, Melvin (1998), Ito (2002, 2005a, b), Ito, Hashimoto (2006), Mendelson (1987), Newey, West (1987), Rubinstein, Wolinsky (1987), Taylor (1987, 1989, 1995, 2005), Allen, Taylor (1989), Taylor, Allen (1992), Sarno, Taylor (2000, 2001a, b), Sager, Taylor (2005, 2006, 2008), Reitz, Taylor (2006), Schulmeister (1987), Melvin, Taylor (2009), Newey, West (1987), Wolff (1987), Admati, Pfleiderer (1988, 1989), Boothe (1988), Choi, Salandro, Shastri, Clinton (1988), Goodhart (1988, 1989, 1992), Goodhart, Demos (1990, 1991a, b), Goodhart, Curcio (1991), Goodhart, Figliuoli (1991), Goodhart, Hall, Henry, Pesaran (1993), Goodhart, Hesse (1993), Goodhart, Ito, Payne (1995, 1996), Goodhart, O'Hara (1995), Goodhart, O'Hara (1997), Goodhart, Love, Payne, Rime (2002), Hardouvelis (1988), Lewis (1988, 1995), Baldwin, Krugman (1989), Baxter, Stockman (1989), Dooley, Lizondo, Mathieson (1989), Giovannini (1989), Golub (1989), Humpage (1989), Leach, Madhavan (1989), Leahy (1989), Miller, Eichengreen, Portes (editors) (1989), Van Hagen (1989), Allen, Taylor (1990), Allen, Karjalainen (1999), Courakis, Taylor (1990), Diebold, Nason (1990), Flood, Hodrick (1990), Flood, Rose (1995), Flood, Taylor (1996), Flood, Marion (2001), Foster, Viswanathan (1990), Foster, Viswanathan (1993), Holthausen, Leftwich, Mayers (1990), De Long, Shleifer, Summers, Waldmann (1990), Domowitz (1990, 1993), Domowitz, Steil (1999), Johansen, Juselius (1990), Johansen (1991, 1992), Jorion (1990, 1991, 1996), Lo, MacKinley (1990), Melino, Turnbull (1990, 1995), Mishkin (1990), Müller, Dacorogna, Olsen, Pictet, Schwarz, Morgenegg (1990), Müller, Dacorogna, Dave, Pictet, Olsen, Ward (1993), Müller, Dacorogna, Dave, Olsen, Pictet,

von Weizsäcker (1995), Roell (1990), Seppi (1990), Bali (1991), Bhattacharya, Spiegel (1991), Black (1991), Bossaerts, Hillion (1991), Burnham (1991), Campbell, LaMaster, Smith, Van Boening (1991), Campbell, Lo, MacKinlay (1997), Chinn (1991), Chinn, Meese (1995), Chowdhry, Nanda (1991), Edwards (1991), Froot, Obstfeld (1991), Froot, Rogoff (1995), Froot, Ramadorai (2002), Froot, Donohue (2004), Froot, Ramadorai (2005), Georg, Kaul, Nimalendran (1991), Grabbe (1991), Harvey, Huang (1991), Khonry (editor) (1991), Kim, Verrecchia (1991, 1994, 1997), Klein (1991), Klein, Rosengren (1991), Lease, Masulis, Page (1991), LeBaron (1991), Lee, Ready (1991), Messe, Rose (1991), Subrahmanyam (1991), Spiegel, Subrahmanyam (1992, 1995), Williamson (1991), Bekaert, Hodrick (1992), Choi, Elyasiani, Kopecky (1992), Choi, Elyasiani (1997), Curcio, Goodhart (1992), Curcio, Goodhart, Guillaume, Payne (1997), De Grauwe, Decupere (1992), De Grauwe, Grimaldi (2006a, b), Edison (1992, 1993, 2003), Edison, Liang (1999), Flood (1992, 1994), Flood, Rose (1995), Flood, Huisman, Koedijk, Mahieu (1996, 1998), Gosh (1992), Guillaume, Dacorogna, Dave, Muller, Olsen, Hamon, Jacquillat (1992), Guillaume, Pictet, Dacorogna (1995), Guillaume, Dacorogna, Dave, Muller, Olsen, Pictet (1997), Hansen (1992), Holden, Subrahmanyam (1992), Neal (1992), Pesaran, Samiei (1992), Rhee, Chang, Svensson (1992, 1993), Bertola, Svensson (1993), Rose, Svensson (1994), Taylor S J (1992), Zhou (1992a, b, 1997), Bank for International Settlements (1993, 1999a, b, 2001, 2002, 2004 2005, 2007, 2010), Bertola, Svensson (1993), Biais (1993), Chan, Weinstein (1993), Cheung (1993), Cheung, Ng (1996), Cheung, Chinn (1998, 2001), Cheung, Wong (1999, 2000), Cheung, Chinn, Marsh (2004), Cheung, Chinn, Pascual (2004, 2005), Dacorogna, Muller, Nagrel, Olsen, Pictet (1993), Dacorogna, Muller, Pictet, de Vries (1995), Dominguez, Frankel (1993), Dominguez (1998, 2006), Dominguez, Panthaki (2006), Ederington, Lee (1993), Edin, Vredin (1993), Goldstein, Folkerts-Landau, Garber, Rojas-Suarez, Spencer (1993), Griffiths, White (1993), Grimes (1993), Harris, Raviv (1993), Klein (1993), Levich, Thomas (1993), Matsuyama, Kiyotaki, Matsui (1993), Romer (1993), Schmidt, Iversen, Treske (1993), Schmidt, Iversen (1993), Schmidt, Oesterhelweg, Treske (1996), Wolinsky (1990), Ammer, Brunner (1994), Andrew, Broadbent (1994), Bakker, Boot, Sleijpen, Vanthoor (editors) (1994), Bartov, Bodnar (1994, 1995), Berry, Howe (1994), Bessembinder (1994), Ball, Roma (1994), Brousseau, Czarnecki (1994), De Jong (1994), De Jong, Nijman, Röell (1995), De Jong, Nijman, Röell (1996), De Jong, Mahieu, Schotman (1998), De Jong, Ligterink, Macrae (2006), De Jong, Verschoor, Zwinkels (2010), Degryse, de Jong, van Kervel (2011), Dini (1994), Fialkowski, Petersen (1994), Glass (1994), Grünbichler, Longstaff, Schwartz (1994), Hansch, Naik, Viswanathan (1994), Hirschleifer, Subrahmanyam, Titman (1994), Hogan, Melvin (1994), Jones, Kaul, Lipson (1994), Jones, Lipson (1999), Kraus, Smith

(1994), Massib, Phelps (1994), Mendelson, Peake (1994), Naidu, Rozeff (1994), Nieuwland, Verschoor, Wolff (1994), Pictet, Dacorogna, Muller, De Vries (1994), Sharpe (1994), Silber (1994), Slezak (1994), Szpiro (1994), Yadav, Pope, Paudyal (1994), Walsh (1994), Wei (1994), Watanabe (1992), Watanabe, Harada (2004), Watanabe, Yabu (2007), Almekinders (1995), Chiang, Jiang (1995), Dumas, Solnik (1995), Ederington, Lee (1995), Evertsz (1995), Faruqee (1995), Frino, McCorry (1995), Frino, McInish, Toner (1998), Ghysels, Jasiak (1995), Grossman, Rogoff (1995), Havrilesky (1995), Hong, Wang (1995), Isard (1995), Kandel, Pearson (1995), Lewis (1995), Lin, Sanger, Booth (1995), Mantegna, Stanley (1995), Mark (1995, 2001, 2009), Mark, Wu (1998), Obstfeld, Rogoff (1995, 1998), Osler (1995, 1998, 2000, 2003, 2005, 2006, 2008, 2009, 2012), Carlson, Osler (1999, 2005), Kevin, Osler (1999), Osler, Vandrovych (2009), Osler, Yusim (2009), Osler, Mende, Menkhoff (2011), Osler, Savaser (2011), Dahl, Carlson, Osler (2011), Peiers (1995), Prasad, Rajan (1995), Schnidrig, Würtz (1995), Schwartz (editor) (1995), Shyy, Lee (1995), Shyy, Vijayraghavan, Scott-Quinn (1996), Vivex (1995), Zaheer, Zaheer (1995), Bonser – Neal, Tanner (1996), Claassen (1996), Danker, Haas, Henderson, Symanski, Tryon (1996), Dukas, Fatemi, Tavakkol (1996), Dwyer, Locke, Yu (1996), Easley, Kiefer, O'Hara, Paperman (1996, 1997a, b), Easley, O'Hara, Srinivas (1998), Flemming, Ostdiek, Whaley (1996), Gagnon (1996), Ghashghaie, Breymann, Peinke, Talkner, Dodge (1996), Hsieh, Kleidon (1996), Ingersoll (1996), Kaminsky, Lewis (1996), LeBaron (1996), MacDonald, Marsh (1996), Madrigal (1996), Mosekilde (1996), Pirrong (1996), Rosenberg (1996), Tsang (1996, 1998, 1999a, b), Tsang, Sin, Cheng (1999), Tsang, Yue (2002), Vermeiren, Ková (1996), Balke, Fomby (1997), Balke, Wohar (1998), Bhattacharya, Weller (1997), Campbell, Lo, MacKinlay (1997), Campbell, Viceira (2002), Chamberlain, Howe, Popper (1997), Clarida, Taylor (1997), Clarida, Sarno, Taylor, Valente (2003), Copejans, Domowitz (1997), DeGennaro, Shrieves (1997), Dewachter (1997, 2001), Dewachter, Lyrio (2005), Embrechts, Klueppelberg, Mikosch (1997), Evans (1997, 2001, 2002, 2005, 2009, 2010, 2011), Evans, Lyons (1999, 2001a, b, c, 2002a, b, c, d, 2003, 2004a, b, 2005a, b, c, d, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009), Cao, Evans, Lyons (2003), Evans, Hnatkovska (2005), Fleming, Remolona (1997, 1999), Fleming (2002, 2003), Franke, Hess (1997), Goldberg, Tenorio (1997), Gosh, Ostry, Gulde, Wolf (1997), Harris, Schultz (1997), Hartmann (1997, 1998a, b, 1999), Hung (1997), Kirilenko (1997), Lamoureux, Schnitzlein (1997), Madhavan, Smidt (1991, 1993), Leach, Madhavan (1993), Keim, Madhavan (1996), Madhavan, Cheng (1997), Madhavan, Richardson, Roomans (1997), Madhavan, Sofianos (1997), Madhavan (2000a, b, c), Martens (1997), Montiel (1997), Pagano, Roell (1997), Peiers (1997), Reiss, Werner (1997), Sweeney (1997, 2000), Szakmary, Mathur (1997), Vogler (1997), Wei, Kim (1997), Werner (1997),

Wren-Lewis (1997), Abhyankar (1998), Abrams, Beato (1998), Anthony, MacDonald (1998, 1999), Bjønnes, Rime (1998, 2001, 2005), Bjønnes, Rime, Solheim (2005), Bjønnes, Osler, Rime (2011), Blennerhasset, Bowman (1998), Bodnar, Hayt, Marston (1998), Caramazza, Aziz (1998), Chang, Taylor (1998), Choi, Hiraki, Takezawa (1998), Chow, Chen (1998), Clark, Macdonald (1998), Covrig, Melvin (1998), Eddelbuttel, McCurdy (1998), Edison (1998), Fleming, Kirby, Ostdiek (1998), Garfinkel, Nimalendran (1998), George (1998), Hansch, Naik, Viswanathan (1998), Hau (1998), Hau, Killeen, Moore (2000, 2002a, b), Hau, Rey (2002, 2003), He, Ng (1998), Helpman, Sadka (1998), Hong Kong Monetary Authority (1998), Isard, Faruqee (1998), Isard, Faruqee, Kincaid, Fetherston (2001), Kanas (1998), Lee (1998), Litterman, Winkelmann (1998), Lui, Mole (1998), Menkhoff (1998, 2010), Gehrig, Menkhoff (2000, 2004), Mende, Menkhoff (2003, 2006), Menkhoff, Taylor (2007), Frömmel, Mende, Menkhoff (2008), Menkhoff, Schmeling (2008, 2010), Miller, Reuer (1998), Miville, DiMillo (1998), Nagayasu (1998), Neely (1998, 2000a, b, 2004, 2005), Pesaran, Hasem, Smith (1998), Portes, Rey (1998), Rey (2001), Reiss, Werner (1998), Sarkar, Tozzi (1998), Viswanathan, Wang (1998, 2000), Vitale (1998, 1999, 2000, 2003, 2004, 2006) Yao (1998), Alberola, Cervero, Lopez, Ubide (1999), Bos, Fetherstone (1999), Carrera (1999), Chaboud, LeBaron (1999, 2001), Chaboud, Humpage (2005), Chaboud, Chernenko, Wright (2008), Chaboud, Chiquoine, Hjalmarsson, Vega (2009), Chaboud, Chiquoine, Hjalmarsson, Loretan (2009), Fiess, MacDonald (1999, 2002), Fleming, Lopez (1999), Freihube, Kehr, Krahnen, Theissen (1999), Grammig, Schiereck, Theissen (1999), Isard, Razin, Rose (1999), Jeanne, Rose (1999), Kandel, Marx (1999), LeBaron (1999), Marks (1999), Macey, O'Hara (1999), Naik, Neuberger, Viswanathan (1999), Naik, Yadav (1999), Payne (1999, 2003), Payne, Vitale (2003), Moore, Payne (2011), Love, Payne (2004, 2008), Rigobon (1999), Saar (1999), Scalia, Vacca (1999), Scalia (2004, 2008), Shapiro, Varian (1999), Theissen (1999), Vayanos (1999, 2001), Wang (1999), Aliber, Chowdhry, Yan (2000), Ausloos (2000), Baillie, Humpage, Osterberg (2000), Carlson, Osler (2000), Carlson (2002), Ebrahim (2000), Eichengreen, Mathieson (2000), Greenspan (2000), Hüfner (2000), Franke, Hess (2000), Fujiwara (2000), Kanas (2000), Kaul, Mehrotra, Morck (2000), Kim, Kortian, Sheen (2000), Kim, Sheen (2002), Kim (2003), Lane, Milesi-Ferretti (2000), Lo (2000), Lee, Swaminathan (2000), Ma, Kanas (2000), Ma, Tsang, Yiu, Wai-Yip Alex Ho (2010), Martin (2000), Martin, Mauer (2003, 2005), McCallum (2000), Melvin M, Yin (2000), Melvin M, Melvin B P (2003), Melvin M, Taylor (2009), Naranjo, Nimalendran (2000), Ng (2000), Ramaswamy, Samiei (2000), Rime (2000, 2001, 2003), Akram, Rime, Sarno (2005), Rime, Sarno, Sojli (2006, 2007, 2010), Schwartz (2000), US General Accounting Office (2000), Allayannis, Ofek (2001), Anderson, Vahid (2001), Brandt, Edelen, Kavajecz (2001), Brown

(2001), Cai, Cheung, Lee, Melvin (2001), Claessens, Forbes (2001), Clark, McCraken (2001), Collins, Rodrik (2001), Corsetti, Pesenti, Roubini (2001), Coval, Shumway (2001), Croushore, Stark (2001), Dacorogna, Gencay, Mueller, Olsen, Pictet (2001), D'Souza (2001), Duarte, Stockman (2001), Fischer (2001), Galati (2001), Griffin, Stulz (2001), Guembel, Sussman (2001), Hong (2001), Lane (2001), Montgomery, Popper (2001), Moore, Roche (2001, 2002), Rey (2001), Sato, Hawkins (2001), Sinn, Westermann (2001), Tse, Zabotina (2001), Williamson (2001), Yamaguchi (2001), Aguiar (2002), Beine (2002), Cavallo, Perri, Roubini, Kisselev (2002), Chari, Kehoe, McGrattan (2002), Chari (2006), Chordia, Roll, Subrahmanyam (2002), Covrig, Melvin (2002), Daníelsson, Payne (2002, 2011), Danielsson, Payne, Luo (2002), Daníelsson, Love (2006), Deutsche Bundesbank (2002), Doyne, Joshi (2002), Fatum, Hutchison (2002), Fatum, King (2005), King, Sarno, Sojli (2010), King, Rime (2010), King, Mallo (2010), King, Osler, Rime (2011a, b, 2012), Kantelhardt, Zschiegner, Koscielny-Bunde, Havlin, Bunde, Stanley (2002), Galati (2002), Girardin, Horsewood (2002), Huang, Cai, Jeanne, Rose (2002), Kaul, Mehrotra (2002), Obadan (2002), Ryan, Worthington (2002), Abreu, Brunnermeier (2003), Aliber, Chowdry, Yan (2003), Bacchetta, van Wincoop (2003), Bergsten, Williamson (2003), Bodnar, Wong (2003), Burstein, Neves, Rebelo (2003), Carpenter, Wang (2003), Derviz (2003), Dominguez (2003), Dominguez, Panthaki (2006), Doukas, Hall, Lang (2003), Fatum, Hutchison (2003), Fatum, Hutchison (2006), Faust, Rogers, Wright (2003), Gordon (2003), Humpage (2003), Koutmos, Martin (2003), Laurenceson, Chai (2003), Mathisen (2003), Okunev, White (2003), Peng, Shu, Chow (2003), Rogers, Siklos (2003), Spiegel (2003), Westerhoff (2003), Wright (2003), Aitken, Frino, Hill, Jarnecic (2004), Anwar (2004), Bacchetta, van Wincoop (2004, 2006), Bartram (2004), Bartram, Bodnar (2004), Bartram, Brown, Minton (2005), Bartram, Karolyi (2006), Bhanumurthy (2004), Brandt, Kavajecz (2004), Breedon, Vitale (2004), Cashin, Cespedes, Sahay (2004), Choi, Baek (2004), De Wet, Gebreselasie (2004), Dunne, Hau, Moore (2004), Fratzscher (2004), Hahm (2004), Hui, Neely, Higbee (2004, 2007), Hui, Yeung, Fung, Lo (2007), Hui, Fong (2007), Hui, Genberg, Chung (2009), Kim, Yoon (2004), Nagayasu (2004), National Bank of Poland (2004, 2007), Reinhart, Rogoff (2004), Rigobon, Sack (2004), Simatele (2004), Akram, Rime, Sarno (2005), Ates, Wang (2005), Bauwens, Omrane, Giot (2005), Campa, Goldberg (2005, 2006a, b), Chui, Gerlach, Yu (2005), DeGrauwe (editor) (2005), Dueker, Neely (2005), Eichengreen (2005), El-Shagi, Rübel (editors) (2005), Fung, Lien, Tse, Tse (2005), Hau, Rey (2005), Inoue, Kilian (2005), Marsh, O'Rourke (2005), Newsome (2006), Vaubel (2005), Yu, Fung, Hongyi (2005), Alexander, Barbosa (2006), Bacchetta, van Wincoop (2006), Bayoumi, Lee, Jayanthi (2006), Boyen, Van Norden (2006), Cai, Howorka, Wongswan (2006), Cai, Howorka, Wongswan (2008), Cao, Evans, Lyons (2006),

Carlson, Lo (2006), Charlebois, Sapp (2006), Chu, Mo, Wong, Lim (2006), Gilbert, Rijken (2006), Jeon, Oh, Yang (2006), Escribano, Pascual (2006), Kaul, Sapp (2006), Killeen, Lyons, Moore (2006), Kim, Lee, Shin (2006), Kočenda, Valachy (2006), Kočenda, Kutan, Yigit (2008), Kočenda, Poghosyan (2009), LeBaron (2006), Mende (2006), Mende, Menkhoff (2006), Muller, Verschoor (2006), Norouzzadeh, Rahmani (2006), Pelham (2006), Rodrik (2006), Sager, Taylor M P(2006), Starks, Wei (2006), Tabak, Cajueiro (2006), Taylor A, Farstrup (2006) Taylor J B (2006), Tesfatsion, Judd (editors) (2006), Wong (2006), Adebiyi (2007), Barker (2007), Bhansali (2007), Broz, Frieden, Weymouth (2007), Burnside, Eichenbaum, Rebelo (2007, 2009), Burnside (2012), Canto, Kräussl (2007), Chi, Tripe, Young (2007), Christodoulou, O'Connor (2007), Dreher, Vaubel (2007), DuCharme (2007), Egstrup, Fischer (2007), Fleming, Mizrach (2007), Fung, Yu (2007), Genberg, He, Leung (2007a, b), Genberg, Hui (2009), Hong Kong Monetary Authority (2007), Jiang, Ma, Cai (2007), Leung, Ng (2007, 2008), Mitchell, Pedersen, Pulvino (2007), Pasquariello (2007), Sahminan (2007), Scarlat, Stan, Cristescu (2007), Van Wincoop, Tille (2007), Wong J, Wong E, Fong, Choi (2007), Wong E, Wong J, Leung (2008), Yu, Fung, Tam (2007), Acemoglu, Rogoff, Woodford (editors) (2008), Baglioni, Monticini (2008), Barndorff-Nielsen, Hansen, Lunde, Shephard (2008), Bartram (2008), Beaupain, Durré (2008), Berger, Chaboud, Chernenko, Howorka, Wright (2008), Brunnermeier, Nagel, Pedersen (2008), Burnside (2008), Burnside, Eichenbaum, Kleshchelski, Rebelo, Hall L, Hall H (2008), Chinn, Moore (2008, 2011), Gagnon, Chaboud (2008), Lam, Fung, Yu (2008), Lien (2008), Lindley (2008), Liu, Tsang (2008), Liu, Fung, Tse (2008), Lo, Sapp (2008, 2010), Ramadorai (2008), Sebastião (2008), Terada, Higashio, Iwasaki (2008), Adrian, Etula, Shin (2009), Bacchetta, Mertens, Van Wincoop (2009), Baba, Packer (2009), Brunnermeier, Nagel, Pedersen (2009), Brunnermeier, Crockett, Goodhart, Persaud, Shin (2009), Bubák, Zikes (2009), Bubák, Kočenda, Žikeš (2010), De Zwart, Markwat, Swinkels, van Dijk (2009), Ding (2009), Gallardo, Heath (2009), Gençay, Gradojevic (2009), Jiang, Zhou (2009), Hattori, Shin (2009), He, Zhang, Wang (2009), Heath, Whitelaw (2011), McGuire, von Peter (2009), Meyers (2009), Muller, Verschoor (2009), Nolte I, Nolte S (2009, 2011), Serban (2009), Simwaka, Mkandawire (2009), Breedon, Vitale (2010), Breedon, Rime, Vitale (2011), Dunne, Hau, Moore (2010), Fukuda, Kon (2010), Liu, Qian, Lu (2010), Maurer, Schäfer (2010), Nightingale, Ossolinski, Zurawski (2010), Pasquariello (2010), Yiu, Ho, Ma, Tsang (2010), Diamond (2011), Durčáková (2011), Heimer, Simon (2011), Marzo, Zagaglia (2011), Moore, Payne (2011), Plantin, Shin (2011), Rafferty (2011), Wang, Wu, Pan (2011), Banti, Phylaktis, Sarno (2012), James, Marsh, Sarno (editors) (2012), Mancini, Ranaldo, Wrampelmeyer (2012), Sheng (2012a, b, 2014), Trenca, Plesoianu, Căpusan (2012), Wang, Yu, Suo (2012), Lassmann (2013).

Chapter 2

Formulation of problem on accurate characterization of foreign currencies exchange rates at foreign currencies trading in foreign currencies exchange markets

The first financial transactions completion in the financial systems in the capital markets opened a new age of financial development in the finances in Joseph Penso de la Vega (1668, 1996), Mortimer (1765), Bagehot (1873, 1897). Exploring the financial opportunities, it was understood that the capital markets are full of idiosyncrasies, because of their volatile nature in Joseph Penso de la Vega (1668, 1996), Mortimer (1765), Bagehot (1873, 1897).

Therefore, the financiers have been thinking about the optimal solutions finding for a number of challenging financial problems in capital markets for many centuries, including such challenges as in Joseph Penso de la Vega (1668, 1996), Mortimer (1765), Bagehot (1873, 1897):

1. the investment opportunities search;

2. the financial risks assessment of the available investment opportunities;

3. the complex investments decision making on the investment opportunities.

On that time, the problem on the financial analysis of the foreign currencies exchange rates in the foreign currencies exchange markets was formulated in Joseph Penso de la Vega (1668, 1996), Mortimer (1765), Bagehot (1873, 1897). The financiers realized that it can be solved with an application of the financial mathematics in the theory of value and prices by Fisher (1892), which led to more accurate assessment of various financial variables in the process of evolution of the money markets in Joseph Penso de la Vega (1668, 1996), Mortimer (1765), Bagehot (1873, 1897).

In the course of the financial mathematics development in the beginning of XX century, the intensive development of the calculus theory, the differential equations theory and the probability theory in the mathematics in De Laplace (1812), Bunyakovsky (1846), Chebyshev (1846, 1867, 1891), Markov (1890, 1899, 1900, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913) encouraged an adaptation of more sophisticated financial mathematical techniques in Bachelier (1900, 1914, 1937, 19 May 1941), Courtault, Kabanov, Bru, Crépel, Lebon, Le Marchand (2000), Bachelier, Samuelson, Davis, Etheridge (2006).

The main aims of the financial mathematics were in Bachelier (1900, 1914, 1937, 19 May 1941), Courtault, Kabanov, Bru, Crépel, Lebon, Le Marchand (2000), Bachelier, Samuelson, Davis, Etheridge (2006):

1. to access the financial risks in the capital markets;

2. to predict the returns-on-investments in the capital markets;

3. to set and compute the foreign currencies exchange rates in the foreign currencies exchange markets.

More clearly, Bachelier (1900) proposed his original idea to estimate the valuable financial papers prices evolution with the help of the probability theory in the mathematics in De Laplace (1812), Bunyakovsky (1846), Chebyshev (1846, 1867, 1891), Markov (1890, 1899, 1900, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913). The ingenious research ideas on an application of the probability theory in the finances in Bachelier (1900, 1914, 1937) have been further complemented by the research findings in Slutsky (1922a, b, 1925a, b, 1927a, 1937a, b).

The idea on the probability theory application in the finances in Bachelier (1900) is illustrated in Fig. 6, showing:

a) Illustration of the Gauss normal distribution of the probability of events;

b) Illustration of the valuable financial papers prices evolution estimation with the probability theory in the mathematics in Bachelier (1900, 1914, 1937, 19 May 1941). The three Gauss normal distributions of the probabilities of the valuable financial papers prices at various time periods of 1, 5, 10 years are depicted.

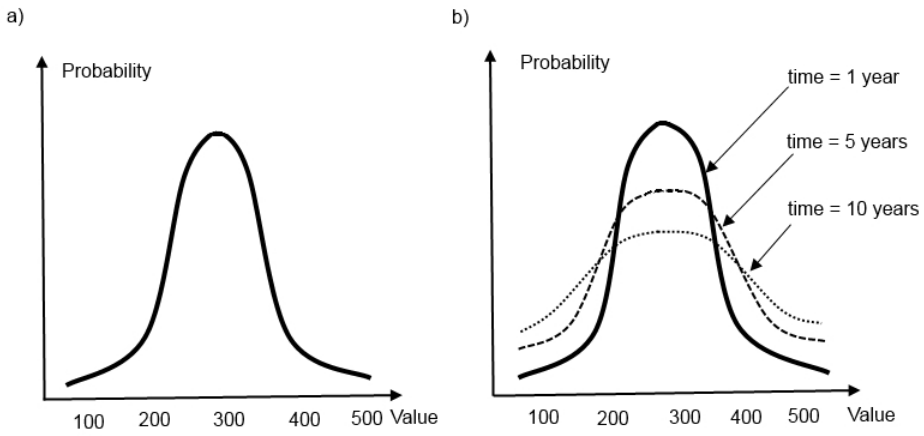


Fig. 6. a) Gauss normal distribution of probability of occurring events; b) Valuable financial papers prices evolution estimation in probability theory in mathematics in Bachelier (1900, 1914, 1937, 19 May 1941). Three Gauss normal distributions of probabilities of valuable financial papers prices at various time periods of 1, 5, 10 years are depicted.

Further, in the process of development of the financial speculations theory in Bachelier (1900, 1914, 1937, 19 May 1941), a general perception was that the characterization of the complex financial systems within the capital markets can be done much more accurately, considering the existing theoretical models in the physics. For example: the model on the Brownian motion of molecules at the heat transfer process in the solids in Bunyakovsky (1825) as well as the Brownian movement of small particles suspended in a stationary liquid demanded by the molecular-kinetic theory of heat in Einstein (1905, 1956), Einstein, Smolukhovsky (1936). Sometime later, an important role of the Brownian motion in the random processes has been summarized in Brush (1968, 1977).

The deeply penetrating financial analysis by the authors of this book led to an important conclusion that the financial time series can be accurately characterized by:

1. the continuous-time signals, and

2. the discrete-time signals.

In the case of the continuous-time signals, it makes sense to explain that Bachelier (1900, 1914, 1937, 19 May 1941) is also recognized for his first systematic comprehensive study on the stochastic processes in the continuous-time domain in Kolmogorov (1931), Shiryaev, Grossinho, Oliveira, Esquível (editors) (2006).

In the case of the discrete-time signals, the process the evolutionary scientific thinking led to the following findings in Gleick (1987):

1. the Joseph effect that the event can be persistent due to various factors in the nature on one side;

2. the Noah effect that the event can change almost instantly;

hence the authors of this book came to an analytic conclusion that it is perfectly possible that the prices can stay at certain level for some time, and then, the prices can change quickly in the form of the instantaneous jumps to the different levels at certain time moments.

Therefore, we can come to a general research understanding that the original research propositions on the characterization of the stochastic processes in the continuous-time domain in the financial mathematics in Bachelier (1900, 1914, 1937, 19 May 1941) have to be complemented by the new research propositions on the characterization of the stochastic processes in the discrete-time domain in the financial mathematics.

In the case of the discrete time signals, the two additional research directions toward the accurate characterization of the stochastic processes in the discrete-time domain in the financial mathematics were:

1. The discrete-time signal filtering theory, based on the mathematical theory of the Wiener processes in the discrete-time domain in Wiener (1923, 1930, 1949), Ito (1944, 1951a, b, 2000), Pugachev (1944, 1956a, b, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1971, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1974, 1978, 1979a, b, 1980a, b, 1981, 1982a, b, 1984, 1985, 1986), Pugachev, Sinitsyn (1986, 1989, 1990, 1999, 2004), Pugachev, Sinitsyn, Shin (1986a, b, 1987a, b, c), Bartlett (1954), Tukey (1957), Stratonovich (1958, 1959a, b, 1960a, b, 1961, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967a, b, 1968, 1975), Stratonovich, Kuznetsov, Tikhonov (1965), Kalman, Koepcke (1958, 1959), Kalman, Bertram (1958, 1959), Kalman (1960a, b, 1963), Kalman, Bucy (1961). More specifically, the general discrete-time signal filtering theory include the Wiener filtering theory, the Pugachev filtering theory, the Stratonovich optimal nonlinear filtering theory, the Stratonovich-Kalman-Bucy filtering algorithm, the Stratonovich-Kalman-Bucy filter, the Particle filter in the econometrics, the econophysics, the electrical and computer engineering sciences. The Stratonovich – Kalman – Bucy filter performs the signal filtering, using the Linear Quadratic Estimation (LQE) algorithm, which measures the noisy signal over the selected time period and predicts the magnitudes of the changing signal parameters in the time domain in Stratonovich (1959a, b, 1960a, b), Kalman, Koepcke (1958, 1959), Kalman, Bertram (1958, 1959), Kalman (1960a, b, 1963), Kalman, Bucy (1961)

2. The discrete-time events scaling theory, based on the multi-fractals theory in Mandelbrot (1960, 1963a, b, 1965, 1965, 1967a, b, 1969, 1971, 1972, 1975a, b, 1977, 1982, 1997), Mandelbrot, Taylor (1967), Mandelbrot, van Ness (1968), Mandelbrot, Wallis (1969). In a multi-fractal theoretical model a continuous spectrum of exponents (the fractal dimensions) is applied to characterize the complex financial systems at the financial markets in Mandelbrot (1960, 1963a, b, 1965, 1965, 1967a, b, 1969, 1971, 1972, 1975a, b, 1977, 1982, 1997), Mandelbrot, Taylor (1967), Mandelbrot, van Ness (1968), Mandelbrot, Wallis (1969), Harte (2001), Ausloos (2000), Harte (2001), Kantelhardt, Zschiegner, Koscielny-Bunde, Havlin, Bunde, Stanley (2002), Norouzzadeh, Rahmani (2006), Kim, Yoon (2004), Jiang, Ma, Cai (2007), Jiang, Zhou (2009), Liu, Qian, Lu (2010), Wang, Yu, Suo (2012), Trenca, Plesoianu, Căpusan (2012). It is possible to assume that a mathematical set of valuable financial papers prices exhibits a repeating pattern that displays at various scales, then it can be defined as a fractal, hence the multi-fractals theory can be used to predict it's evolution in the time-scale domains. The multi-fractals theory was introduced in the finances from the physics with the aim to surpass the critical limitations of the classical theoretical models like the fractional Brownian motion.

Fig. 7 demonstrates an illustration of the function of discrete-time signal filter.

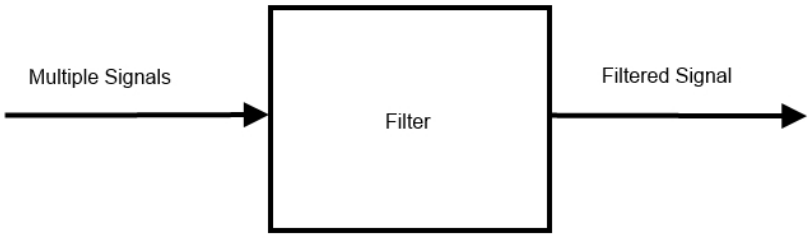


Fig. 7. Discrete-time signal filter.

Fig. 8 shows an illustration of the fractal in form of Cantor set.

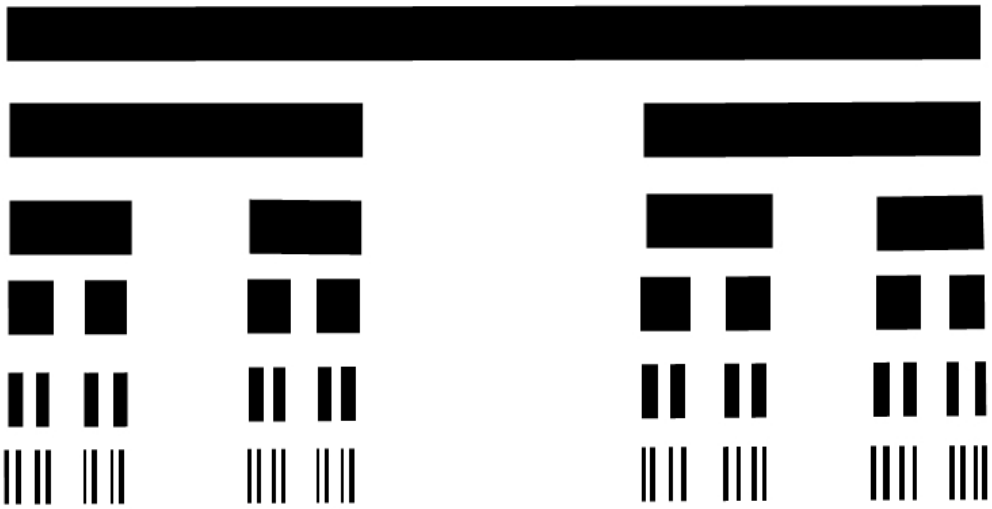


Fig. 8. Fractal in form of Cantor set.

Researching the forecast in the capital markets, we are particularly interested in the problem on the financial analysis of the foreign currencies exchange rates in the foreign currencies exchange markets. As we know the formulation of both the foreign currencies exchange theory in Machlup (1949), Robinson (1949) and the theory of value in Debreu (1959) in the frames of the classical finances theory in Bagehot (1873, 1897), von Böhm-Bawerk (1884, 1889, 1921), von Mises (1912) represented a significant step forward in the modern knowledge based society in Hayek (1945).

It makes sense to explain that, in the global monetary economics in Claassen (1996), the electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets increases rapidly up to US$4 trillion in 2010 in King, Rime (2010), King, Osler, Rime (2011), and it continues to evolve toward the introduction of the high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange market in Goodhart (1992), Goodhart, Hall, Henry, Pesaran (1993), Goodhart, O'Hara (1995), Goodhart, O'Hara (1997).

The rapid development of the electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets is facilitated by the international trade, the international banking, the elite wealth management needs among other factors. Indeed, the high frequency finance in Dacorogna, Gencay, Mueller, Olsen, Pictet (2001) has reached a state, when the global foreign exchange markets are trading at 5.3 trillion US dollars per day and the global monetary base is 6.6 trillion US dollars in 2014 in Sheng (2014).

Let us write the general formula for the calculation of the frequency of the electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets

$$f = \frac{\boldsymbol{Number \quad of \quad ticks}}{\boldsymbol{Time \quad period}}.$$

where $\boldsymbol{f}$ is the frequency.

The brilliant research idea that the frequency of the electronic trading will shift to the high frequencies range was proposed for the first time in Goodhart, Hall, Henry, Pesaran (1993), Goodhart, O'Hara (1995), Goodhart, O'Hara (1997).

A possibility of realization of the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in a range of GHz frequencies has been proposed for the first time in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2014c). We think that the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in a range of GHz frequencies can be realized due to the multiple discoveries of the innovative technological advancements in both the information communication technologies in Shannon (1948) as well as the high-performance computing in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2012e).

Fig. 9 shows a range of possible frequencies at the electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets.

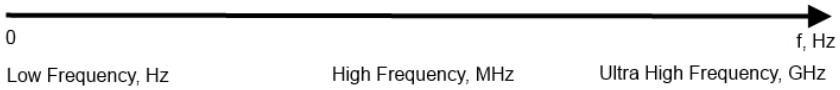


Fig. 9. Range of possible frequencies at electronic trading in foreign currencies exchange markets.

Fig. 10 illustrates the changes of the foreign currencies exchange rates during the electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets at the different time moments.

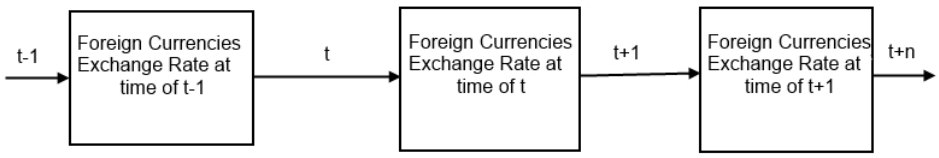


Fig. 10. Matrix block diagram to illustrate change of foreign currencies exchange rate during electronic trading in foreign currencies exchange markets at various time moments.

The foreign currencies exchange rate change in the time domain, hence it is accepted to measure the high, low and average levels of the foreign currencies exchange rate oscillations.

The scientific analysis of the forecasting of change of the foreign currencies exchange indexes in the foreign currencies exchange markets, including foreign currencies exchange rates estimation, the financial risks assessment at the financial investments in the selected foreign currencies, the buy/sell complex trading decision making in the selected foreign currencies, led to the creation of the new interesting financial analysis theories in Machlup (1949), Robinson (1949), Friedman (editor) (1953), Brunner, Meltzer (editors) (1979), Allen, Kenen (1980), Loosignian (1981), Frankel (editor) (1983), Bigman, Taya (editors) (1983), Bilson, Marston (editors) (1984), Amihud, Ho, Schwartz (editors) (1985), Jones, Kenen (editors) (1985), Stoll (1985), Goodhart (1989), Miller, Eichengreen, Portes (editors) (1989), Courakis, Taylor (editors) (1990), Edwards (1991), Khonry (editor) (1991), Guillaume, Dacorogna, Dave, Muller, Olsen, Hamon, Jacquillat (1992), Frankel (editor) (1993), Amihud, Levich (editors) (1994), Bakker, Boot, Sleijpen, Vanthoor (editors) (1994), Brousseau, Czarnecki (1994), Almekinders (1995), Isard (1995), Grossman, Rogoff (editors) (1995), O'Hara (1995, 1998), Goodhart, Ito, Payne (1995, 1996), Frankel, Galli, Giovannini (editors) (1996), Rosenberg (1996), Campbell, Lo, MacKinlay (1997), Hartmann (1998), Lee (1998), Shiryaev (1998a), Helpman, Sadka (editors) (1998), Isard, Razin, Rose (editors) (1999), Collins, Rodrik (editors) (2001), Mark (2001), Bergsten, Williamson (2003, 2005), Mizen (editor) (2003), DeGrauwe (editor) (2005), Lyons (2006), De Grauwe, Grimaldi (2006), Acemoglu, Rogoff, Woodford (editors) (2008), Evans (2011), James, Marsh, Sarno (editors) (2012). The intensive research on the application of the Markov switching models to forecast the exchange rates fluctuations has been conducted in Engel (1992), Dewachter (2001), Dueker, Neely (2005).

Let us conclude by saying that we know that there is a problem on the accurate characterization of the foreign currencies exchange rates at the trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets. Therefore, let us find the possible solutions of the problem, discussing comprehensively the modern theories and practices toward the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign exchange markets from the econometrical/econophysical perspectives in Schumpeter (1906, 1933), Bowley (1924), Box, Jenkins (1970), Grangel, Newbold (1977), Van Horne (1984), Taylor S (1986), Tong (1986, 1990), Judge, Hill, Griffiths, Lee, Lutkepol (1988), Hardle (1990), Grangel, Teräsvirta (1993), Pesaran, Potter (1993), Banerjee, Dolado, Galbraith, Hendry (1993), Hamilton (1994), Karatzas, Shreve (1995), Campbell, Lo, MacKinlay (1997), Rogers, Talay (1997), Hayashi (2000), Durbin, Koopman (2000, 2002, 2012), Ilinski (2001), Greene (2003), Koop (2003), Davidson, MacKinnon (2004), Campbell, Lo, MacKinlay (1996).

Chapter 3

Solution of problem on accurate characterization of foreign currencies exchange rates at ultra high frequencies electronic trading in foreign currencies exchange markets, using mathematical analysis methods, financial analysis methods, electronic analysis methods, quantum analysis methods

Going from the wealth management point of view, the investment of the money, professional efforts and working time in the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets is a best way to increase and accumulate an enormous private/institutional wealth by the experienced investors on a global scale at the present time of disruptive changes in the economies of the scales and scopes.

Indeed, an increasing application of the electronic computing technologies in the finances opens a big number of unbounded lucrative business opportunities towards the high profitable trading deals completion in an era of the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets at the time of globalization.

Thus, let us consider the following topics in the subject of our research interest, outlining:

1. The financial system as an integral part of the economy of scale and scope;

2. The essence of the electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets;

3. The modern technological trends toward the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets;

4. The accurate characterization of the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets, using:

a) the classic mathematical analysis methods,

b) the financial analysis methods,

c) the electronic analysis methods, and

d) the quantum analysis methods.

Let us begin our discussion by stating that the financial system as an integral part of the economy of scale and scope. The Digital DNA of the modern digital creative economy of the scale and scope represents a chain of the accumulated knowledge, which stores all the information in the form of the “genetic instructions” on how it is possible to develop, function and reproduce the modern digital creative economy of the scale and scope in the time, scale, frequency domains in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2016p). A chain of the accumulated

knowledge may include all the spectrum of information, which has been created, exchanged, transmitted and stored by the humans in the natural sciences databases, the social sciences databases, the numerous encyclopedia databases, the intellectual properties databases, the technological standards databases at the governments, universities, institutions, colleges, schools, firms, governmental organizations, non-governmental organizations, cultural organizations, religious organizations within the particular modern digital creative economy of the scale and scope in the time, scale, frequency domains in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2016p).

More specifically, in the frames of our general fundamental theory on the Digital DNA of the modern digital creative economy of the scale and scope, we can make the following theoretical assumptions in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2016p):

1. Digital DNA exists in the modern digital creative economy of the scale and scope;

2. Digital DNA consists of a chain of knowledge with all the information on the modern digital creative economy of the scale and scope;

3. Digital DNA uniquely identifies and accurately characterizes the modern digital creative economy of the scale and scope in the time, scale, frequency domains;

4. Digital DNA represents a genetic key, which may may help us to better understand the generation of the discrete-time digital business cycles with the different amplitudes, frequencies, shapes and powers in the modern digital creative economy of the scale and scope in the time, scale, frequency domains.

Let us note that the Digital DNA's complex knowledge base structure can be severely damaged by the bad governance practices at the governments, universities, institutions, colleges, schools, firms, governmental organizations, non-governmental organizations, cultural organizations, religious organizations at the state/province/city/district/organization levels, resulting in a possible disappearance of the certain knowledge in various sectors of the modern digital creative economies of the scales and scopes in the time, scale, frequency domains in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2016p).

Let us mention that the Digital DNA's complex knowledge base structure can be partly/completely repaired by the good governance practices at the governments, universities, institutions, colleges, schools, firms, governmental organizations, non-governmental organizations, cultural organizations, religious organizations at the state/province/city/district/organization levels, resulting in a possible appearance of the certain knowledge in various sectors of the modern digital creative economies of the scales and scopes in the time, scale, frequency domains in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2016p).

During an evolutionary development process, the Digital DNA in the form of a chain of the accumulated knowledge allowed the academicians, financiers and engineers to create the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets, which belongs to a speculative sector rather than to real sector of the economy of scale and scope in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2016p).

Let us continue our research discussion on essence of the electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets, focusing on the research contributions by various researchers to the field of the electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets. It makes sense to explain that the basic idea on the electronic trading is derived from the proposition on the fully automated stock exchange in Black (1971, part II), Stoll (2006). Then, the suggestion on the electronic trading in the foreign exchange markets was made, highlighting a number of possible technical advantages in Stoll (2006)

1. Automatic electronic trading;

2. Anonymous electronic trading;

3. Low cost electronic trading;

4. Fast electronic trading;

5. Complex orders processing electronic trading.

The historical evolution of the electronic trading technologies includes the following stages in Gallardo, Heath (2009), Heath, Whitelaw (June 2011), King, Osler, Rime (2012)

1. The Reuters Matching electronic broking service by the Reuters, specializing in major Commonwealth currencies for the interbank market in 1989 and evolving to Thomson Reuters Matching in 1990s;

2. The Electronic Broking Systems (EBS) by a consortium of banks, trading in the US dollar, Euro, Yen and Swiss Franc for the interbank market in 1993;

3. The single-bank and multi-bank trading platforms by various banks were introduced since 2000.

Presently, the informed and uninformed traders perform the electronic trading in a number of financial centers in the decentralized foreign currencies exchange markets around the World in the different time zones in Gençay, Gradojevic (2009). In the US$5.3tn-a-day foreign currencies exchange market, there are the following trading systems in King, Osler, Rime (2011):

1. The proprietary single bank foreign exchange currencies trading systems: Autobahn, FX Trader, BARX, Velocity, MorganDirect, REDI, SmartPrime, HSBCnet, FXHub, Prime Trade FX, Passport;

2. The biggest multibank foreign exchange currencies trading systems: State Street's FX Connect, FXall, 360 Trading Networks, Reuters Trading for FX, Thomson Reuters Matching, EBS, Currenex, Hotspot FX, Lava.

The main functions of the electronic trading system in the foreign currencies exchange markets are in Yamaguchi (2001):

1. The electronic order routing (the delivery of orders from users to the system);

2. The automated trade execution (the transformation of orders into trades);

3. The electronic dissemination of pre-trade (bid/offer quotes and depth);

4. The post-trade information (transaction price and volume data).

The bid-ask spreads for many major currency pairs in the interbank spot foreign exchange markets are considered as the main technical parameters to be processed by the electronic trading systems in Gallardo, Heath (2009), Gençay, Gradojevic (2009).

The researchers work to improve the existing electronic trading processes and systems for an application in the foreign currencies exchange markets in DeGrauwe (editor) (2005). The advanced complex electronic broking and trading systems have been developed Gallardo, Heath (2009). Since early 1990s, there is a process of research-driven innovation to improve the advanced complex electronic broking and trading systems in Heath, Whitelaw (June 2011). The advantages of electronic trading include in Galati and Heath (2007), Terada, Higashio and Iwasaki (2008), D'Arcy and Zurawski (2009), Nightingale et al (2010); King and Rime (2010), Heath, Whitelaw (June 2011):

1. The transparent spot exchange rate;

2. The efficient price discovery process;

3. The electronic trade concentration;

4. The electronic trade volume increase;

5. New electronic trading market segments appearance.

Let us think on the changes occurring in the global foreign currencies exchange market. such as the following things in Heath, Whitelaw (June 2011)

1. The foreign exchange activities concentration;

2. The banks relationships change;

3. The volume and share increases.

Fig. 11 shows schematically the electronic trading system in the foreign currencies exchange market, using the research findings in Yamaguchi (2001), King, Osler, Rime (2011).

Fig. 11. Schematic diagram of electronic trading system in foreign currencies exchange market.

Fig. 12 depicts the bid-ask spread for a ratio of the currency 1 / currency 2 over the time.

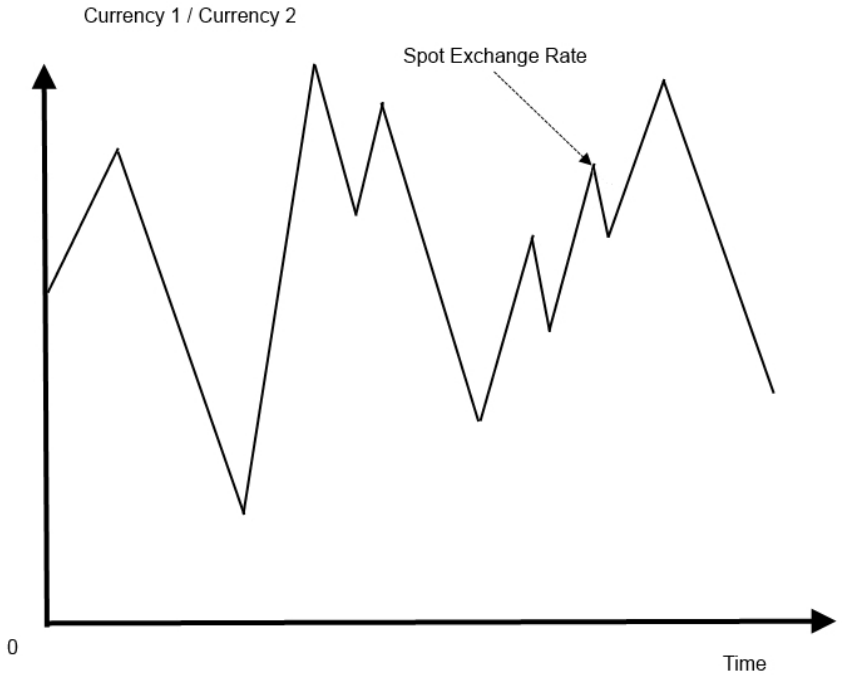


Fig. 12. Bid-ask spread for ratio currency 1 / currency 2 over time.

Presently, the Reuters Matching and EBS accounted for around 32% of all spot market transactions, and the single- and multibank electronic trading platforms represent 17% and 8%, respectively in Gallardo, Heath (2009).

The researchers continue to work to improve the existing electronic trading processes and systems for an application in the foreign currencies exchange markets in DeGrauwe (editor) (2005), Gallardo, Heath (2009), Heath, Whitelaw (June 2011).

For example, the algorithmic electronic trading represents a new type of the electronic trading, which generates the trading strategies decisions, using the mathematical algorithms in the software programs in Chaboud, Chiquoine, Hjalmarsson and Vega (2009), King and Rime (2010), King, Osler, Rime (2011), King, Osler, Rime (2012), Maurer, Schäfer (2010)

1. Automated trading opportunities search;

2. Orders placement optimization in respect to time and volume;

3. Smart order routing.

Let us discuss the modern technological trends toward the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets. The ultra high frequency electronic trading has been introduced in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2014c), having a meaning that the electronic trading process takes place in foreign currencies exchange markets at the ultra high frequencies, which are much higher in comparison with the high frequency electronic trading in Goodhart, Hall, Henry, Pesaran (1993), Goodhart, O'Hara (1995), Goodhart, O'Hara (1997).

Going to the discussion on the evolution of the high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange market, let us make a definition of the ultra high frequency electronic trading, explaining that it is a trading process between the participating traders to trade the foreign currencies in the foreign currencies exchange markets at the time period of 10^{-9}sec.

The ultra high frequency electronic trading takes an advantage of the fact that the foreign currencies exchange rates change at the ultra high frequencies due to the high performance computing application, resulting in the new opportunities for the traders to increase the return premium and to make the profitable trade deals at the foreign currencies exchange markets in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2014c). Here, we can point to both an increasing frequency of the processors operation (the hardware) as well as the an increasing frequency of the computing program with the fast algorithms and the operation system operations (the software).

Discussing the technical realization aspects of the ultra high frequency electronic trading process, it makes sense to explain that the ultra high frequency electronic trading is usually implemented with the use of the complex computing algorithms, which are implemented in the object oriented and sequential software, compiled by the compilers into the executable file, and

executed by the operating system at the high performance computing hardware in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2014c).

Let us outline the directions for an accurate characterization of the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets. We must understand that there are many various economic/financial/technical factors, which may have certain impacts on the change dynamics of the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets. For instance, it is a well known fact that the foreign currencies exchange rates in the foreign currencies exchange markets fluctuate at the ultra high frequencies in the frequency domain, depending on in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2014c):

1. The foreign currencies supply and demand in the process of the foreign currencies trading at the in the foreign currencies exchange markets at the given time moment.

2. The propagation properties of the discrete-time digital waves (the business cycles) in the economies of the scales and scopes in the time domain at the Schumpeterian creative disruption age;

3. The technical parameters of the computing algorithms, used by the traders in the process of the foreign currencies trading at the in the foreign currencies exchange markets;

4. The technical specifications of the computers, used by the traders in the process of the foreign currencies trading at the in the foreign currencies exchange markets;

5. The volumes of the foreign currencies, traded at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets;

6. The frequencies of the trade deals completion at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets;

7. The characteristics of the traders' discrete-time information absorption processes in the diffusion - type financial systems with the induced nonlinearities;

8. Some other parameters.

In Fig. 13, we can see that an accurate characterization of the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets can be done, using an array of the advanced analysis methods in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2014c):

1. the mathematical analysis methods;

2. the financial analysis methods;

3. the electronic analysis methods;

4. the quantum analysis methods.

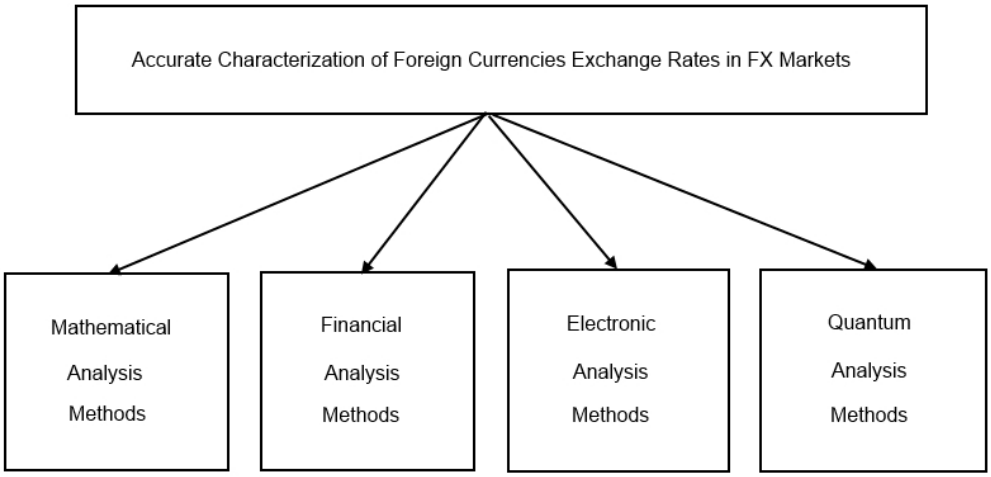


Fig. 13. Analysis methods for accurate characterization of foreign currencies exchange rates in FX markets.

All the listed above analysis methods may have their advantages and the drawbacks, depending on various technical factors such as the validity of the selected scientific model, the right application of the scientific theories, the complete understanding of the mathematics behind the calculations and the realistic evaluation of the computing accuracies, etc from a general point of view.

We would like to comment that, in the financial analysis of the foreign currencies exchange rates at the electronic trading process at the foreign currencies exchange markets at an influence by the discrete information absorption processes in the diffusion – type financial systems with the induced nonlinearities, the differential equations theory in Gikhman, Skorohod (1968), Sharkovsky, Maistrenko, Romanenko (1986), Protter (2005) can normally be used with the purpose to accurately characterize the time-dependent random processes with the independent increments in Skorohod (1967), Ledenyov V O, Ledenyov O P, Ledenyov D O (2002).

Researching the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the forthcoming chapters, we will discuss comprehensively the mathematical, financial, electronic analysis methods to accurately characterize the trends in the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during the electronic trading process in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods.

Chapter 4

Mathematical analysis methods, including probability and statistics formulas, to accurately characterize trends in foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics at electronic trading process in foreign currencies exchange markets in short and long time periods

The frontier of the mathematic as a science has been moved forward by the talented scientists at universities in various countries over the centuries in Wilson (2016).

In the beginning of the XX century, the financial mathematical techniques to estimate the valuable financial papers prices evolutions in the finances in Bachelier (1900, 1914, 1937, 19 May 1941) had been created, using the important research results in the probability theory and the statistics theory in the classic mathematics in De Laplace (1812), Bunyakovsky (1846), Chebyshev (1846, 1867, 1891), Markov (1890, 1899, 1900, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913).

More specifically, in the XX century, the classic mathematical techniques in De Laplace (1812), Bunyakovsky (1846), Chebyshev (1846, 1867, 1891), Markov (1890, 1899, 1900, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913), and then in the classic financial mathematics techniques in Bachelier (1900, 1914, 1937, 19 May 1941), have been greatly improved at later date in Kolmogorov (1938, 1985, 1986), Wiener (1949), Brush (1968, 1977), Shiryaev (1995).

Presently, as we know, the probability theory and the statistics theory play a significant role in the classic financial mathematics science and the econometrics science. An accurate characterization of the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics in the foreign currencies exchange markets over a certain time period can be done with an application of both the probability theory and the statistics theory in the classic financial mathematics science.

A main idea behind the classic financial mathematics techniques is to analyse the future trends the foreign currencies exchange rates in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the finances, using the collected data over the certain observation time periods in the past. Indeed, there is a big number of theoretical econometrical models with an application of the probability theory, the statistics theory and the differential equations theory in the classic financial mathematics, which try to predict the foreign currencies exchange rates evolutions in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the finances in Morgenegg (1990), Müller, Dacorogna, Olsen, Pictet, Schwarz, Morgenegg (1990), Dacorogna, Müller, Nagrel, Olsen, Pictet (1993), Peters

(1994), Ghysels, Jasiak (1995), Schnidrig, Würtz (1995), Mantegna, Stanley (1995), Guillaume, Dacorogna, Dave, Muller, Olsen, Pictet (1997), Shiryaev (1995, 1998a, 1999).

Fig. 14 demonstrates the main foundational blocks of the classic financial mathematics, which are used to predict the foreign currencies exchange rates evolutions in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the finances.

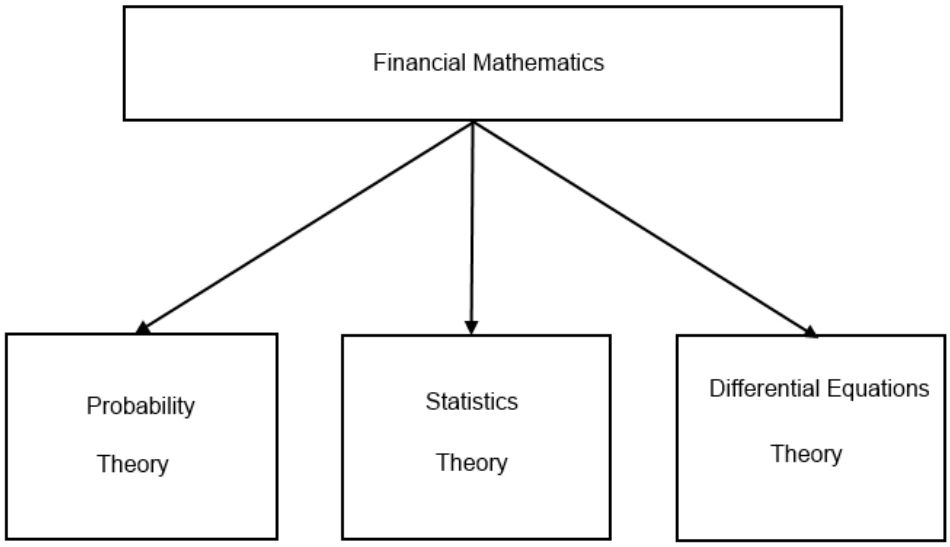


Fig. 14. Classic financial mathematics foundations.

Let us consider the classic financial mathematics application in the modern finances and write the following mathematical formula, which describes the spot exchange rate S_t^{t+m} of the Currency[1] in relation to the Currency[2] in FX market in Morgenegg (1990), Müller, Dacorogna, Olsen, Pictet, Schwarz, Morgenegg (1990), Dacorogna, Müller, Nagrel, Olsen, Pictet (1993), Peters (1994), Ghysels, Jasiak (1995), Schnidrig, Würtz (1995), Mantegna, Stanley (1995), Guillaume, Dacorogna, Dave, Muller, Olsen, Pictet (1997), Shiryaev (1995, 1998a, 1999):

$$S_t^{t+m} = \left[\frac{Currency^1}{Currency^2} \right]_t^{t+m}, \quad t \geq t_0, \quad m > 0,$$

where S_t^{t+m} is the spot exchange rate,

Currency1 is the currency no 1,

Currency2 is the currency no 2,

m - the month,

t - the time.

A change of the spot exchange rate in the time domain $\Delta \boldsymbol{S}_t$ can be written as below in Morgenegg (1990), Müller, Dacorogna, Olsen, Pictet, Schwarz, Morgenegg (1990), Dacorogna, Müller, Nagrel, Olsen, Pictet (1993), Peters (1994), Ghysels, Jasiak (1995), Schnidrig, Würtz (1995), Mantegna, Stanley (1995), Guillaume, Dacorogna, Dave, Muller, Olsen, Pictet (1997), Shiryaev (1995, 1998a, 1999):

$$\Delta \boldsymbol{S}_t \equiv \boldsymbol{S}_t - \boldsymbol{S}_{t-1} \equiv \left[\frac{\boldsymbol{Currency1}}{\boldsymbol{Currency2}}\right]_t - \left[\frac{\boldsymbol{Currency1}}{\boldsymbol{Currency2}}\right]_{t-1},$$

where $\Delta \boldsymbol{S}_t$ is the change of spot exchange rate over time,

Currency1 is the currency no 1,

Currency2 is the currency no 2,

t - the time.

The foreign currencies exchange rates may oscillate at high frequencies over the selected time period. The changes of the foreign currencies exchange rate over the time are commonly called as the ticks in Goodhart (1988, 1989, 1992), Goodhart, Demos (1990, 1991a, b), Goodhart, Curcio (1991), Goodhart, Figliuoli (1991), Goodhart, Hall, Henry, Pesaran (1993), Goodhart, Hesse (1993), Goodhart, Ito, Payne (1995, 1996), Goodhart, O'Hara (1995), Goodhart, O'Hara (1997), Goodhart, Love, Payne, Rime (2002). The statistics of ticks is analyzed in Ghysels, Jasiak (1995), Schnidrig, Würtz (1995), Shiryaev (1998a).

The following mathematical formulas characterize the dynamics of the spot exchange rate in a general case in Morgenegg (1990), Müller, Dacorogna, Olsen, Pictet, Schwarz, Morgenegg (1990), Dacorogna, Müller, Nagrel, Olsen, Pictet (1993), Peters (1994), Ghysels, Jasiak (1995), Schnidrig, Würtz (1995), Mantegna, Stanley (1995), Guillaume, Dacorogna, Dave, Muller, Olsen, Pictet (1997), Shiryaev (1995, 1998a, 1999):

$$\boldsymbol{S}_t = \sqrt{\boldsymbol{S}_t^a \cdot \boldsymbol{S}_t^b}$$

$$\boldsymbol{S}_t = \boldsymbol{S}_0 + \sum_{k \geq 1} \xi_k \boldsymbol{I}\left(\tau_k \leq \boldsymbol{t}\right),$$

$$\tilde{\boldsymbol{S}}_t = \boldsymbol{S}_{\tau_k} \frac{\tau_{k+1} - \boldsymbol{t}}{\tau_{k+1} - \tau_k} + \boldsymbol{S}_{\tau_{k+1}} \frac{\boldsymbol{t} - \tau_k}{\tau_{k+1} - \tau_k}, \quad \tau_k < \boldsymbol{t} \leq \tau_{k+1}.$$

where $\boldsymbol{S}_a^t = \boldsymbol{S}_0^a \boldsymbol{e}^{H_t^a}$ is the ask price,

$\boldsymbol{S}_t^b = \boldsymbol{S}_0^b \boldsymbol{e}^{H_t^b}$ is the bid price,

$S_t^a - S_t^b$ is the difference or the spread,

$\left(S_t\right)$ the discrete-change process,

$\left(\tilde{S}_t\right)$ the continuous-change process,

t - the time.

A number of the statistical analysis techniques can be applied to analyze the foreign currencies exchange rates fluctuations during the modern electronic trading process in the foreign currencies exchange markets in Morgenegg (1990), Müller, Dacorogna, Olsen, Pictet, Schwarz, Morgenegg (1990), Dacorogna, Müller, Nagrel, Olsen, Pictet (1993), Peters (1994), Ghysels, Jasiak (1995), Schnidrig, Würtz (1995), Mantegna, Stanley (1995), Guillaume, Dacorogna, Dave, Muller, Olsen, Pictet (1997), Shiryaev (1998a). For example, the possible deviations of registered parameters can be measured with the $\hat{QQ}$ quantile analysis method in Schnidrig, Würtz (1995), Shiryaev (1998a).

Discussing the one dimensional distributions of the relative changes of the rates, it is necessary to understand clearly one things, namely that the "long tails" effect can be approximated with the application of a number of different statistical distributions in Ghysels, Jasiak (1995), Schnidrig, Würtz (1995), Shiryaev (1998a). Let us comment that a significant criticism of the classic financial mathematics methods comes from the fact that the "long tails" effects can not be characterized accurately in the time domain, applying the known statistical and likelihood calculation mathematical techniques.

In addition, in the scientific literature, it was shown that the scaling behaviour can be observed in the foreign currencies exchange rates changes dynamics in Mantegna, Stanley (1995), Shiryaev (1998a). We can say that the volatility of the change of the foreign currencies exchange rate has the fractal structure, that is the volatility $\ln \hat{v}_T\left(\triangle\right)$ as a function of $\ln \Delta$ has the fractal structure, which can be described by the Hurst constant in Guillaume, Dacorogna, Dave, Muller, Olsen, Pictet (1997), Müller, Dacorogna, Olsen, Pictet, Schwarz, Morgenegg (1990), Peters (1994), Schnidrig, Würtz (1995), Shiryaev (1998a).

As a result, at present time, the multi-fractals are becoming a subject of growing research interest in the finances in Mandelbrot (1960, 1963a, b, 1965, 1965, 1967a, b, 1969, 1971, 1972, 1975a, b, 1977, 1982, 1997), Mandelbrot, Taylor (1967), Mandelbrot, van Ness (1968), Mandelbrot, Wallis (1969), Ausloos (2000), Kantelhardt, Zschiegner, Koscielny-Bunde, Havlin, Bunde, Stanley (2002), Norouzzadeh, Rahmani (2006), Kim, Yoon (2004), Jiang, Ma, Cai (2007), Jiang, Zhou (2009), Liu, Qian, Lu (2010), Wang, Yu, Suo (2012), Trenca, Plesoianu, Căpusan (2012).

Considering the correlation properties of stationary time series (signals), it is possible to introduce the empirical autocorrelation function $\hat{R}(k)$ of increments sequence $|\tilde{h}_n|$ in the Currency[1]/Currency[2] exchange rate, aiming to demonstrate the cyclical nature of the autocorrelation function $R(k)$ in Dacorogna, Müller, Nagrel, Olsen, Pictet (1993), Guillaume, Dacorogna, Dave, Müller, Olsen, Pictet (1997), Shiryaev (1998a)

$$R(k) = \frac{Ш|\tilde{h}_n||\tilde{h}_{n+k}| - Ш|\tilde{h}_n| \cdot Ш|\tilde{h}_{n+k}|}{\sqrt{D|\tilde{h}_n| \cdot D|\tilde{h}_{n+k}|}},$$

where $|\tilde{h}| = \left(|\tilde{h}_1|, |\tilde{h}_2|, ...\right)$ is the stationary time series.

In recent time, it was shown that the foreign currencies exchange rates and the economic fundamentals are interconnected nonlinearly in Yiu, Ho, Ma, Tsang (2010) in the global capital markets in Lo (2000). The typical S-shaped relationship between the exchange rate and the economic fundamentals in a target zone model has been researched in Yiu, Ho, Ma, Tsang (2010).

The formula for the interest rates differential in FX markets can be written as in Yiu, Ho, Ma, Tsang (2010)

$$\frac{1 + i_{t,m}^{Currency1}}{1 + i_{t,m}^{Currency2}} = \frac{exp\left[S_t^{t+m} \right]}{S_t},$$

where $\mathbf{i_{t,m}}$ is the stands for LIBOR with a maturity of m months;

E is the expectation of the **m**-month forward exchange rate;

S is the spot exchange rate.

Let us conclude our scientific discussion by stating that the classic mathematical analysis methods, including the probability and statistics formulas, could be used to characterize the trends in the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics at the electronic trading process in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods, however the accuracy of characterization would depend on the theoretical models limitations in a general case.

The possible solution to improve an accuracy of the forecast in the capital markets is to apply the financial analysis methods, including the macroeconomics and microeconomics formulas, to try to closely predict the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during the electronic trading process in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods.

The financial analysis methods in the behaviour finance science would be considered in the next chapter.

Chapter 5

Financial analysis methods, including macroeconomics and microeconomics formulas, to closely predict foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during electronic trading process in foreign currencies exchange markets in short and long time periods.

The ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2014c) is an integrative part of the speculative financial sector in Hart, Kreps (1986) of the interconnected global economy in Wolf (2004).

As we explained before, the problem on the forecast of the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets is considered as one of central research problems for the traders, investors and bankers to solve in Dornbusch (1976).

In general, the financial analysis methods can be used to solve a complicated research task toward the currencies exchange rates forecast at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in Frankel, Froot (1990c). Discussing the financial forecast models, we would like to note that the existing research approaches to forecast the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets include, but not limited to, the well known financial analysis methodologies with a number of models in the classic finances science in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2014c).

There are the macroeconomics analysis research approach and microeconomics analysis research approach in the financial analysis methods to predict the currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets. However, we have to keep in mind that all the financial analysis methods as any other methods have a limited accuracy due to various factors in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2014c).

Let us consider the macroeconomics analysis research approach, which uses a number of the econometric models to forecast the trends in the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in Lam, Fung, Yu (2008).

Explaining more specifically, the macroeconomic analysis research approach includes the following models:

1. The Purchasing Power Parity model;

2. The Uncovered Interest Rate Parity model;

3. The Sticky Price Monetary model;

4. The Bayesian Averaging Technique model;

5. The Combined Forecast model, including all the above models with benchmarks given by the random-walk model and the historical average return;

6. The State-Space model with the Stratanovich-Kalman-Bucy interpolation algorithm.

Fig. 15 shows the models in the macroeconomics analysis research approach to forecast the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets.

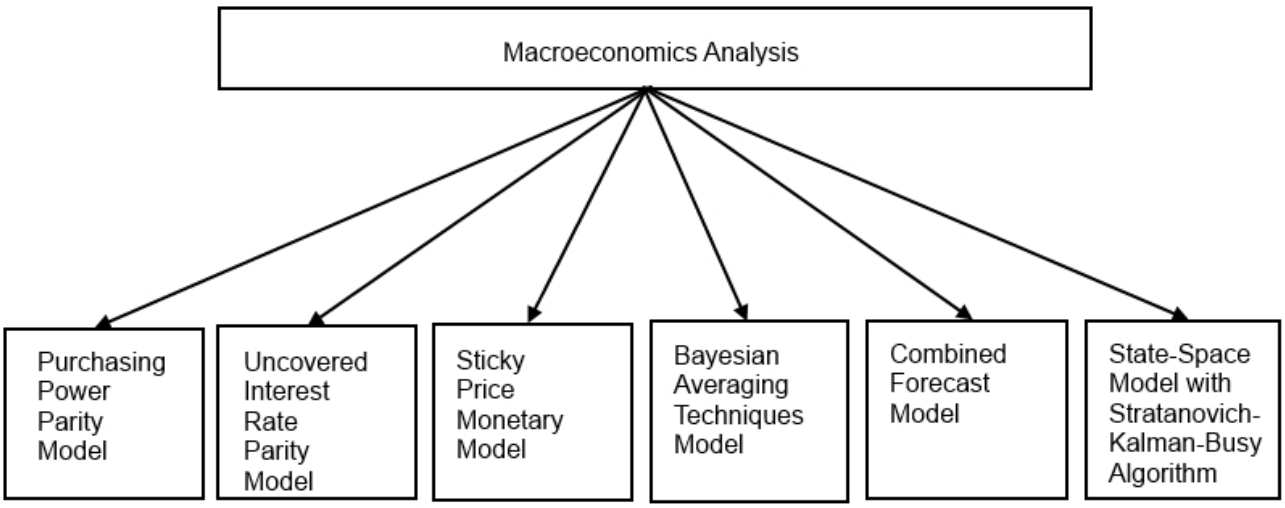


Fig. 15. Macroeconomics analysis research approach.

We can see that a main research idea behind the macroeconomics analysis research approach is to solve the forecast problem by analyzing a possible impact by the macroeconomic processes and variables on the changing dynamics of the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets.

Considering the macroeconomics analysis research approach, it makes sense to explain that the fluctuations of the macroeconomic variables such as the GIP(t), GDP(t), GNP(t), PPP(t) have the immediate and unambiguous effects on the deviations of the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2016r).

Among a variety of listed models in the macroeconomics analysis research approach, we would like to focus on the state – space model, commenting that some other macroeconomic applications of the state-space interpolation models may also include in Proietti, Luati (2012a):

1. The extraction of signals such as trends and cycles in macroeconomic time series: see Watson (1986), Clark (1987), Harvey and Jaeger (1993), Hodrick and Prescott (1997), Morley, Nelson and Zivot (2003), Proietti (2006), Luati and Proietti (2011).

2. The dynamic factor models, for the extraction of a single index of coincident indicators, see Stock and Watson (1989), Frale et al. (2011), and for large dimensional systems Jungbacker, Koopman and van der Wel (2011).

3. The stochastic volatility models: see Shephard (2005) and Stock and Watson (2007) for applications to US inflation.

4. The time varying auto-regressions with stochastic volatility: see Primiceri (2005), Cogley, Primiceri and Sargent (2010).

5. The structural change in macroeconomics: see Kim and Nelson (1999).

6. The class of dynamic stochastic general equilibrium (DSGE) models: see Sargent (1989), Fernandez-Villaverde and Rubio-Ramirez (2005), Smets and Wouters (2003), Fernandez-Villaverde (2010).

Finally, we would like to conclude that the macroeconomics analysis research approach is quite convenient from the scientific point of view, but as we already noted it's forecast accuracy is limited to the forecast accuracies of the selected models.

Let us think on the microeconomics analysis research approach, which applies a number of the econometric models to forecast the trends in the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in Frankel, Galli, Giovannini (editors) (1996).

Speaking more clearly, the microeconomics analysis research approach includes the following models in Frankel, Galli, Giovannini (editors) (1996):

1. The market microstructure model;

2. The transactions order flow model;

3. The generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity model;

4. The state-space model with the Stratanovich-Kalman-Bucy filtering algorithm;

5. The state-space model with the particle filtering algorithm.

A main research idea behind the microeconomics analysis method is to solve the forecast problem by analyzing a possible influence by the microeconomic processes on the changing dynamics of the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets.

Researching the microeconomics analysis research approach, it is necessary to explain that the oscillations of the microeconomic variables such as the volume of transactions over the selected time period, the order flow of transactions over the selected time period, the volatility of exchange rates over the selected time period, have a considerable impact on the on the foreign currencies exchange rates in Frankel, Galli, Giovannini (editors) (1996).

Fig. 16 shows the models in the microeconomics analysis research approach to forecast the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets.

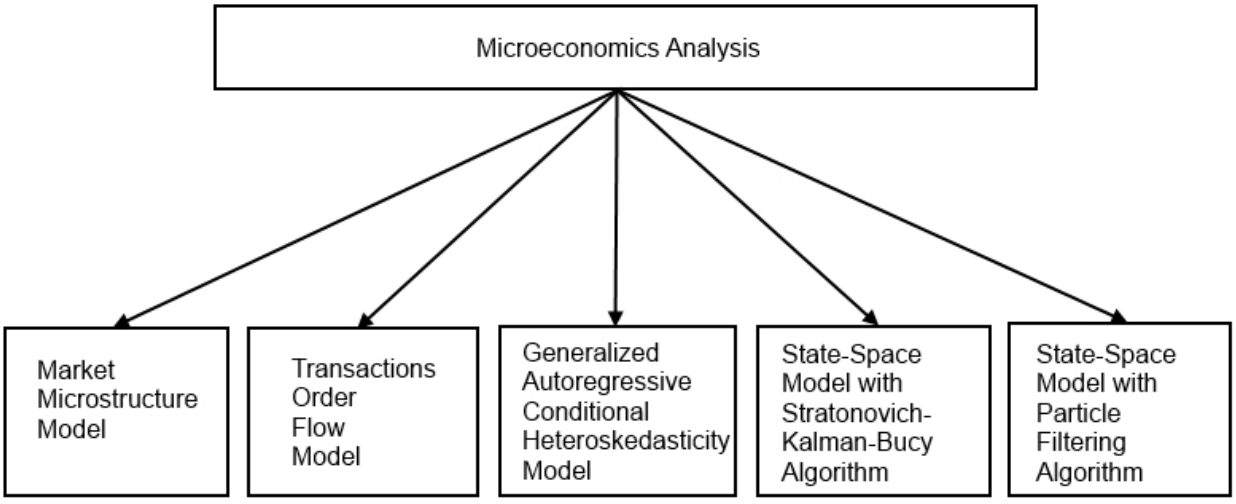


Fig. 16. Microeconomics analysis research approach.

Making the general remarks on the microeconomics analysis models, we would like to say the following comments about the microeconomics variables.

Frankel, Galli, Giovannini (editors) (1996) higlight the fact that the changes of the microeconomic variables, which are connected with:

1. the foreign currencies exchange market transparency,

2. the foreign currencies exchange market decentralization,

3. the brokers behaviour,

4. the market-makers behaviour,

5. the auctioneers actions,

6. the location of trading,

7. the efficiency of clearing of foreign exchange transactions,

8. the relation between the spot market and the derivative market,

9. the associated systemic risk,

may have a significant impact on the foreign currencies exchange rates at the electronic trading (the ultra high frequency electronic trading) in the foreign currencies exchange markets.

The microeconomics variables may be correlated/uncorrelated in Frankel and Froot (1990b), Frankel, Galli, Giovannini (editors) (1996). For example, there may be a high intraday correlation between the trading volume and the trading volatility due to both

1) the asymmetric information flows between the informed traders and the uninformed traders;

2) the need for the liquidity from the side of the liquidity traders.

The customer transactions order flow at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets is an important microeconomic variable in Frankel, Galli, Giovannini (editors) (1996), Evans, Lyon (2005, 2006, 2007).

The advanced research papers on the order flow analysis technique in the frames of the theory of the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics forecasting during the electronic trading process in the foreign currencies exchange markets and closely related scientific topics have been written by a number of prominent scientists (in the chronological order) in Amihud, Ho, Schwartz (editors) (1985), Cohen, Conroy, Maier (1985), Hasbrouck, Ho (1987), Hasbrouck (1988), Taylor, Allen (1992), Sager, Taylor (2005, 2008), Evans, Lyons (1999, 2001a, 2002a, 2005d, 2006, 2007, 2009, 2010), Evans (2005, 2011), Saar (1999), Gehrig, Menkhoff (2000, 2004), Lyons (2001, 2003), Danielsson, Payne, Luo (2002), Daníelsson, Payne (2011), Brandt, Kavajecz (2004), Breedon, Vitale (2004, 2010), Breedon, Rime, Vitale (2011), Love, Payne (2004), Marsh, O'Rourke (2005), Boyen, Van Norden (2006), Rime, Sarno, Sojli (2006, 2007,

2010), Berger, Chaboud, Chernenko, Howorka, Wright (2008), Frömmel, Mende, Menkhoff (2008), Lo, Sapp (2008, 2010), Dunne, Hau, Moore (2010), King, Sarno, Sojli (2010), Chinn, Moore (2011).

Let us explain that the state-space model with the Stratanovich-Kalman-Bucy filtering algorithm and the particle filtering algorithm in the microeconomic analysis research approach evolved into an independent scientific direction, which will be considered comprehensively in the Chapter 6.

The advanced research papers on the market microstructure analysis technique in the frames of the theory of the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during the electronic trading process in the foreign currencies exchange markets and closely related scientific topics have been written by a number of talented scientists (in a chronological order) in Garman (1976), Frankel (editor) (1983, 1993), Frankel, Froot (1990c), Frankel, Galli, Giovannini (editors) (1996), O'Hara, Oldfield (1986), O'Hara (1995, 1998), Bossaerts, Hillion (1991), Lease, Masulis, Page (1991), Lyons (1993a, b, 1995, 1996a 1998b, 2005, 2006), Flood (1994), Flood, Taylor (1996), Sarno, Taylor (2001b), Sager, Taylor (2006), Massib, Phelps (1994), Goodhart, Ito, Payne (1995, 1996), Goodhart, Payne (1996), Peiers (1995), Evans (1997, 2011), Blennerhasset, Bowman (1998), Carrera (1999), Madhavan (2000), D'Souza (2001), Guembel, Sussman (2001), Dominguez (2003a), Bhanumurthy (2004), Dunne, Hau, Moore (2004), Vitale (2004, 2006), Osler (2006, 2008, 2009, 2012), King, Osler, Rime (2012), Burnside, Eichenbaum, Rebelo (2009), Trenca, Plesoianu, Căpusan (2012). Finally, it is necessary to comment that the microeconomics analysis research approach is quite convenient from the scientific point of view, but it's forecast accuracy is limited to the forecast accuracies of the selected models.

We have discussed the advantages and drawbacks of the financial analysis methods, including macroeconomics and microeconomics formulas, to closely predict foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during electronic trading process in foreign currencies exchange markets in short and long time periods. However, let us repeat, that the accuracy of characterization with an application of the financial analysis methods would depend on the theoretical models limitations in a general case. Therefore, it makes sense to apply the electronic analysis methods, including the Stratonovich-Kalman-Bucy filtering algorithm in the Stratonovich – Kalman – Bucy filter as well as the particle filter, to more accurately estimate the time series and predict the trends in the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during the electronic trading process in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods. The next chapter will consider the electronic analysis methods in details.

Chapter 6

Electronic analysis methods, including Stratonovich-Kalman-Bucy filtering algorithm in Stratonovich – Kalman – Bucy filter and particle filter, to accurately estimate time series and predict trends in foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during electronic trading process in foreign currencies exchange markets in short and long time periods

We would like to continue our advanced scientific discussion on the forecast of the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the global cloud society with the increasing information streams, the complex communication networks and the global economic agents, by focusing on the electronic analysis methods in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2014c).

In the beginning, let us remind that, in general, in the international financial markets in Grabbe (1991), the scientific forecast of the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2014c) in conditions of high volatility in Aliber (2002) can be done mathematically with an application of the three mathematical techniques:

1. the classic-mathematics probabilistic and statistical techniques in De Laplace (1812), Bunyakovsky (1846), Chebyshev (1846, 1867, 1891), Markov (1890, 1899, 1900, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913), Kolmogorov (1938, 1985, 1986), Wiener (1949), Brush (1968, 1977), Shiryaev (1995), Ledenyov V O, Ledenyov O P, Ledenyov D O (2002);

2. the discrete-mathematics filtering techniques in Wiener (1923, 1930, 1949), Ito (1944, 1951a, b, 2000), Pugachev (1944, 1956a, b, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1971, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1974, 1978, 1979a, b, 1980a, b, 1981, 1982a, b, 1984, 1985, 1986), Pugachev, Sinitsyn (1986, 1989, 1990, 1999, 2004), Pugachev, Sinitsyn, Shin (1986a, b, 1987a, b, c), Bartlett (1954), Tukey (1957), Stratonovich (1958, 1959a, b, 1960a, b, 1961, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967a, b, 1968, 1975), Stratonovich, Kuznetsov, Tikhonov (1965), Kalman, Koepcke (1958, 1959), Kalman, Bertram (1958, 1959), Kalman (1960a, b, 1963), Kalman, Bucy (1961), Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2013g, h).

3. the chaos-mathematics scaling techniques in Mandelbrot (1960, 1963a, b, 1965, 1965, 1967a, b, 1969, 1971, 1972, 1975a, b, 1977, 1982, 1997), Mandelbrot, Taylor (1967), Mandelbrot, van Ness (1968), Mandelbrot, Wallis (1969), Harte (2001), Ausloos (2000), Harte (2001), Kantelhardt, Zschiegner, Koscielny-Bunde, Havlin, Bunde, Stanley (2002),

Norouzzadeh, Rahmani (2006), Kim, Yoon (2004), Jiang, Ma, Cai (2007), Jiang, Zhou (2009), Liu, Qian, Lu (2010), Wang, Yu, Suo (2012), Trenca, Plesoianu, Căpusan (2012).

We have already reviewed the classic mathematics methods with the probabilistic and statistical techniques in Chapter 3, hence in this chapter let us concentrate our research attention on the discrete mathematics filtering techniques toward the prediction of the trends of the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets, using the time series estimation in the signal filtering theories in the digital electronics, analog electronics, econometrics and econophysics sciences.

We prefer to continue our discussion with the review on the important scientific ideas presented in both:

1) the analogue signal processing theory, and

2) the digital signal processing theory.

Discussing the analogue signal processing, it is worth to say that, in the theory of electrodynamics and the theory of electronics (the radio-physics), it is a well known fact that the analogue signal with the encoded information can be transmitted by the signal carrier over the wireless, wireline or optical channels in Wanhammar (1999), Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2012e). This analogue signal can be accurately characterized by its changing amplitude, frequency, phase and power over the certain time period in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2012e). The encoding of the information into the analogue signal can be done with the help of various modulation processes by changing the analogue signal's parameters such as the amplitude (amplitude modulation), frequency (frequency modulation), phase (phase modulation) and power (pulse code modulation) over the time in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2012e). The analogue signal can be continuously transmitted over the transmission channel for some time period (the continuous wave (CW) signal) or it can be discretely transmitted over the transmission channel for some time(the discrete signal). In the last case, the analogue signal can be represented as a sequence of the discrete magnitudes of physical parameters of the analogue signal in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2012e). The analogue signals filtering with the frequency selective signal filters is needed in the cases, when it is necessary to transmit or receive the selected analogue signal over the certain frequency in the frequency domain only in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2012e). The analogue signals filtering is well described in the book: "Nonlinearities in microwave superconductivity" in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2012e): "The High Temperature Superconducting (HTS) microwave electromagnetic signal filter is one of the essential microwave components in modern wireless communication systems in which the complete and independent measurement of the entire signal space to identify and

decode the information in the spectral transmission sequences over the wireless channel is made. The main functions of microwave filter are to select the information signal carrier in the frequency domain and amplify its amplitude by the resonance."

Discussing the digital signal processing techniques, it makes sense to explain that the analogue signal can also be uniformly sampled over the time, using the Nyquist theorem, with the help of the Analogue to Digital (A/D) converter to obtain the digital signal; or the digital signal can be de-sampled over the time with the help of the Digital to Analogue (D/A) converter to obtain the analogue signal in Wanhammar (1999). The analogue signal processing can be performed, using the analogue signal processing algorithms such as the Fourier transform, Laplace transform, etc. in Wanhammar (1999). The digital signal processing can be performed, using the digital signal processing algorithms such as the Discrete Fourier transform (DFT), Fast Fourier transform (FFT), Cooley-Turkey Fast Fourier transform (CT FFT), Sande-Tukey Fast Fourier transform (ST FFT), Inverse Fast Fourier transform (Inverse FFT), Discrete Cosine transform (DCT), Wavelet transform, z-transform, etc. in Wanhammar (1999). As explained in Wanhammar (1999): "The main purpose of a signal processing system is generally to reduce or retain the information in a signal." The digital signal processing is usually done for the Linear Shift Invariant (LSI) systems, which are linear and time-invariant in Wanhammar (1999). The frequency response of the Linear Shift Invariant (LSI) system can be characterized by the frequency function, magnitude function, attenuation function, phase function, group delay function, and transfer function in Wanhammar (1999). The digital filters can also be classified in the Finite-length Impulse Response (FIR) filters and Infinite-length Impulse Response (IIR) filters, depending on their response functions characteristics in Wanhammar (1999).

The electronic analysis methods are based on the Stratonovich – Kalman – Bucy filter and the particle filter, which can be applied to accurately estimate the time series and predict the trends in the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during the ultra high frequency electronic trading process in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods.

The Stratonovich – Kalman – Bucy filtering algorithm was invented in the science of signal processing, hence let us discuss the Stratonovich – Kalman – Bucy filtering algorithm in Stratonovich (1959a, b, 1960a, b), Kalman, Koepcke (1958, 1959), Kalman, Bertram (1958, 1959), Kalman (1960a, b, 1963), Kalman, Bucy (1961).

Going to the discussion on the Stratonovich – Kalman – Bucy filtering algorithm, it is interesting to highlight the fact that, since the beginning of the XX century, the nonlinearities and nonlinear physical systems represented the subjects of strong research interest in the natural

sciences, including the analogue signal processing in Mandel'shtam (1948-1955), Andronov (1956), Rytov (1957), Stratonovich, Kuznetsov, Tikhonov (1965), Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2012e); the digital signal processing in Stratonovich, Kuznetsov, Tikhonov (1965), Wanhammar (1999), Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2012e); the nuclear physics in Fermi, Pasta, Ulam (1955), Femi (1971-1972).

After the formulation of the Wiener filtering theory in Wiener (1923, 1930, 1949), a number of important research problems in the Wiener filtering theory has been researched in Ito (1944, 1951a, b, 2000). The Pugachev filtering theory has been outlined by Vladimir S. Pugachev in Pugachev (1944, 1956a, b, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1971, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1974, 1978, 1979a, b, 1980a, b, 1981, 1982a, b, 1984, 1985, 1986), Pugachev, Sinitsyn (1986, 1989, 1990, 1999, 2004), Pugachev, Sinitsyn, Shin (1986a, b, 1987a, b, c).

The intensive research led to the creation of the optimal non-linear filtering theory in Stratonovich (1959a b, 1960a, b, 1961, 1964, 1966). During next few years, the optimal non-linear filtering theory has been extensively complemented by the various research findings; and its foundational principles have been used to develop the Stratonovich – Kalman – Bucy filtering algorithm in 1959-1963 in Stratonovich (1959a, b, 1960a, b), Kalman, Koepcke (1958, 1959), Kalman, Bertram (1958, 1959), Kalman (1960a, b, 1963), Kalman, Bucy (1961).

The Stratonovich – Kalman – Bucy filter performs the signal filtering, using the Stratonovich – Kalman – Bucy filtering algorithm, which is a Linear Quadratic Estimation (LQE) algorithm to measure the noisy signal over the selected time period and predicts the magnitudes of the changing signal parameters in the time domain in Stratonovich (1959a, b, 1960a, b), Kalman, Koepcke (1958, 1959), Kalman, Bertram (1958, 1959), Kalman (1960a, b, 1963), Kalman, Bucy (1961).

The Linear Quadratic Estimation (LQE) algorithm operates recursively on the measured noisy input signal data streams to make a statistically optimal estimate of the changing signal parameters in Stratonovich (1959a, b, 1960a, b), Kalman, Koepcke (1958, 1959), Kalman, Bertram (1958, 1959), Kalman (1960a, b, 1963), Kalman, Bucy (1961).

We would like to demonstrate the general linear continuous-dynamic system in Fig. 16, the general linear discrete-dynamic system in Fig. 17, the Stratonovich-Kalman-Bucy optimal filter in Fig. 18, showing the corresponding block schemes in Kalman (1960b).

The matrix block diagram of the general linear continuous-dynamic system is shown in Fig. 17 in Kalman (1960b).

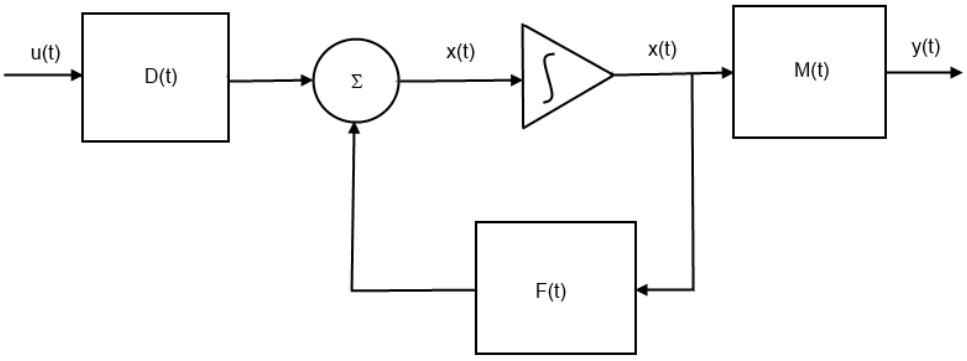


Fig. 17. Block diagram of general linear continuous-dynamic system (after Kalman (1960b)).

The matrix block diagram of the general linear discrete-dynamic system is depicted in Fig. 18 in Kalman (1960b).

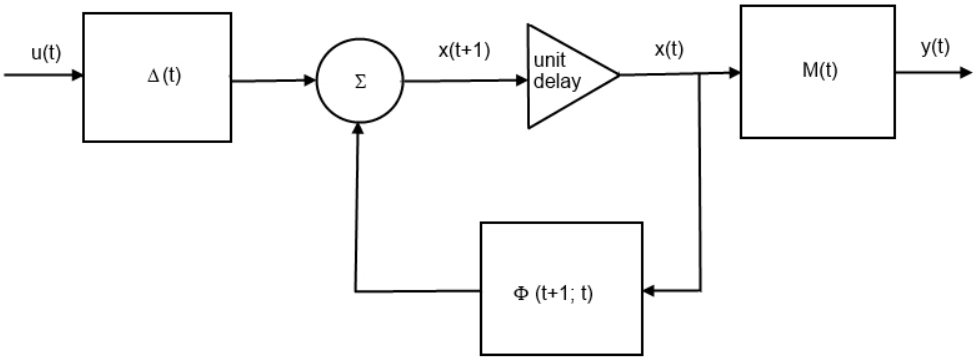


Fig. 18. Block diagram of general linear discrete-dynamic system (after Kalman (1960b)).

The matrix block diagram of the Stratonovich-Kalman-Bucy optimal filter is presented in Fig. 19 in Kalman (1960b).

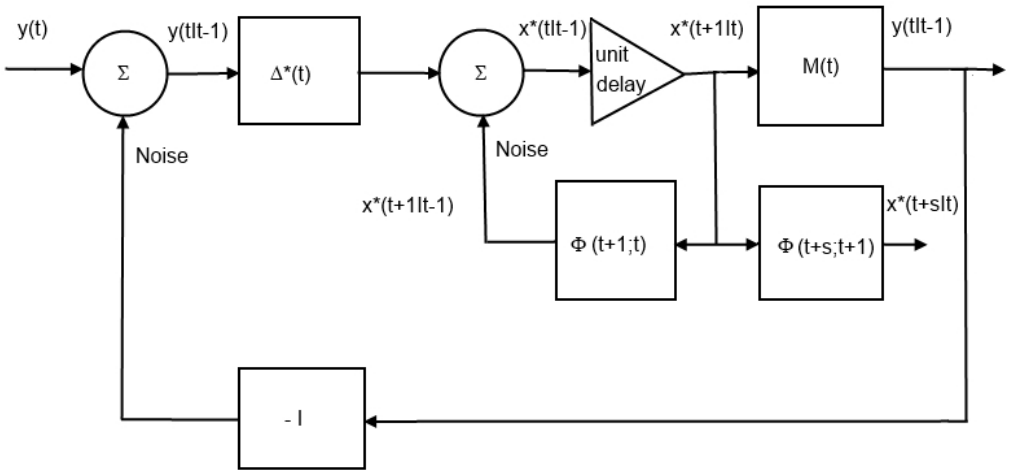


Fig. 19. Block diagram of Stratonovich-Kalman-Bucy optimal filter (after Kalman (1960b)).

Thus, it is important to memorize that the optimal filtering and prediction algorithms in the frames the theory of optimal non-linear filtering of random functions in Stratonovich (1959a, b, 1960 a, b), can be used to forecast the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets at an influence by the discrete information absorption processes in the diffusion – type financial systems with the induced nonlinearities. For example, the Stratanovich – Kalman – Busy filtering algorithm can be used to solve the foreign currencies exchange rates forecast problem.

The Stratanovich – Kalman – Busy filtering algorithm and its application in the electronics / the finances have been investigated in Bode, Shannon (1950), Zadeh, Ragazzini (1950), Booton (1952), Davis (1952), Bartlett (1954), Doob (1955), Franklin (1955), Laning, Battin (1956), Lees (1956), Solodovnikov, Batkov (1956), Pugachev (1956a, b), Newton, Gould, Kaiser (1957), Tukey (1957), Rytov (1957), Bellman, Glicksberg, Gross (1958), Blum (1958), Darlington (1958), Davenport, Root (1958), Sherman (1958), Shinbrot (1958), Smith (1958), Merriam (1959), Stratonovich (1959a, b, 1960 a, b), Kalman, Koepcke (1958), Kalman, Koepcke (1959), Kalman, Bertram (1958), Kalman, Bertram (1959), Kalman (1960a, b), Kalman, Bucy (1961), Kalman (1963), US Air Forces Office of Scientific Research (1960 – 2014), Wright-Patterson Air Forces Base (AFB) (1970 – 2014), Friedman (1962), Kushner (1967), Kushner,

Budhiraja (2000), Bryson, Ho (1969), Jazwinski (1970), Sorenson (1970), Bucy, Joseph (1970), Chow, Lin (1971), Chow, Lin (1976), Maybeck (1972, 1990), Willner (1973), Leondes, Pearson (1973), Akaike (1974), Athans (1974), Dempster, Laird, Rubin (1977), Griffiths (1977), Schwarz (1978), Falconer, Ljung (1978), Anderson, Moore (1979), Bozic (1979), Julier, Uhlmann (1997), Priestley (1981), Geweke, Singleton (1981), Fernandez (1981), Meinhold, Singpurwalla (1983), Harvey, Pierse (1984), Harvey (1987, 1989), Lewis (1986), Watson (1986), Lanning (1986), Burridge, Wallis (1988), Proakis, Manolakis (1988), de Jong (1988, 1989, 1991), de Jong P, Chu-Chun-Lin (1994), de Jong, Penzer (2004), Franklin, Powell, Workman (1990), Brockwell, Davis (1991), Jang (1991), Doran (1992), Brown, Hwang (1992, 1997), Gordon, Salmond, Smith (1993), Tanizaki (1993), Pinheiro, Coimbra (1993), Bar-Shalom, Xiao-Rong Li (1993), Farhmeir, Tutz (1994), Grimble (1994), Bomhoff (1994), Lee, Ricker (1994), Ricker, Lee (1995), Kleeman (1995), Shiryaev (1995), Venegas, de Alba, Ordorica (1995), Golub, van Loan (1996), Hayes (1996), Haykin (1996), Fuller (1996), Roncalli (1996), Wells (1996), Hodrick, Prescott (1997), Krelle (1997), Babbs, Nowman (1999), Kim, Nelson (1999), Pitt, Shephard (1999), Wanhammar (1999), Durbin, Koopman (2000, 2002, 2012), Cuche, Hess (2000), Ito, Xiong (2000), Doucet, de Freitas, Gordon (2001), Haykin (editor) (2001), Welch, Bishop (2001), Arulampalam, Maskell, Gordon, Clapp (2002), Javaheri, Lautier, Galli (2002), Doucet, Tadic (2003), Bahmani, Brown (2004), Broto, Ruiz (2004), Ristic, Arulampalam, Gordon (2004), Cappé, Moulines (2005), Ozbek, Ozale (2005), Poyiadjis, Doucet, Singh (2005a, b), Proietti (2006), Litvin, Konrad, Karl (2003), van Willigenburg, De Koning (2004), Voss, Timmer, Kurths (2004), Cappé, Moulines, Ryd´en (2005), Fernàndez-Villaverde, Rubio-Ramirez (2005, 2007), Fernàndez-Villaverde (2010), Frühwirth-Schnatter (2006), Pasricha (2006), Misra, Enge (2006), Gamerman, Lopes (2006), Pasricha (2006), Rajamani (2007), Bignasca, Rossi (2007), Andreasen (2008), Olsson, Cappé, Douc, Moulines (2008), Roncalli, Weisang (2008), Rajamani, Rawlings (2009), Bationo, Hounkpodote (2009), Chang, Miller, Park (2009), Mapa, Sandoval, Yap (2009), Winschel, Kratzig (2010), Francke, Koopman, de Vos (2010), Theoret, and Racicot (2010), Xia, Tong (2011), Jungbacker, Koopman, van der Wel (2011), Moghaddam, Haleh, Ebrahimijam (2011), Darvas, Varga (2012), Hang Qian (2012), Proietti, Luati (2012a, b), Creal (2012), Matisko, Havlena (2012), Wikipedia (2014), Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2013g, h).

In the microeconomics, the signal-extraction approach with an application of a state-space model with the Stratonovich-Kalman-Bucy filtering algorithm to predict the forward foreign currencies exchange rates, the expected spot rates, and the premia at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets is becoming quite popular in Wolff (1987), Yu, Fung, Hongyi (2005).

For example, Yu, Fung, Hongyi (2005) have discussed the possible mathematical techniques to evaluate the exchange rate risk premiums in Hong Kong dollar, using the signal-extraction approach for the research data analysis. Let us write a set of equations to describe the signal-extraction approach in Yu, Fung, Hongyi (2005):

$$\boldsymbol{E}_t\left(\boldsymbol{S}_{t+1}\right)=\boldsymbol{f}_t, \quad (1)$$

where $E_t(\ldots)$ is the conditional expectation, based on information available at time t; S and f are the natural logarithm of the spot and forward exchange rates respectively.

$$\boldsymbol{S}_{t+1}\boldsymbol{f}_t+\varepsilon_{t+1}, \quad (2)$$

where ε_{t+1} is the rational expectation forecast error: a white-noise process with zero-mean.

$$\Delta\boldsymbol{S}_{t+1}=\alpha+\beta\left(\boldsymbol{f}_t-\boldsymbol{S}_t\right)+\varepsilon_{t+1}, \quad (3)$$

where Δ is the differencing operator, and ΔS_{t+1} is defined as $S_{t+1} - S_t$.

$$\boldsymbol{f}_t=\boldsymbol{E}_t\left(\boldsymbol{S}_{t+1}\right)+\boldsymbol{rp}_t, \quad (4)$$

$$\boldsymbol{f}_t-\boldsymbol{S}_{t+1}=\boldsymbol{rp}_t+\eta_{t+1}, \quad (5)$$

where η_{t+1} is the expectation error, it is assumed to be serially uncorrelated with zero-mean.

$$\boldsymbol{f}_t^{t+m}-\boldsymbol{S}_{t+m}=\boldsymbol{rp}_{t,m}+\eta_{t+m}, \quad (6)$$

where $\boldsymbol{f}_t^{t+m}$ is the natural logarithm of the forward exchange rate at time t for contracts delivered at m periods later, St+m is the corresponding natural logarithm of spot exchange rate at time t+m, $rp_{t,m}$ is equal to $\boldsymbol{f}_t^{t+m} - E_t(S_{t+m})$, which is the time-varying risk premium on forward contracts for delivery at m periods later.

$$\eta_{t+m}=\boldsymbol{e}_{t+m}+\theta_1\boldsymbol{e}_{t+m-1}+\theta_2\boldsymbol{e}_{t+m-2}\ldots+\theta_{m-1}\boldsymbol{e}_{t+1}, \quad (7)$$

where $e_{t+j} \sim N(0,V)$, j = 1, …, m, i.e. e_{t+j} is assumed to distribute normally with mean zero and variance V.

$$\boldsymbol{rp}_{t,m}=\sum_{i=1}\delta_i\boldsymbol{rp}_{t-i,m}+\mu_{t,m}, \quad (8)$$

$$\mu_{t,m}\sim\boldsymbol{N}\left(0,\boldsymbol{U}\right), \quad (9)$$

where η_{t+m} and $\mu_{t,m}$ are assumed to be independent for all t. Yu, Fung, Hongyi (2005) note that the equations (6) to (9) in the state-space form are estimated by the maximum likelihood method through the application of the Stratonovich-Kalman-Bucy optimal filter.

As it can be seen in Yu, Fung, Hongyi (2005), the forward exchange rate can be viewed as the sum of the two components: an expected future spot rate and the time-varying risk premium, hence it is possible to use the signal-extraction approach to identify and measure the unobserved risk premiums as in the case of the Hong Kong dollar forward exchange rates.

Let us say that the particle filter performs a signal filtering, using the recursive Bayesian filtering algorithm with the Monte-Carlo simulations in Roncalli, Weisang (2008). The posterior density function is represented by a set of the random samples with the associated weights and the estimates are computed on these samples and weights in Roncalli, Weisang (2008).

The particle filtering and related scientific problems have been extensively researched in the numerous scientific articles and books in Wiener (1949), Ito (1944, 1951a, b, 2000), Pugachev (1944, 1956a, b, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1971, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1974, 1978, 1979a, b, 1980a, b, 1981, 1982a, b, 1984, 1985, 1986), Pugachev, Sinitsyn (1986, 1989, 1990, 1999, 2004), Pugachev, Sinitsyn, Shin (1986a, b, 1987a, b, c), Bartlett (1954), Tukey (1957), Stratonovich (1958, 1959a, b, 1960a, b, 1961, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967a, b, 1968, 1975), Stratonovich, Kuznetsov, Tikhonov (1965), Kalman, Koepcke (1958, 1959), Kalman, Bertram (1958, 1959), Kalman (1960a, b, 1963), Kalman, Bucy (1961), Friedman (1962), Bryson, Ho (1969), Bucy, Joseph (1970), Jazwinski (1970), Sorenson (1970), Chow, Lin (1971, 1976), Maybeck (1972, 1974, 1990), Willner (1973), Leondes, Pearson (1973), Akaike (1974), Dempster, Laird, Rubin (1977), Griffiths (1977), Schwarz (1978), Falconer, Ljung (1978), Anderson, Moore (1979), Bozic (1979), Priestley (1981), Lewis (1986), Proakis, Manolakis (1988), Caines (1988), de Jong (1988, 1989, 1991), de Jong, Chu-Chun-Lin (1994), Bar-Shalom, Maybeck (1990), Franklin, Powell, Workman (1990), Brockwell, Davis (1991), Jang (1991), Brown, Hwang (1992, 1997), Xiao-Rong Li (1993), Gordon, Salmond, Smith (1993), Farhmeir, Tutz (1994), Grimble (1994), Lee, Ricker (1994), Ricker, Lee (1995), Fuller (1996), Hayes (1996), Haykin (1996), Golub, van Loan (1996), Julier, Uhlmann (1997), Ljung (1999), Wanhammar (1999), Welch, Bishop (2001), Litvin, Konrad, Karl (2003), de Jong, Penzer (2004), van Willigenburg, De Koning (2004), Voss, Timmer, Kurths (2004), Capp´e, Moulines, Ryd´en (2005), Misra, Enge (2006), Rajamani (2007), Andreasen (2008), Rajamani, Rawlings (2009), Xia Y, Tong H (2011), Matisko, Havlena (2012), Proietti, Luati (2012a, b), Durbin, Koopman (2012).

The next chapter will deal with the quantum analysis methods, which could even better improve an accuracy of the forecast in the capital markets.

Chapter 7

Quantum analysis methods, including wave function, to precisely forecast foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during ultra high frequency electronic trading in foreign currencies exchange markets in short and long time periods

Let us consider the perspective quantum analysis methods to precisely the forecast foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods. In the beginning, we would like to make a few comments on the computing modelling, which is usually being used in making all kinds of the scientific forecasts. In the case of the forecast of the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets, an accuracy of the computing modeling results depends on the three main factors:

1. The mathematical-econometrical-econophysical model's meaningfulness and validity;

2. The quality of the true random number sequence by the random number generator at the high performance computing system;

3. The technical parameters of the high performance computing system.

Fig. 20 depicts the computer modeling to forecast the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets.

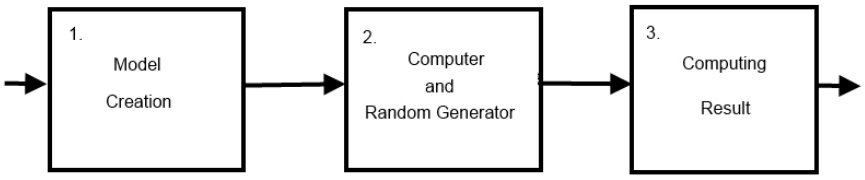


Fig. 20. Block diagram of computer modeling to forecast foreign currencies exchange rates at ultra high frequency electronic trading in foreign currencies exchange markets.

Therefore, a considerable research attention has been paid to the development of the meaningful valid mathematical-econometrical-econophysical model, which must account for all the financial and economical variables changes in the time, frequency and space domains in a general case. It means that the meaningful valid mathematical-econometrical-econophysical model has to be designed by scientists, using all the modern theories on the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets. Therefore, let us focus on the model creation to forecast a change of the foreign currencies forward exchange rate in the time domain.

The foreign currencies forward exchange rate can be represented as a sum of the two components in Yu, Fung, Hongyi (2005), Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2014c):

1. a foreign currencies future spot exchange rate; and

2. a time-varying risk premium of the foreign currencies future exchange rate.

The general formula for the foreign currencies forward exchange rate calculation can be written as in Yu, Fung, Hongyi (2005), Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2014c):

$$Foreign\ Currencies\ Forward\ Exchange\ Rate = Foreign\ Currencies\ Spot\ Exchange\ Rate + Time\ Varying\ Risk\ Premium\ .$$

The awesome fact is that the modern national/global financial systems of scale and scope can be described as the discrete-time quantum systems rather than the continuous-time classic systems, because of their discrete-time quantum nature in view of the spontaneous positive/negative transitions of macro/micro economics variables (GDP(t) or PPP(t)), caused by the disruptive events influences on the financial/economic processes in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015h, i, j, k). For example, the introduction of the technical disruptive innovation in the economy of the scale and scope can result in the step-like positive/negative transition of the GDP(t) or PPP(t) in the economy of the scale and scope.

Therefore, we propose that the quantum finances science instead of the classic finances science has to be used with the aim to accurately characterize the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015h, i, j).

As a result, we think that the research approaches to predict the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets, which are based on the classic-mathematics analysis methods (see Chapter 4), the financial analysis methods ((see Chapter 5), may have a limited accuracy, because they can characterize the relatively slow changing continuous-time signals only, but not the discrete-time

digital signals or the quantum signals. The research approach to predict the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets, which is grounded on the electronic analysis methods (see Chapter 6), has also a limited accuracy, because it can characterize the discrete-time digital signals only, but not the quantum signals.

The scientific perspective on an introduction of the quantum forecast techniques of the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics in the foreign currencies exchange markets, using the time dependent / time independent wave equation with wave function in the quantum finances theory has been discussed for the first time in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015l).

Applying the quantum macroeconomic theory in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015h) and the quantum microeconomic theory in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015j), we propose a new research methodology to forecast the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets, which include the following newly invented innovative financial analysis methods and models in the quantum finances science in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015l):

1. Macroeconomic analysis method, based on:

1) The Ledenyov wave function in the time dependent Ledenyov quantum econophysical wave equation model;

2) The Ledenyov wave function in the time independent Ledenyov quantum econophysical wave equation model.

2. Microeconomic analysis methods, based on:

1) The Ledenyov wave function in the time dependent Ledenyov quantum econophysical wave equation model;

2) The Ledenyov wave function in the time independent Ledenyov quantum econophysical wave equation model.

The time dependent Ledenyov quantum econophysical wave equation in the wave function method to forecast the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets can be written as in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015l)

$$i\hbar_{FX}\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\boldsymbol{w}_{FX}=\hat{\boldsymbol{L}}_{FX}\boldsymbol{w}_{FX}, \qquad (1)$$

where: i – the imaginary unit,

$\boldsymbol{w}_{FX}$ – the wave function of a quantum financial system, which is a mathematical function in the quantum mechanics to accurately characterize a specified state of a quantum

financial system. The square of the amplitude of the wave function at a given point being representative of the probability of the system being found in that state at that point.

$ł_{FX}$ – the Ledenyov constant,

t – the time,

$\frac{\partial}{\partial t}$ – the partial derivative with respect to the time,

$\hat{L}_{FX}$ – the Ledenyov operator to characterize the total energy of the wave function.

The time independent Ledenyov quantum econophysical wave equation in the wave function method to forecast the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets can be written as in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015l)

$$E_{FX} w_{FX} = \hat{L}_{FX} w_{FX}, \qquad (2)$$

where: w_{FX} – the wave function of a quantum financial system, which is a mathematical function in the quantum mechanics to accurately characterize a specified state of a quantum financial system. The square of the amplitude of the wave function at a given point being representative of the probability of the system being found in that state at that point,

$\hat{L}_{FX}$ – the Ledenyov operator to characterize the total energy of the wave function,

E_{FX} – the energy of the state w_{FX}.

Discussing the advantages of the quantum analysis methods, it is necessary to add that the quantum system state prediction algorithm, based on the time dependent / time independent wave equation with the wave function in the quantum finances theory, allow to forecast accurately the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets, because it takes to the consideration the existing quantum fluctuations of economic variables in the capital markets in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015l). The quantum system state prediction algorithm, based on the time dependent / time independent wave equation with the wave function in the quantum finances theory and developed with the aim to forecast the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the global foreign currencies exchange markets, is a subject of ongoing research in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015l).

The highly innovative research on the quantum analysis methods, including the wave function equation, to precisely forecast the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets is done, using the following scientific literature:

1. The econophysics science in Schumpeter (1906, 1933), Bowley (1924), Box, Jenkins (1970), Grangel, Newbold (1977), Van Horne (1984), Taylor S (1986), Tong (1986, 1990), Judge, Hill, Griffiths, Lee, Lutkepol (1988), Hardle (1990), Grangel, Teräsvirta (1993), Pesaran, Potter (1993), Banerjee, Dolado, Galbraith, Hendry (1993), Hamilton (1994), Karatzas, Shreve (1995), Campbell, Lo, MacKinlay (1997), Rogers, Talay (1997), Hayashi (2000), Durbin, Koopman (2000, 2002, 2012), Ilinski (2001), Greene (2003), Koop (2003), Davidson, MacKinnon (2004), Campbell, Lo, MacKinlay (1996).

2. The quantum mechanics science in Planck (1900a, b, c, d, 1901, 1903, 1906, 1914, 1915, 1943), Einstein (1905, 1917, 1924, 1935), Einstein, Podolsky, Rosen (1935), Bohr (1922, 1924), de Broglie L (1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928), Compton (1926), Compton A, Allison S K (1935), Schrödinger (1926), Schiff (1949), Akhiezer, Berestetsky (1953, 1964, 1980), Berestetsky, Lifshits, Pitaevsky (1980), Dirac (1958), Merzbacher (1961), Feynman, Leighton, Sands (1965), Atkins (1974, 1977, 1978), Landau, Lifshits (1977), Bransden, Joachain (1983), Resnick, Eisberg (1985), Galindo, Pascual (1990, 1991), Shankar (1994), Ballentine (1998), Bransden, Joachain (2000), Liboff (2002), Abers, Pearson (2004), Blokhintsev (2004), Griffiths (2004), Vakarchuk (2004), McMahon (2006), Halliday (2007), Hand, Finch (2008), Teschl (2009), Zettili (2009), Laloe (2012), Rylov (2015);

3. The probability science in De Laplace (1812), Bunyakovsky (1846), Chebyshev (1846, 1867, 1891), Markov (1890, 1899, 1900, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913), Kolmogorov (1938, 1985, 1986), Wiener (1949), Brush (1968, 1977), Shiryaev (1995).

Up to this point, we have already discussed the possible solutions of the accurate characterization problem by analyzing and forecasting the foreign currencies exchange rates at the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets, using the mathematical analysis methods, the financial analysis methods, the electronic analysis methods, and the quantum analysis methods.

Summarizing all the research discussions, we would like to express our research opinion that an application of a combination of the analysis methods, including the classic mathematical analysis methods, the financial analysis methods, the electronic analysis methods, the quantum analysis methods in the econometrics/econophysics may significantly improve an accuracy of forecast in the global capital markets. In the next chapter, we will focus on the quantum winning virtuous trading strategies creation and execution during the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in short and long time periods. These quantum winning virtuous trading strategies can be created, using the obtained financial data at the process of forecast in the capital markets.

Chapter 8

Quantum winning virtuous trading strategies creation and execution during ultra high frequencies electronic trading in foreign currencies exchange markets in short and long time periods

The fundamental strategy theory - a pink diamond, which shines brightly and colorfully in a spectrum of illuminating lights of the business administration science, the macroeconomics science, the microeconomics science and the nanoeconomics science – continues to attract a considerable scientific interest among the leading strategy thinkers and undergoes a natural evolution by making a chain of the scientific evolutionary visions transformations in the best minds of the leading strategy thinkers in the World:

1. The classical philosophical views on the fundamental strategy theory, which consider the continuous-time processes in the economies of the scales and scopes in the mechanical devices disruption century in Chandler (1962, 1998; 1977, 1993; 1994; 2001; 2005);

2. The analogue philosophical views on the fundamental strategy theory, which deal with the continuous-time processes in the analogue creative economies of the scales and scopes in the analogue devices disruption century in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015b);

3. The digital philosophical views on the fundamental strategy theory, which deal with the discrete-time processes in the digital creative economies of the scales and scopes in the digital devices disruption century in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015b);

4. The quantum philosophical views on the fundamental strategy theory, which focus on the discrete-time quantum processes in the quantum creative economies of the scales and scopes in the quantum devices disruption century in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015b, n, o).

During the scientific evolution process toward the fundamental strategy theory, the strategy thinkers have been involved in an intensive thinking process to formulate the principles of the fundamental strategy theory with an application of the accumulated knowledge base in Chandler (1962, 1998; 1977, 1993; 1994; 2001; 2005), Chandler , Daems (1980), Andrews (1971a, b, 1980, 1981a, b, 1984), Rumelt (1974, 1982), Porter (1979, 1980, 1982a, b, 1983, 1985, 1987a, b, 1991, 1994a, b, 1996a, b, 1997, 2001a, b, 2008, December 2013), Porter, Harrigan (1981), Porter, Salter (1982), Montgomery, Porter (1991), Porter, Rivkin (2000), Porter, Sakakibara (2004), Anand, Bradley, Ghemawat, Khanna, Montgomery, Porter, Rivkin, Rukstad, Wells, Yoffie (2005), Porter, Kramer (2006), Porter, Heppelmann (November 2014),

Schendel, Hofer (1979), Yelle (1979), Dess, Davis (1984), Schwenk (1984), Pitol-Belin (1984), Hambrick (1985), Palepu (1985), Barney (1986, 1991), Huff, Reger (1987), Hill, Snell (1988), Hill, Jones (1998, 2004), Baysinger, Hoskisson (1989), Rue, Holland (1989), Fombrum, Shanley (1990), Pearson (1990), Ansoff (1991), Goold (1991), Goold, Luchs (1993), Goold et al (1994), Goold, Campbell (September, October 1998), Alexander, Goold, Collis, Campbell, Lieberthal, Montgomery, Palepu, Prahalad, Stalk, Khanna, Hart, Shulman, Evans (1992, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999), Yip (1992, 1998, 2000, 2007), Campbell et al (1995), Johnson, Scholes (1997), Johnson, Scholes, Whittington (1998), Johnson, Scholes, Whittington (2002, 2003), McKiernan (1997), Child, Faulkner (1998), Martin (1998-1999, 2004, 2005-2006, 2007a,b, 2008, 2009), Moldoveanu, Martin (2001), Lafley, Martin (2013), Shiryaev (1999), Laffont, Tirole (1999), Grant (2001), Welch (2001a, b), Choo, Bontis (2002), Drejer (2002), Sadler (2003), Gavetti, Levinthal (2004), Gavetti, Rivkin (2007), Roney (2004), Thietart, Xuereb (2005), Godard (2006), Ireland, Hoskisson, Hitt (2006), Hitt, Ireland, Hoskisson (2007), Lorino, Tarondeau (2006), Besanko, Shanley, Dranove (2007), Sull (2007a, b, c, d, 2008), Teece, Winter (2007), Samuels (2008), Chamberlain (2010), Holt, Cameron (2010), Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015b, n, o).

Fig. 21 illustrates the thinking approaches in the fundamental strategy theory.

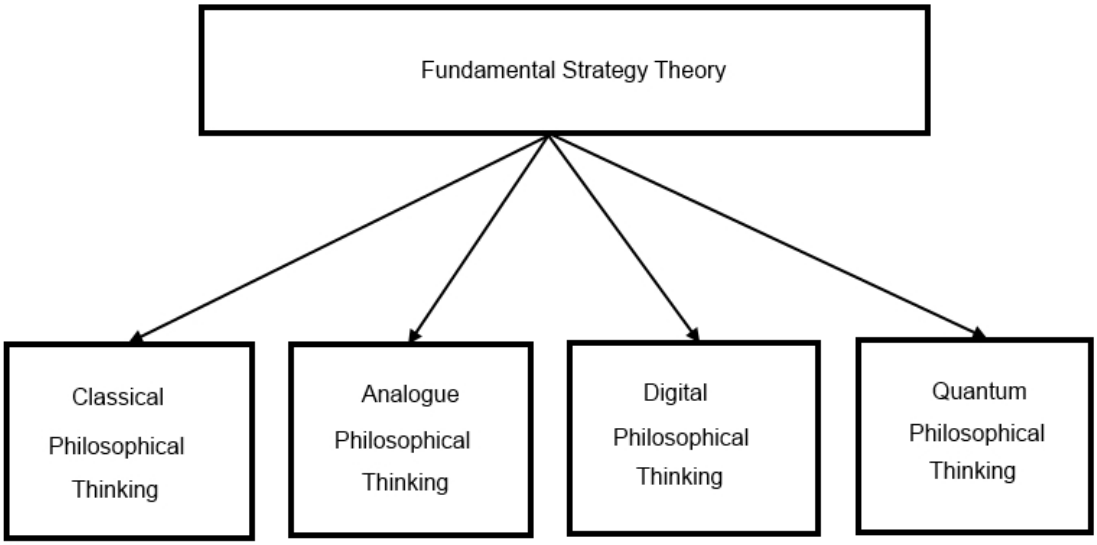


Fig. 21. Thinking approaches to fundamental strategy theory.

In this chapter, we would like to share our professional expertise on the quantum winning virtuous trading strategies creation and execution in the process of the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange market. Let us attract attention to the fact that the quantum winning virtuous strategies creation and execution by the trader in the process of the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange market will generate an advantage in the form of a significant increase of the return premium for the smart active traders at the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange market in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2014c), Huang, Cai, Wang (2002).

Let us formulate the Quantum Strategy Search Algorithm: The smart active trader with the highest information absorption capacity, who experiences the phenomenon of resonant - type absorption of information, is able to create the winning virtuous trading strategies through the decision making process on the available business choices in the diffusion - type financial economic system with the induced nonlinearities, applying the econophysical econometrical analysis techniques in Schumpeter (1906, 1933), Bowley (1924), Box, Jenkins (1970), Grangel, Newbold (1977), Van Horne (1984), Taylor S (1986), Tong (1986, 1990), Judge, Hill, Griffiths, Lee, Lutkepol (1988), Hardle (1990), Grangel, Teräsvirta (1993), Pesaran, Potter (1993), Banerjee, Dolado, Galbraith, Hendry (1993), Hamilton (1994), Karatzas, Shreve (1995), Campbell, Lo, MacKinlay (1997), Rogers, Talay (1997), Hayashi (2000), Durbin, Koopman (2000, 2002, 2012), Ilinski (2001), Greene (2003), Koop (2003), Davidson, MacKinnon (2004), Campbell, Lo, MacKinlay (1996), Vialar, Goergen (2009) and using the creative imperative integrative intelligent conceptual co-lateral adaptive logarithmic thinking process with the application of the quantum logic in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015n) above the inductive, deductive and abductive logics in Martin (1998-1999, 2005-2006) in the frames of the strategic choice structuring process, that is the winning through the distinctive choices process, in Porter (1979, 1980, 1982a, b, 1983, 1985, 1987a, b, 1991, 1994a, b, 1996a, b, 1997, 2001a, b, 2008, 2013), Porter, Harrigan (1981), Porter, Salter (1982), Montgomery, Porter (1991), Porter, Rivkin (2000), Porter, Sakakibara (2004), Anand, Bradley, Ghemawat, Khanna, Montgomery, Porter, Rivkin, Rukstad, Wells, Yoffie (2005), Porter, Kramer (2006), Hill, Jones (1998, 2004), Martin (1998-1999b, 2004, 2005-2006a, b, 2009), Moldoveanu, Martin (2001), Lafley, Martin (2013), Grant (2001), Choo, Bontis (2002), Drejer (2002), Sadler (2003), Roney (2004), Ireland, Hoskisson, Hitt (2006), Besanko, Shanley, Dranove (2007), Hitt, Ireland, Hoskisson (2007), Gavetti, Rivkin (2007), Teece, Winter (2007), aiming the following things:

1. to get an increased return premium in the foreign currencies exchange markets,

2. to make a positive financial impact in the society in the frames of the socially responsible investment (SRI) that integrates social, environmental, and ethical considerations into the investment decision making in the foreign currencies exchange markets in Waddock, Graves, (1994), Arora, Gangopadhyay (1995), Sparkes (1998, 2004, 2008), Johnson, Greening (1999), Lyndenburg (2002), Cox, Brammer, Millington (2004), Kotler, Lee (2005), Louche, Lydenberg (2006), McWilliams, Siegel, Wright (2006), Scholtens (2006), Cespa, Cestone (2007), Cumming, Johan (2007), Williams (2007), Hull, Rothenberg (2008), Reinhardt, Stavins, Vietor (2008), Renneboog, Horst, Zhang (2008), Arjalies (2010), Crifo, Mottis (2010), Morrell, Clark (2010), Baron, Harjoto, Jo (2011), Crifo, Forget (February, 2012),

3. to share a part of increased return premium to realize the shared value initiatives in the society in Porter, Kramer (December 2006).

Fig. 22 shows the block diagram of the quantum strategy search algorithm.

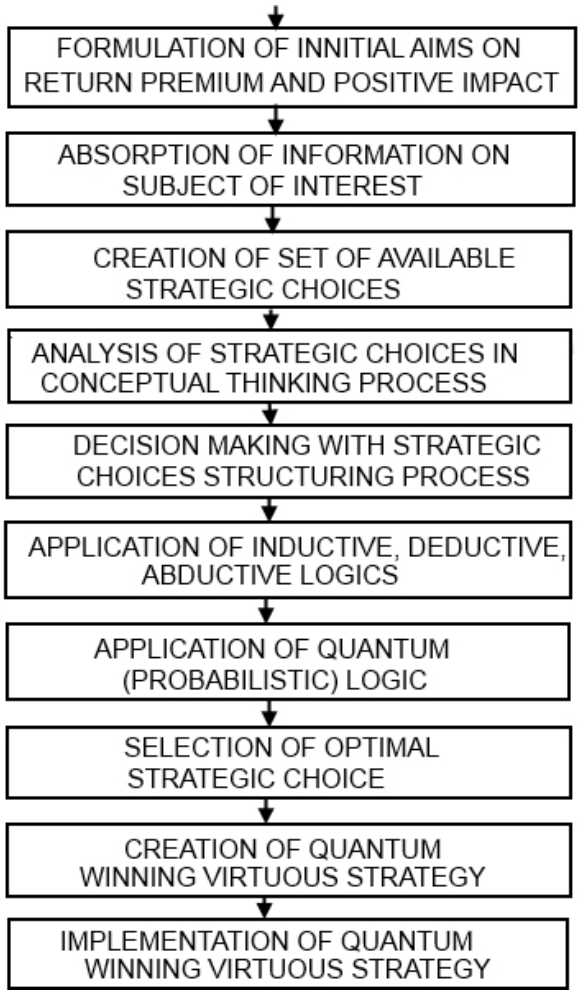


Fig. 22. Quantum strategy search algorithm.

In the subsequent scientific discussion, we would like to say a few additional clarifying words on the following research representations and terms as far as the Quantum Strategy Search Algorithm is concerned:

1. The information absorption phenomena in Quantum Strategy Search Algorithm;

2. The quantum logic definition in Quantum Strategy Search Algorithm;

3. The practical realization of the Quantum Strategy Search Algorithm.

Let us continue with the consideration of the factors, which can have an influence on the information absorption capacity, assuming that the information is a valuable capital in the hands of experienced financiers in 21st century in Shapiro, Varian (1999), and it can be thoroughly used in the fundamental and technical models of the foreign currencies exchange rates determination at the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in Rosenberg (1996), Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2014c).

First of all, let us explain that, in the process of the information-based electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange market, there are the information diffusion, absorption and dispersion processes, which can precisely describe the individual traders, trading firms, trading banks on one side as well as to accurately characterize the electronic trading systems, financial systems, foreign currencies exchange markets on other side. The information diffusion, absorption and dispersion processes during the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the diffusion - type financial systems with the induced nonlinearities have been researched in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015l). Franke, Hess (1997, 2000) investigated the problem of the information diffusion in the electronic and floor trading. Bacchetta, van Wincoop (2003) researched the information dispersion to explain the exchange rate disconnect puzzle. Evans, Lyons (2005b) researched one of the aspects of the information absorption: “Do currency markets absorb the news quickly?” De Zwart, Markwat, Swinkels, van Dijk (2009) considered the economic value of the fundamental and technical information in the emerging currency markets. Bjønnes, Osler, Rime (2011) researched the possible sources of the information advantage in the foreign exchange currencies market. Rime (2000) researched the private and public information in the foreign currencies exchange markets. Chinn, Moore (2008) researched a role of the private information in the monetary model of exchange rates. Moore, Payne (2011) identified the main sources of private information in the foreign currencies exchange markets. We assume that these information diffusion, absorption and dispersion processes are present during the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the diffusion - type financial systems with the induced nonlinearities.

Continuing our research discussion on the absorption phenomena in the econophysics, which is researched in the frames of the evolving learning process at the various practical settings and theoretical considerations in the econophysics in the finances, we would like to say that a new perspective on the learning and innovation with the particular research focus on the absorptive capacity has been presented in Cohen, Levinthal (1990), Farina (2008), Hussinger (2010, 2012). There are a number of innovative studies, which have been focused on the knowledge and information absorptive capacity by the firm in Farina (2008), Miller and Chen (1994), Hambrick (1982), Khandwalla (1973).

Let us explain that, in a general case, we think that the process of information absorption by the foreign currencies traders (by the buyers and by the sellers) may be strongly affected by a constant presence of the asymmetric information streams in the signaling information channels between the foreign currencies exchange markets agents in the foreign currencies exchange markets, resulting in a fluctuating nature of the foreign currencies exchange market behaviour. It is necessary to point out that the asymmetric information phenomena in an application to the automobile market and some other markets has been researched for the first time in Akerlof (1970, 2014). The problem of diverse information accumulation by various markets agents has been raised in Grossman (1976). The problem of impossibility of informationally efficient markets has been considered in Grossman, Stiglitz (1980). The problem of aggregation of information in the complete markets has been studied in Hellwig (1980). The information aggregation problem in a noisy rational expectations economy has been considered in Diamond, Verrecchia (1981). The information effects influence on the bid-ask spread in the foreign currencies exchange market have been investigated in Copeland, Galai (1983). The arrival of information and the reaction of traders have been analyzed in French, Roll (1986). The information intermediation from the foreign exchange market microstructure theory point of view has been discussed to some degree in Lyons (1993a). The price transmission and information asymmetry problems have been highlighted in Shyy, Lee (1995). The information content problem of the trading process has been researched in Easley, Kiefer, O'Hara (1997a). The asymmetric information and price discovery in the FX market have been analyzed in Covrig, Melvin (1998). The private information in the FX market has been selected as a research topic in Ito, Lyons, Melvin (1998). The asymmetric corporate exposures to the foreign exchange rate changes have been uncovered in Miller, Reuer (1998). The asymmetric information and the bid-ask spread in the FX market have been studied in Wang (1999). The asymmetric information and inventory effects in the US treasury market have been investigated in Brandt, Edelen, Kavajecz (2001). The asymmetric exchange rate exposure problem has been considered in Koutmos,

Martin (2003). The asymmetries in the bid and ask responses to the innovations in the trading process have been found to exist in Escribano, Pascual (2006). The problem of asymmetric information in the interbank foreign exchange market has been discussed in Bjønnes, Osler, Rime (2007). The limit-order submission strategies under the asymmetric information have been described in Menkhoff, Osler, Schmeling (2010). The sources of information advantage in the foreign exchange market have been identified in Bjønnes, Osler, Rime (2011).

Let us state that, in our opinion, the process of information absorption by the foreign currencies traders in the process of the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange market can depend on:

1. The applied information coding and spreading techniques before the information transmission in the signaling information channels between the foreign currencies exchange markets agents in the foreign currencies exchange markets (the information de-coding techniques after the information transmission).

2. The applied information modulation and multiplexing techniques during the information transmission in the signaling information channels between the foreign currencies exchange markets agents in the foreign currencies exchange markets.

3. The applied transmitted information de-coding and error correction techniques during the information extraction from the signaling information channels between the foreign currencies exchange markets agents in the foreign currencies exchange markets.

The above listed factors, including the information coding (de-coding) techniques, the information modulation/multiplexing techniques, the information error correction techniques, the presence of highly asymmetric information flows can have the multiple possible impacts on the following trading variables:

1. The total absorption/analytic thinking/decision making time, which is necessary for the foreign currencies traders to absorb/think/decide on the particular trade deal during the ultra high frequency electronic trading strategies creation and execution under an influence by the discrete information absorption process during the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the diffusion - type global financial system with the induced nonlinearities.

2. The trade order processing/placing time, which is necessary for the foreign currencies traders to analyse/decide/place/process the trade orders during the ultra high frequency electronic trading strategies creation and execution under an influence by the discrete information absorption process during the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign

currencies exchange markets in the diffusion - type global financial system with the induced nonlinearities.

3. The return premium generation time, which is necessary for the foreign currencies traders to reach the expected return premiums magnitudes during the ultra high frequency electronic trading strategies creation and execution under an influence by the discrete information absorption process during the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the diffusion - type global financial system with the induced nonlinearities.

Now, let us say a few words on the quantum logic (the probability logic), the inductive logic, the deductive logic, the abductive logic in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015n):

1. Quantum logic (Probability logic) – the logic of what may occur – reasons through computing of events probabilities distributions. Quantum logic allows a and b to be realized, depending on a and b events probabilities distributions equal to square of the Schrödinger's wave function.

2. Inductive logic – the logic of what is operative — reasons from the specific to the general. Induction allows inferring a entails b from multiple instantiations of a and b at the same time.

3. Deductive logic – the logic of what must be — reasons from the general to the specific. Deduction allows deriving b as a consequence of a. In other words, deduction is the process of deriving the consequences of what is assumed.

4. Abductive logic – the logic of what could possibly be true –reasons through successive approximation. Abduction allows inferring a as an explanation of b, because of this, abduction allows the precondition a to be inferred from the consequence b.

The practical realization of the Quantum Strategy Search Algorithm by the smart active trader during ultra high frequencies electronic trading in foreign currencies exchange markets in short and long time periods:

1. the smart active trader absorbs the information of interest on the particular currencies pair exchange rate trend/business events/business processes/ecosystems,

2. the smart active trader applies the creative imperative integrative intelligent conceptual co-lateral adaptive logarithmic thinking process to analyze the particular currencies pair exchange rate trend, using the different analysis methods,

3. the smart active trader uses the inductive, deductive and abductive logics (the value based logic, the binary logic) to come to a certain logical conclusion on the desirable trading

strategy of the choice during the strategic choice structuring process in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015b),

4. the smart active trader applies the quantum logic (the probability logic) to evaluate the trading strategies of the choice, with the ultimate purpose to create the quantum strategy and/or to disregard the failing strategy during the strategic choice structuring process, and then

5. the smart active trader creates and executes quantum winning virtuous trading strategy.

In the practical case of the ultra high frequency electronic trading strategy creation and execution processes in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the conditions of the continuous and discrete information absorption processes in the diffusion - type global financial system with the induced nonlinearities, we think that the parallel processing of the classic mathematical analysis methods, financial analysis methods, electronic analysis methods, quantum analysis methods can help to accurately estimate the time series and predict the trends in the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics under a possible influence by the discrete information absorption processes during the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the diffusion - type global financial system with the induced nonlinearities.

Of course, the high performance computing systems have to be used for the execution of the embedded optimized near-real-time artificial intelligence algorithm to numerically solve the challenging research problem on the creation, selection and execution of the ultra high frequency electronic trading strategies under a possible influence by the discrete information absorption during the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the diffusion - type global financial system with the induced nonlinearities.

Let us say that the MicroFX developed tested software program can operate with the commonly traded foreign currencies pairs in the foreign currencies exchange markets, making the quite accurate forecasts on the trends in the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during the electronic trading process in the selected foreign currencies exchange markets, making it possible:

1. to accurately forecast the trends in the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during the electronic trading process in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the practical cases of the non-Gaussian non-linear chaotic distributions of the financial variables in the time domain in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2014c); and

2. to create, select and execute the winning virtuous ultra high frequency electronic trading strategies under a possible influence by the discrete information absorption during the

ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the diffusion - type global financial system with the induced nonlinearities.

In the MicroFX software program, we would like to emphasis that there is a distinctive technical feature of the developed embedded optimized near-real-time artificial intelligence algorithm such as an application of the quantum in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2015 n, o, q) and inductive, deductive and abductive logics in Martin (1998-1999, 2005-2006) in the frames of the strategic choice structuring process, that is the winning through the distinctive choices process in Martin (1998-1999a, 2005-2006a, 2004, 2009), Moldoveanu, Martin (2001), Lafley, Martin (2013), during the numerical solution finding for the decision making problem on the quantum winning virtuous strategy.

It may worth to comment that an increased accuracy of the computations by the MicroFX software program is reached due to an application of a combination of the prediction models, including: the classic mathematical analysis methods, the financial analysis methods, the electronic analysis methods, the quantum analysis methods in the econometrics/econophysics and the near-real-time artificial intelligence reasoning algorithm in the computer engineering.

Looking into the future, we also propose the Ledenyov law on the on the limiting frequency: The processing frequency of electronic trading systems in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the diffusion - type financial systems with the induced nonlinearities will double every two years, which has been formulated in an analogy with the Moore's law, which describes the integrated circuits capacity doubling every 18 – 24 months in Moore (1995, 2003).

Conclusion

The capital has been a subject of considerable research interest by the economists, financiers, philosophers, and scientists over the decades, who directed their main efforts toward an understanding of the capital origination, accumulation and distribution principles in various social economical political settings and systems in the World in Marx (1867, 1893, October 1994), Bagehot (1873, 1897), von Böhm-Bawerk (1884, 1889, 1921), Dodd (2014). The processes of the capital origination, accumulation and distribution have been comprehensively studied, highlighting the unequal capital distributions in the form of increasing gaps between the different social hierarchy layers in various countries in Stiglitz (2015), Piketty (August 2013, August 15 2014).

The research problems on the forecast of the capital changes in different capital markets have been formulated, discussed and partly solved in the frames of existing slightly outdated theoretical approaches in the economics, finances, econometrics, and econophysics sciences in recent years.

Presently, we think that the research problem on the forecast of the capital changes in the different capital markets represents a considerable scientific interest in view of such factors as:

a) an introduction of the numerous financial innovations in the capital markets,

b) a presentation of new discoveries of the econometrics science,

c) a creation of the quantum econophysics science, and

d) a fast progress in the discrete mathematics science.

It worth to note that the foreign currencies exchange market represents a biggest part of the existing global capital market. Discussing the foreign currencies exchange market, let us say that, in the Schumpeterian creative disruption age, an increasing application of the electronic technologies in the finances opens a big number of unlimited opportunities toward a new era of the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the conditions of the discrete information absorption processes in the diffusion - type financial systems with the induced nonlinearities.

Therefore, in this book, we decided to propose a number of the new theoretical methods and the sophisticated scientific approaches for an accurate forecast of the foreign currencies exchange rates during the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods.

Chapter 1 discussed briefly the history of creation of the capital markets, the evolution of the capital markets and the present state of the capital markets in Asia, Europe and North America, going from the academic literature. The main historical facts to emphasis are:

1. A creation of the money and a foundation of the first financial system in the ancient time of the Song dynasty and the Yuan Dynasty in mainland China;

2. A significant role by the Austrian school of economic and financial thinking toward the modern financial system shaping;

3. A considerable impact by the Chicago school of the economic and financial thinking on the creation of the foreign currencies exchange markets around the globe.

Chapter 2 provided a literature review on an application of the financial mathematics to analyse the capital markets in general. A particular focus is given to an application of the classic financial mathematics to analyse the foreign currencies exchange markets. The main research findings to keep in mind are:

1. The classic financial mathematics in the finances was formulated in Bachelier (1900);

2. An original research idea to estimate the valuable financial papers prices evolution in the finances was proposed in Bachelier (1900), applying the probability theory in the mathematics in De Laplace (1812), Bunyakovsky (1846), Chebyshev (1846, 1867, 1891), Markov (1890, 1899, 1900, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913).

Chapter 3 explained an essence on the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets. The main innovative research proposals to summarize are:

1. A general research idea on the electronic trading is derived from an original research idea on the fully automated stock exchange in Black (1971, part II);

2. An original research idea on the high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets was proposed in Goodhart, Hall, Henry, Pesaran (1993), Goodhart, O'Hara (1995), Goodhart, O'Hara (1997);

3. An original research idea on the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets was proposed in Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2014c);

Chapter 4 focused on the modern mathematical analysis methods, including the probability and the statistics equations, to accurately characterize all the trends in the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods. The main innovative research outcomes to pay attention are:

1. The financial mathematical formula for the spot exchange rate S_t^{t+m} of the Currency[1] in relation to the Currency[2];

2. The financial mathematical formula for a change of the spot exchange rates ΔS_t of the Currency[1] in relation to the Currency[2] in the time domain;

3. The foreign currencies exchange rates and the fundamental economic variables in the economics science and the finances science are interconnected nonlinearly.

Chapter 5 considered the financial analysis methods, including the macroeconomics and microeconomics formulas, to closely predict the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during the electronic trading process in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods. The main innovative research analysis results to remember are:

1. The financial analysis method can include a number of the different financial mathematical models in frames of the macroeconomics theory;

2. The financial analysis method can include a number of the different financial mathematical models in frames of the microeconomics theory;

3. All the financial analysis methods, based on the different financial mathematical models in frames of the macroeconomics and microeconomics theories, have the limited accuracies.

Chapter 6 uncovered the electronic analysis methods, including the Stratanovich-Kalman-Bucy filtering algorithm in the Stratanovich – Kalman – Bucy filter and the particle filter, to accurately estimate the time series and predict all the trends in the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods. The main innovative research proposals to memorize are:

1. The application of the the Stratanovich – Kalman – Bucy filtering algorithm to accurately forecast the trends in the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods;

2. The application of the the particle filtering algorithm to accurately forecast the trends in the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods;

3. All the electronic analysis methods, based on the different financial mathematical models in frames of the digital signal processing theory and the discrete-mathematics theory, have the limited accuracies.

Chapter 7 introduced the quantum analysis methods, including the wave function, to precisely forecast the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods, using the quantum system state prediction algorithm with both the wave function and the time dependent / time independent wave equation in the quantum finances theory. In addition, we say a few words on the unlimited perspectives of the quantum forecast techniques application at the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets. The main innovative scientific findings to think about are:

1. the application of the wave function to accurately forecast the trends in the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods;

2. the application of the time dependent / time independent wave equation to finely forecast the trends in the foreign currencies exchange rates dynamics during the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods;

3. All the quantum analysis methods, based on the different financial mathematical models in frames of the quantum econophysics theory and the quantum econometrics theory, have the limited accuracies.

Chapter 8 proposed the new research approaches to the quantum winning virtuous strategies creation and execution with the use of the quantum logic, inductive logic, deductive logic and abductive logic during the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods. The main innovative research ideas to remember are:

1. the conceptual design of the quantum strategy search algorithm with the use of the quantum logic, inductive logic, deductive logic and abductive logic for the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods;

2. the definition of the quantum logic (the probability logic) for the decision making in frames of the quantum strategy search algorithm for the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods;

3. the formulation of the Ledenyov law on the limiting frequency for the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods.

We conclude with a research statement that an application of a combination of the modern mathematical analysis methods, the financial analysis methods, the electronic analysis

methods, and the quantum analysis methods can result in a much more accurate forecast of the foreign currencies exchange rates during the ultra high frequency electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods.

Acknowledgement

We would like to thank all our colleagues-researchers, including the professors from the leading universities, the academics from the national academies of sciences, the researchers from the big multinational corporations and small startups, the subject experts from the professional consulting firms, the governmental officials from the government agencies, the financiers from the central banks, the analysts from the analytic "think tanks", the policy makers from the management consulting firms, and the senior executives from the international financial organizations for presenting us with the multiple wonderful global opportunities to deliver our invited speeches, public lectures, research talks, scientific presentations on the subject of our research interest during the expert level seminars, scientific symposiums, international conferences, and business meetings in the Eastern and Western Europe, North America, East Asia, Middle East, and Australia over the last 25 years.

We thank all the young researchers, talented students and their professors from the leading universities for a big number of interesting questions, which were posed to the authors during the questions and answers (Q&A) sessions after our presentations and considered by the authors as quite useful and encouraging. The multiple research inputs by the academicians, practitioners, subject experts allowed us to think differently on the multi-dimensional scientific problems and encouraged us to work intensively toward the research book completion.

We gratefully acknowledge the insightful thoughtful comments on the subject of our research interest, made by Dr. Ben Shalom Bernanke, former Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System in the process of our innovative research. In addition, Dr. Ben Shalom Bernanke, Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System is appreciated for an electronic copy of his Ph. D. Thesis: "Long-term commitments, dynamic optimization, and the business cycle" as well as the copies his innovative research articles, analytic research reports, informative slide presentations, minutes of research discussions on the various financial topics and strategic economic issues within the scope of our research interest.

We are very grateful to Prof. Robert F. Engle III, Department of Finance, New York University in New York, USA for his visionary statements, interesting discussions and comprehensive research data on the Stratonovich – Kalman – Bucy filtering algorithm, in particular, the thoughtful discussion on the derivation of the probability density function as a sum of its predictive or conditional densities in the case the state-space model in Engle (2006) has to be mentioned.

We found that the integrative thinking is a quite useful theoretical approach to solve the financial engineering problems, hence we sincere thank Profs. Roger L. Martin and John C. Hull from the Rotman School of Management at the University of Toronto in Toronto, Canada for the numerous long-hours scientific discussions on the integrative thinking and the financial engineering in the financial laboratory at U of T in Toronto, Canada in 1998-1999 and 2005-2006.

It is a real privilege for the second author to deliver his special personal thanks to Profs. Janina E. Mazierska, Electrical and Computer Engineering Department, James Cook University in Townsville in Australia, who helped the first author to cultivate the logical scientific thinking to tackle the complex scientific problems on the analogue and digital signal processing, the accurate measurements of physical parameters, the nonlinearities in the microwave superconductivity, applying the interdisciplinary scientific knowledge.

The important groundbreaking research results on the creative disruption and evolutionary economics, obtained by Prof. Joseph Alois Schumpeter at the University of Vienna in Austria in 1905 – 1908, University of Czernowitz in Ukraine in 1909 – 1911, University of Graz in Austria in 1912 – 1914, University of Bonn in Germany in 1925 – 1932, Harvard University in the USA in 1932 – 1950, had a considerable enigmatic influence on the presented research opinions by the authors. The first author's visit to University of Czernowitz in Ukraine in March 2015 is just a clear confirmation of the above statements. As we all know, the ideas on the creative destruction have been further researched by Prof. Clayton M. Christensen, Kim B. Clark University Professor of Business Administration, Harvard Business School, Harvard University and some other notable scientists, hence we studied and absorbed the modern research approaches and findings on the creative destruction before making our innovative scientific vision. Let us say that Prof. Clayton M. Christensen presented the very Scandinavian approach to the understanding of the research problem on the creative disruption and evolutionary economics in his lecture notes, research articles and numerous books.

The authors would like to explain that the quantum strategy represents a new research subject for a big number of the leading research institutions and universities, hence we sincerely acknowledge an enormous interest to our innovative research on the quantum strategy application in the finances from the side of Prof. Michael E. Porter, Founding Director, Strategy Institute, Harvard Business School, Harvard University, USA. It is wonderful to see that Prof. Michael E. Porter, Founding Director, Strategy Institute, Harvard Business School, Harvard University finds the enough time to write his numerous research articles and books despite of his heavy administrative work load at the Strategy Institute, Harvard Business School, Harvard

University. We are very grateful to Prof. Michael E. Porter, Bishop William Lawrence University Professor, Harvard University, who is considered by the authors as a father of the modern business strategy, for his valuable personal efforts and time to write and discuss a number of his interesting informative research articles and books as well as to create the lecture notes, providing us with his professional expertise, exceptional quality professional advices and wise opinions in the field of competitive strategy in the 21st century. In fact, Prof. Michael E. Porter is regarded by the authors as a "guiding star" in the science of strategy.

The most important lesson, which we learned in the processes of our education and research at the universities over the years is that the innovative research ideas matter a lot in the modern society. The innovative research ideas move the social scientific economic progress forward. Fortunately, we obtained the multidisciplinary knowledge, completing the university degrees in the Radio-Physics and Electronics at V.N. Karazin Kharkiv National University in Kharkiv, Ukraine in 1993 and 1999. Therefore, we would like to share an opinion that all the discoveries are made due to the multi-disciplinary knowledge application, which is considered as a key factor on the way toward the social scientific economic progress.

Let us explain the origins of some innovative research ideas, which are presented in this book:

1. The research on the microwave theory in the electrical and computer engineering allowed us to propose the idea on the ultra high frequency (UHF) electronic trading in foreign currencies exchange markets in the finances;

2. The research on the quantum computing in the quantum physics made it possible to formulate the quantum macroeconomics theory and the quantum microeconomics theory in the economics;

3. The research on the quantum physics, namely the quantum transitions by the quantum objects, facilitated the creation of the discrete-time business cycles theory in the economics;

4. The research on the analogue signal processing theory and the digital signal processing theory in the electrical and computer engineering let us to formulate the discrete-time wave generation theory by the disruptive innovations in the economics;

5. The research on the digital signal processing theory in the electrical and computer engineering let us to apply the Stratonovich-Kalman-Bucy nonlinear signals filtering theory in the finances;

6. The research on the digital signal processing theory in the electrical and computer engineering and the nuclear physics let us to apply the particle filter theory in the finances;

7. The research on the quantum random number generators on magnetic flux qubits in the quantum physics helped us to better understand the random fluctuations of financial variables in the finances;

8. The research on the quantum computing in the quantum physics helped us to derive the theoretical conception on the quantum money;

9. The research on the research on the quantum computing in the quantum physics led us to the invention of the quantum logic, which can be used in the strategy theory, the decision making theory, and the financial analysis theory in the business administration science.

It worth to comment that the scientific thinking school in Bunyakovsky (1825a, b, c, 1846), who was born in Town of Bar, Region of Vinnytsia, Ukraine; influenced the authors' strategic scientific vision creation and helped to develop the authors' tactical approaches to the scientific problems solutions in the case of the problem on the forecast in the capital markets.

The authors acknowledge the multiple scientific discussions on the econophysics and the quantum mechanics with Oleg P. Ledenyov in Kharkiv, Ukraine over recent decades. Speaking about Kharkiv, we can say that Prof. Niels Bohr, Copenhagen University, Denmark visit to Kharkov, Ukraine in 1933 led to the creation of the econophysics science, and the second author's visits to Roskilde, Lyngby, Denmark and Copenhagen, Denmark in 1995, 1996-1997 resulted in the new quantum theories formulation in the modern econophysics science.

The first author thanks for a wonderful opportunity to deliver the invited research seminar, answer the multiple research questions, and make an exchange by the research opinions on the nonlinear signals processing at Electrical and Computer Engineering Department, James Cook University, Townsville, Australia in April, 2016.

The authors thank the senior management team at The Mathworks for the license and kind permission to get a remote access to the software libraries with the different implementations of the digital signal processing algorithm, including the Stratonovich – Kalman - Bucy filtering algorithm in the Matlab, at the Mathworks servers in the USA.

It is not conceivable to write this book without the multiple useful research inputs from and encouragements by many brilliant people, who are not listed in the acknowledgement. Indeed, playing the tennis at the tennis courts or the golf at the golf play grounds with our respected research collaborators, business partners, family friends in various countries around the World, we have already conducted many thousands of thoughtful discussions on the research topics of study, hence we would like to thank all our global Friends for their brilliant ideas, interesting opinions, wise suggestions and shared experiences on the subject of our research interest in the economics and finances.

References:

Economics Science, Finance Science, Economic History Science, Finance History Science:

1. Joseph Penso de la Vega 1668, 1996 Confusión de Confusiones re-published by *John Wiley and Sons Inc* USA.

2. Mortimer Th 1765 Every man his own broker *4th edition* London UK.

3. Smith A 1776, 2008 An inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations *W Strahan and T Cadell* London UK, A Selected Edition edited by Kathryn Sutherland Oxford Paperbacks Oxford UK.

4. Marx K 1867 Capital, Volume 1.

5. Marx K July, 1893 Capital, Volume 2: The process of circulation of capital *Engels publisher.*

6. Marx K October, 1894 Capital, Volume 3: The process of capitalist production as a whole *Engels publisher.*

7. Menger C 1871 Principles of Economics (Grundsätze der Volkswirtschaftslehre) Ludwig von Mises Institute Auburn Alabama USA
http://www.mises.org/etexts/menger/Mengerprinciples.pdf .

8. Bagehot W 1873, 1897 Lombard Street: A description of the money market *Charles Scribner's Sons* New York USA
http://www.gutenberg.org/ebooks/4359 .

9. George H 1879, 1881, 2009 Progress and poverty: An inquiry into the cause of industrial depressions and of increase of want with increase of wealth; The remedy *Kegan Paul* USA, *Cambridge University Press* UK ISBN 978-1-108-00361-2.

10. von Böhm-Bawerk E 1884, 1889, 1921 Capital and interest: History and critique of interest theories, positive theory of capital, further essays on capital and interest Austria; 1890 *Macmillan and Co* Smart W A (translator) London UK
http://files.libertyfund.org/files/284/0188_Bk.pdf .

11. Hirsch M 1896 Economic principles: A manual of political economy *The Russkin Press Pty Ltd* 123 Latrobe Street Melbourne Australia.

12. Bachelier L 1900 Théorie de la spéculation *Annales de l'Ecole Normale Supérieure* Paris France vol **17** pp 21 – 86.

13. Bachelier L 1914 Le jeu, la chance et le hazard *Bibliothèque de Philosophie scientifique Ernest Flammarion* Paris France
http://gallica.bnf.fr/ark:/12148/bpt6k61926m .

14. Bachelier L 1937 Les lois des grands nombres du calcul des probabilitiés *Gauthier-Villars* Paris France.

15. Bachelier L 19 May 1941 Probabilitiés des oscillations maxima *Comptes-rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences* pp 836 – 838.

16. Courtault J-M, Kabanov Yu, Bru B, Crépel P, Lebon I, Le Marchand A 2000 Louis Bachelier on the centenary of théorie de la spéculation *Mathematical Finance* **10** (3) pp 339 – 353 doi:10.1111/1467-9965.00098 .

17. Bachelier L, Samuelson P A, Davis M, Etheridge A 2006 Louis Bachelier's theory of speculation: The origins of modern finance *Princeton University Press* Princeton NJ USA ISBN 978-0-691-11752-2.

18. Schumpeter J A 1906 Über die mathematische methode der theoretischen ökonomie *ZfVSV* Austria.

19. Schumpeter J A 1933 The common sense of econometrics *Econometrica*.

20. Schumpeter J A 1911; 1939, 1961 Theorie der wirtschaftlichen entwicklung; The theory of economic development: An inquiry into profits, capital, credit, interest and the business cycle Redvers Opie (translator) *OUP* New York USA.

21. Schumpeter J A 1939 Business cycle *McGraw-Hill* New York USA.

22. Schumpeter J A 1942, 1976 Capitalism, Socialism and Democracy *Harper & Row* New York USA.

23. Schumpeter J A 1947 The creative response in economic history *Journal of Economic History* vol **7** pp 149 – 159.

24. Slutsky E E 1910 Theory of marginal utility *M Sc Thesis* Vernadsky National Library Kiev Ukraine.

25. Slutsky E E 1915 Sulla teoria sel bilancio del consumatore *Giornale degli economisti e rivista di statistica* **51** no 1 pp 1 – 26 Italy.

26. Slutsky E E 1923 On calculation of state revenue from emission of paper money *Local Economy* **2** pp 39 – 62 Kiev Ukraine.

27. von Mises L 1912 The theory of money and credit *Ludwig von Mises Institute* Auburn Alabama USA
http://mises.org/books/Theory_Money_Credit/Contents.aspx .

28. Keynes J M 1919 The economic consequences of the peace *Macmillan* London UK.

29. Keynes J M 1936 The general theory of employment, interest and money *Macmillan Cambridge University Press* Cambridge UK.

30. Keynes J M 1998 The collected writings of John Maynard Keynes *Cambridge University Press* Cambridge UK ISBN 978-0-521-30766-6.

31. Hayek F A 1931, 1935, 2008 Prices and production 1st edition *Routledge and Sons* London UK, 2nd edition Routledge and Kegan Paul London UK, 2008 edition *Ludwig von Mises Institute* Auburn Alabama USA.

32. Hayek F A 1948, 1980 Individualism and economic order London School of Economics and Political Science London UK, *University of Chicago Press* Chicago USA.

33. Ellis H, Metzler L (editors) 1949 Readings in the theory of international trade *Blakiston* Philadelphia USA.

34. Friedman M (editor) 1953 Essays in positive economics *Chicago University Press* Chicago USA.

35. Baumol W 1957 Speculation, profitability, and stability *Review of Economics and Statistics* **39** pp 263 – 271.

36. Debreu G 1959 Theory of value *Cowles Foundation Monograph* vol **17** *John Wiley & Sons Inc* New York USA.

37. Olson M 1965 The logic of collective action *Harvard University Press* Cambridge Massachusetts USA.

38. Olson M 1982 The rise and decline of nations: Economic growth, stagflation, and social rigidities *Yale University Press* New Haven Connecticut USA.

39. Minsky H P 1974 The modeling of financial instability: An introduction *Modeling and Simulation* Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Pittsburgh Conference **5**.

40. Minsky H P May 1992 The financial instability hypothesis *Working Paper no 74*: 6–8 http://www.levy.org/pubs/wp74.pdf .

41. Minsky H P 2015 Minsky archive *The Levy Economics Institute of Bard College* Blithewood Bard College Annandale-on-Hudson New York USA http://www.bard.edu/library/archive/minsky/ .

42. Stigler G J 1982 Nobel Prize in Economics Stockholm Sweden.

43. Stigler G J 1988 Chicago studies in political economy *University of Chicago Press* Chicago USA ISBN 0-226-77437-6.

44. Coase 1991 Nobel Prize in Economics Stockholm Sweden.

45. Roseveare H 1991 The financial revolution 1660-1760 *Longman* UK.

46. Becker 1992 Nobel Prize in Economics Stockholm Sweden.

47. Fogel 1993 Nobel Prize in Economics Stockholm Sweden.

48. Lucas 1995 Nobel Prize in Economics Stockholm Sweden.

49. Scornick-Gerstein F May, 1996 Private communications on land value taxation theory by Henry George *Royal Automobile Club* London UK.

50. Scornick-Gerstein F 1999 The future of taxation: The failure of the poll tax in the UK ISBN: 9781902250007.

51. Landes D 1969 The unbound Prometheus: Technological change and industrial development in Western Europe from 1750 to the present *Cambridge University Press* Cambridge UK.

52. Landes D 1998; 1998; 1999 The wealth and poverty of nations: Why Some are So Rich and Some are So Poor *W W Norton & Company Inc*; *Little, Brown and Company*; *Abacus* London UK ISBN 0 34911166 9 pp 1 – 650.

53. Wolf M 2004 Why globalization works Yale Nota Bene, Yale University Press New Haven, USA and London, UK ISBN 0-300-10777-3 pp 1 – 398.

54. Krugman P, Wells R 2005 Economics *Worth Publishers* 1st edition ISBN-10: 1572591501 ISBN-13: 978-1572591509 pp 1 – 1200.

55. Stiglitz J E 2005 Principles of macroeconomics *W W Norton* 4th edition ISBN-10: 0393926249 ISBN-13: 978-0393926248 pp 1 – 526.

56. Stiglitz J E 2015 The great divide *Public Lecture on 19.05.2015* London School of Economics and Political Science London UK
http://media.rawvoice.com/lse_publiclecturesandevents/richmedia.lse.ac.uk/publiclecturesandevents/20150519_1830_greatDivide.mp4 .

57. Poitras G 2000 The early history of financial economics, 1478–1776 From commercial arithmetic to life annuities and joint stocks *Edward Elgar Publishing* ISBN: 978 1 84064 455 5 pp 1 – 544
http://www.e-elgar.com/shop/the-early-history-of-financial-economics-1478-1776?___website=uk_warehouse .

58. Poitras G (editor) 2006 Pioneers of financial economics: Volume 1 Contributions prior to Irving Fisher *Edward Elgar Publishing* ISBN: 978 1 84542 381 0 pp 1 – 288
http://www.e-elgar.com/shop/pioneers-of-financial-economics-volume-1 .

59. Poitras G, Jovanovic F (editors) 2007 Pioneers of financial economics: Volume 2 Twentieth-century contributions *Edward Elgar Publishing* ISBN: 978 1 84542 382 7 pp 1 – 256
http://www.e-elgar.com/shop/pioneers-of-financial-economics-volume-2?___website=uk_warehouse .

60. Fama 2013 Nobel Prize in Economics Stockholm Sweden.

61. Hansen 2013 Nobel Prize in Economics Stockholm Sweden.

62. Piketty Th August 2013, August 15 2014 Le Capital au XXIe siècle, Capital in the twenty-first century Goldhammer A (translator) *Éditions du Seuil, Harvard University Press* France, USA ISBN 978-0674430006 pp 1 – 696

http://piketty.pse.ens.fr/en/capital21c2 ,

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capital_in_the_Twenty-First_Century .

63. Dodd N 2014 The social life of money *Princeton University Press* NJ USA ISBN: 9780691141428 pp 1 – 456.

Juglar Economic Cycle:

64. Juglar C 1862 Des crises commerciales et de leur retour périodique en France en Angleterre et aux États-Unis *Guillaumin* Paris France.

65. Schumpeter J A 1939 Business cycle *McGraw-Hill* New York USA.

66. Grinin L E, Korotayev A V, Malkov S Y 2010 A mathematical model of Juglar cycles and the current global crisis in *History & Mathematics* Grinin L, Korotayev A, Tausch A (editors) *URSS* Moscow Russian Federation.

Kondratiev Economic Cycle:

67. Kondratieff N D 1922 The world economy and its trends during and after war *Regional branch of state publishing house* Vologda Russian Federation.

68. Kondratieff N D 1925 The big cycles of conjuncture *The problems of conjuncture* **1** (1) pp 28 – 79.

69. Kondratieff N D 1926 Die langen wellen der konjunktur *Archiv fuer Sozialwissenschaft und Sozialpolitik* **56** (3) pp 573 – 609.

70. Kondratieff N D 1928 The big cycles of conjuncture *Institute of Economics RANION* Moscow Russian Federation.

71. Kondratieff N D, Stolper W F 1935 The long waves in economic life *Review of Economics and Statistics The MIT Press* **17** (6) pp 105 – 115 doi:10.2307/1928486 JSTOR 1928486.

72. Kondratieff N D 1984 The Long wave cycle *Richardson & Snyder* New York USA.

73. Kondratieff N D 2002 The big cycles of conjuncture and theory of forecast *Economics* Moscow Russian Federation.

74. Garvy G 1943 Kondratieff's theory of long cycles *Review of Economic Statistics* **25** (4) pp 203 – 220.

75. Silberling N J 1943 The dynamics of business: An analysis of trends, cycles, and time relationships in American economic activity since 1700 and their bearing upon governmental and business policy *McGraw-Hill* New York USA.

76. Rostow W W 1975 Kondratieff, Schumpeter and Kuznets: Trend periods revisited *Journal of Economic History* **25** (4) pp 719 – 753.

77. Forrester J W 1978 Innovation and the economic long wave *MIT System Dynamics Group Working Paper* Massachusetts Institute of Technology Cambridge USA.

78. Forrester J W 1981 The Kondratieff cycle and changing economic conditions *MIT System Dynamics Group Working Paper* Massachusetts Institute of Technology Cambridge USA.

79. Forrester J W 1985 Economic conditions ahead: Understanding the Kondratieff wave *Futurist* **19** (3) pp 16 – 20.

80. Kuczynski Th 1978 Spectral analysis and cluster analysis as mathematical methods for the periodization of historical processes: Kondratieff cycles – Appearance or reality? *Proceedings of the Seventh International Economic History Congress* vol **2** International Economic History Congress Edinburgh UK pp 79–86.

81. Kuczynski Th 1982 Leads and lags in an escalation model of capitalist development: Kondratieff cycles reconsidered *Proceedings of the Eighth International Economic History Congress* vol **B3** International Economic History Congress Budapest Hungary pp 27.

82. Barr K 1979 Long waves: A selective annotated bibliography *Review* **2** (4) pp 675 – 718.

83. Van Duijn J J 1979 The long wave in economic life *De Economist* **125** (4) pp 544 – 576.

84. Van Duijn J J 1981 Fluctuations in innovations over time *Futures* **13**(4) pp 264 – 275.

85. Van Duijn J J 1983 The long wave in economic life *Allen and Unwin* Boston MA USA.

86. Eklund K 1980 Long waves in the development of capitalism? *Kyklos* **33** (3) pp 383 – 419.

87. Mandel E 1980 Long waves of capitalist development *Cambridge University Press* Cambridge UK.

88. Van der Zwan A 1980 On the assessment of the Kondratieff cycle and related issues *in Prospects of Economic Growth* Kuipers S K, Lanjouw G J (editors) North-Holland Oxford UK pp 183 – 222.

89. Tinbergen J 1981 Kondratiev cycles and so-called long waves: The early research *Futures* **13** (4) pp 258 – 263.

90. Van Ewijk C 1982 A spectral analysis of the Kondratieff cycle *Kyklos* **35** (3) pp 468 – 499.

91. Cleary M N, Hobbs G D 1983 The fifty year cycle: A look at the empirical evidence *in Long Waves in the World Economy* Freeman Chr (editor) *Butterworth* London UK pp 164 – 182.

92. Glismann H H, Rodemer H, Wolter W 1983 Long waves in economic development: Causes and empirical evidence *in* Long Waves in the World Economy Freeman Chr (editor) *Butterworth* London UK pp 135 – 163.

93. Bieshaar H, Kleinknecht A 1984 Kondratieff long waves in aggregate output? An econometric test *Konjunkturpolitik* **30** (5) pp 279 – 303.

94. Wallerstein I 1984 Economic cycles and socialist policies *Futures* **16** (6) pp 579 – 585.

95. Zarnowitz V 1985 Recent work on business cycles in historical perspective: Review of theories and evidence *Journal of Economic Literature* **23** (2) pp 523 – 580.

96. Summers L H 1986 Some skeptical observations on real business cycle theory *Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis Quarterly Review* **10** pp 23 – 27.

97. Freeman C 1987 Technical innovation, diffusion, and long cycles of economic development *in* The long-wave debate Vasko T (editor) *Springer* Berlin Germany pp 295–309.

98. Freeman C, Louçã F 2001 As time goes by: From the industrial revolutions to the information revolution *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

99. Goldstein J 1988 Long cycles: Prosperity and war in the modern age *Yale University Press* New Haven CT USA.

100. Solomou S 1989 Phases of economic growth, 1850–1973: Kondratieff waves and Kuznets swings *Cambridge University Press* Cambridge UK.

101. Berry B J L 1991 Long wave rhythms in economic development and political behavior *Johns Hopkins University Press* Baltimore MD USA.

102. Metz R 1992 Re-examination of long waves in aggregate production series *New Findings in Long Wave Research* Kleinknecht A, Mandel E, Wallerstein I (editors) *St. Martin's* New York USA pp 80 – 119.

103. Metz R 1998 Langfristige wachstumsschwankungen – Trends, zyklen, strukturbrüche oder zufall Kondratieffs *Zyklen der Wirtschaft. An der Schwelle neuer Vollbeschäftigung?* Thomas H, Nefiodow L A, Herford (editors) pp 283 – 307.

104. Metz R 2006 Empirical evidence and causation of Kondratieff cycles *Kondratieff Waves, Warfare and World Security* Devezas T C (editor) *IOS Press* Amsterdam The Netherlands pp 91 – 99.

105. Tylecote A 1992 The long wave in the world economy *Routledge* London UK.

106. Cooley Th (editor) 1995 Frontiers of business cycle research *Princeton University Press* USA ISBN 0-691-04323-X.

107. Modelski G, Thompson W R 1996 Leading sectors and world politics: The co-evolution of global politics and economics *University of South Carolina Press* Columbia SC USA.

108. Modelski G 2001 What causes K-waves? *Technological Forecasting and Social Change* **68** pp 75 – 80.

109. Modelski G 2006 Global political evolution, long cycles, and K-waves *Kondratieff Waves, Warfare and World Security* Devezas T C (editor) *IOS Press* Amsterdam The Netherlands pp 293 – 302.

110. Perez C 2002 Technological revolutions and financial capital – The dynamics of bubbles and golden ages *Edward Elgar* Cheltenhem UK.

111. Rennstich J K 2002 The new economy, the leadership long cycle and the nineteenth K-wave *Review of International Political Economy* **9** pp 150 – 182.

112. Rumyantseva S Yu 2003 Long waves in economics: Multifactor analysis *St. Petersburg University Publishing House* St. Petersburg Russian Federation.

113. Diebolt C, Doliger C 2006 Economic cycles under test: A spectral analysis *in Kondratieff Waves, Warfare and World Security* Devezas T C (editor) *IOS Press* Amsterdam The Netherlands pp 39 – 47.

114. Linstone H A 2006 The information and molecular ages: Will K-waves persist? *Kondratieff Waves, Warfare and World Security* edited by Devezas T C *IOS Press* Amsterdam The Netherlands pp 260 – 269.

115. Thompson W 2007 The Kondratieff wave as global social process *in World System History, Encyclopedia of Life Support Systems* Modelski G (editor) *EOLSS Publishers* Oxford UK
http://www.eolss.net.

116. Papenhausen Ch 2008 Causal mechanisms of long waves *Futures* **40** pp 788 – 794.

117. Korotayev A V, Tsirel S V 2010 A spectral analysis of world GDP dynamics: Kondratieff waves, Kuznets swings, Juglar and Kitchin cycles in global economic development, and the 2008–2009 economic crisis *Structure and Dynamics* vol **4** issue 1 pp 1 – 55 http://www.escholarship.org/uc/item/9jv108xp .

118. Wikipedia 2015a Kondratieff *Wikipedia* USA
www.wikipedia.org.

<u>Kitchin Economic Cycle:</u>

119. Kitchin J 1923 Cycles and trends in economic factors *Review of Economics and Statistics The MIT Press* **5** (1) pp 10 – 16 doi:10.2307/1927031 JSTOR 1927031.

<u>Kuznets Economic Cycle:</u>

120. Kuznets S 1924 Economic system of Dr. Schumpeter *M. Sc. Thesis under Prof. Wesley Clair Mitchell* Columbia University NY USA.

121. Kuznets S 1930 Secular movements in production and prices *Ph. D. Thesis under Prof. Wesley Clair Mitchell* Columbia University NY USA.

122. Kuznets S 1930 Secular movements in production and prices. Their nature and their bearing upon cyclical fluctuations *Houghton Mifflin* Boston USA.

123. Kuznets S 1937 National income and capital formation, 1919 – 1935.

124. Kuznets S 1941 National income and its composition, 1919 – 1938.

125. Kuznets S March 1955 Economic growth and income inequality *American Economic Review* **45** pp 1 – 28.

126. Kuznets S 1963 Quantitative aspects of the economic growth of nations, VIII: The distribution of income by size *Economic Development and Cultural Change* **11** pp 1 – 92.

127. Kuznets S 1966 Modern economic growth: Rate, structure, and spread.

128. Kuznets S 1968 Toward a theory of economic growth, with reflections on the economic growth of modern nations.

129. Kuznets S 1971 Economic growth of nations: Total output and production structure.

130. Kuznets S 1973a Population, capital and growth.

131. Kuznets S 1973b Modern economic growth: Findings and reflections *American Economic Review* **63** pp 247 – 58.

132. Abramovitz M 1961 The nature and significance of Kuznets cycles *Economic Development and Cultural Change* **9** (3) pp 225 – 248.

133. Abramovitz M March 1986 Simon Kuznets (1901 – 1985) *The Journal of Economic History* vol **46** no 1 pp 241 – 246.

134. Lundberg E 1971 Simon Kuznets contributions to economics *The Swedish Journal of Economics* **73** (4) pp 444 – 459 DOI:10.2307/3439225, JSTOR 3439225.

135. Hozelitz B F January 1983 Bibliography of Simon Kuznets *Economic Development and Cultural Change* vol **31** no 2 pp 433 – 454.

136. Ben-Porath Y April 1988 Simon Kuznets in person and in writing *Economic Development and Cultural Change* vol **36** no 3 pp 435 – 447.

137. Street J H June 1988 The contribution of Simon S. Kuznets to institutionalist development theory *Journal Economic Issues* vol **22** no 2 pp 499 – 509.

138. Kapuria-Foreman V, Perlman M November 1995 An economic historian's economist: Remembering Simon Kuznets *The Economic Journal* **105** pp 1524 – 1547.

139. Fogel R W 2000 Simon S. Kuznets: April 30, 1901 – July 9, 1985 *NBER Working Paper no W7787* NBER USA.

140. Fogel R W, Fogel E M, Guglielmo M, Grotte N 2013 Political arithmetic: Simon Kuznets and the empirical tradition in economics *University of Chicago Press* Chicago USA ISBN 0-226-25661-8.

141. Syed M K, Mohammad M J 2004 Revisiting Kuznets hypothesis: An analysis with time series and panel data *Bangladesh Development Studies* **30** (3-4) pp 89 – 112.

142. Diebolt C, Doliger C 2008 New international evidence on the cyclical behaviour of output: Kuznets swings reconsidered. Quality & quantity. *International Journal of Methodology* **42** (6) pp 719 – 737.

143. Wikipedia 2015b Simon Kuznets Economist *Wikipedia* USA
www.wikipedia.org .

Ledenyov Economic Cycle:

144. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015d Information money fields of cyclic oscillations in nonlinear dynamic economic system *MPRA Paper no 63565* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2592975 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 40
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/63565/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2592975 .

145. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015e On the spectrum of oscillations in economics *MPRA Paper no 64368* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2606209 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 48
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/64368/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2606209 .

146. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015f Digital waves in economics *MPRA Paper no 64755* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2613434 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 55
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/64755/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2613434 .

147. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2016r Precise measurement of macroeconomic variables in time domain using three dimensional wave diagrams *MPRA Paper no 69609* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2733607 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 52
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/69609/ ,

http://ssrn.com/abstract=2733607 .

Accurate Characterization of Properties of Economic Cycles:

148. George H 1881, 2009 Progress and poverty *Kegan Paul* USA; reissued by *Cambridge University Press* Cambridge UK ISBN 978-1-108-00361-2.

149. Schumpeter J A 1939 Business cycle *McGraw-Hill* New York USA.

150. Burns A F, Mitchell W C 1946 Measuring business cycles *National Bureau of Economic Research* New York USA.

151. Dupriez L H 1947 Des mouvements economiques generaux vol **2** pt 3 *Institut de Recherches Economiques et Sociales de 1'Universite de Louvain* Belgium.

152. Samuelson P A 1947 Foundations of economic analysis *Harvard University Press* Cambridge MA USA.

153. Hicks J R 1950 A contribution to the theory of the trade cycle *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

154. Goodwin R M 1951 The nonlinear accelerator and persistence of business cycles *Econometrica* **19** no 1 pp 1 – 17.

155. Inada K, Uzawa H 1972 Economical development and fluctuations *Iwanami* Tokyo Japan.

156. Bernanke B S 1979 Long-term commitments, dynamic optimization, and the business cycle *Ph. D. Thesis* Department of Economics Massachusetts Institute of Technology USA.

157. Marchetti C 1980 Society as a learning system: Discovery, invention, and innovations cycles revisited *Technological Forecast and Social Change* **18** pp 257 – 282.

158. Kleinknecht A 1981 Innovation, accumulation, and crisis: Waves in economic development? *Review* **4** (4) pp 683 – 711.

159. Dickson D 1983 Technology and cycles of boom and bust *Science* **219** (4587) pp 933 – 936.

160. Hodrick R J, Prescott E C 1997 Postwar U.S. business cycles: An empirical investigation *Journal of Money, Credit, and Banking* vol **29** no 1 pp 1 – 16.

161. Anderson H M, Ramsey J B 1999 *Economic Research Reports PR # 99-01* New York University NY USA.

162. Baxter M, King R G 1999 Measuring business cycles: Approximate band-pass filters for economic time series *Review of Economics and Statistics* **81** (4) pp 575 – 593.

163. Kim Ch-J, Nelson Ch 1999 Has the U.S. economy become more stable? A Bayesian approach based on a Markov-switching model of the business cycle *Review of Economics and Statistics*.

164. McConnell M, Pérez-Quirós G 2000 Output fluctuations in the United States: What has changed since the early 1980s? *American Economic Review*.

165. Devezas T C, Corredine J T 2001 The biological determinants of long-wave behavior in socioeconomic growth and development *Technological Forecasting & Social Change* **68** pp 1 – 57.

166. Devezas T C, Corredine J T 2002 The nonlinear dynamics of technoeconomic systems. An informational interpretation *Technological Forecasting & Social Change* **69** pp 317 – 357.

167. Devezas T C (editor) 2006 *Kondratieff Waves, Warfare and World Security IOS Press* Amsterdam The Netherlands.

168. Arnord L 2002 Business cycle theory *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK 2002.

169. Stock J, Watson M 2002 Has the business cycle changed and why? *NBER Macroeconomics Annual* NBER USA.

170. Helfat C E, Peteraf M A 2003 The dynamic resource-based view: Capability life cycles *Strategic Management Journal* **24** (10) pp 997 – 1010.

171. Selover D D, Jensen R V, Kroll J 2003 *Studies in Nonlinear Dynamics & Econometrics* **7** p 1.

172. Sussmuth B 2003 Business cycles in the contemporary World *Springer* Berlin Heidelberg Germany.

173. Hirooka M 2006 Innovation dynamism and economic growth: A nonlinear perspective *Edward Elgar* Cheltenham UK Northampton MA USA.

174. Kleinknecht A, Van der Panne G 2006 Who was right? Kuznets in 1930 or Schumpeter in 1939? in *Kondratieff Waves, Warfare and World Security* Devezas T C (editor) *IOS Press* Amsterdam The Netherlands pp 118 – 127.

175. Iyetomi H, Aoyama H, Ikeda Y, Souma W, Fujiwara Y 2008 Econophysics *Kyoritsu Shuppan* Tokyo Japan.

176. Iyetomi H, Nakayama Y, Yoshikawa H, Aoyama H, Fujiwara Y, Ikeda Y, Souma W 2011 What causes business cycles? Analysis of the Japanese industrial production data *Journal of the Japanese and International Economies* **25** (3) pp 246 – 272.

177. Iyetomi H, Aoyama H, Fujiwara Y, Sato A-H (editors) 2012 Econophysics 2011 - The Hitchhiker's guide to the economy *Proceedings of the YITP Workshop on Econophysics Japan Progress of Theoretical Physics Supplement* no 194.

178. Jourdon Ph 2008 La monnaie unique Europeenne et son lien au developpement economique et social coordonne: une analyse cliometrique *Thèse Universite Montpellier* France.

179. Taniguchi M, Bando M, Nakayama A 2008 Business cycle and conserved quantity in economics *Journal of the Physical Society of Japan* vol **77** no 11.

180. Drehmann M, Borio C, Tsatsaronis K 2011 Anchoring countercyclical capital buffers: The role of credit aggregates *International Journal of Central Banking* vol **7** no 4 pp 189 – 240.

181. Ikeda Y, Aoyama H, Fujiwara Y, Iyetomi H, Ogimoto K, Souma W, Yoshikawa H 2012 Coupled oscillator model of the business cycle with fluctuating goods markets *Proceedings of the YITP Workshop on Econophysics Japan Progress of Theoretical Physics Supplement* no 194 pp 111 – 121.
arXiv:1110.6679v1 .

182. Ikeda Y, Aoyama H, Yoshikawa H 2013a Synchronization and the coupled oscillator model in international business cycles *RIETI Discussion Paper October 13-E-089* The Research Institute of Economy, Trade and Industry Japan
http://www.rieti.go.jp/en/ .

183. Ikeda Y, Aoyama H, Yoshikawa H 2013b Direct evidence for synchronization in international business cycles *Financial Networks and Systemic Risk.*

184. Ikeda Y 2013 Direct evidence for synchronization in Japanese business cycles *Evolutionary and Institutional Economic Review* **10** (2) pp 1 – 13
arXiv:1305.2263v1 .

185. Swiss National Bank 2012 Swiss National Bank financial stability report 2012 http://www.snb.ch/en/mmr/reference/stabrep_2012/source/stabrep_2012.en.pdf .

186. Swiss National Bank 2013 Countercyclical capital buffer: Proposal of the Swiss National Bank and decision of the Federal Council http://www.snb.ch/en/mmr/reference/pre_20130213/source/pre_20130213.en.pdf .

187. Uechi L, Akutsu T 2012 Conservation laws and symmetries in competitive systems *Progress of Theoretical Physics Supplement* no 194 pp 210 – 222.

188. Central Banking Newsdesk 2013 Swiss board member supports counter-cyclical capital buffer
http://www.centralbanking.com/central-banking/speech/2203857/swiss-board-member-supportscountercyclical-capital-buffer .

189. Union Bank of Switzerland 2013 UBS outlook Switzerland http://www.ubs.com/global/en/wealth_management/wealth_management_research/ubs_outlook_ch.html .

190. Da Costa (2015) Weak first-quarter growth due to seasonal issues after all, SF Fed says *The Wall Street Journal* New York USA.

191. Federal Reserve Bank of St Louis 2015 US Federal Reserve Economic Data (FRED) Federal Reserve Bank of St Louis
http://research.stlouisfed.org/fred

192. Desai M, King St, Goodhart Ch 2015 Hubris: why economists failed to predict the crisis and how to avoid the next one *Public Lecture on 27.05.2015* London School of Economics and Political Science London UK
http://media.rawvoice.com/lse_publiclecturesandevents/richmedia.lse.ac.uk/publiclecturesandevents/20150527_1830_hubris.mp4 .

193. Wikipedia 2015c Business cycle *Wikipedia* California USA
www.wikipedia.org.

<u>Disruptive Innovation in Technology, Economics and Finances:</u>

194. Schumpeter J A 1911; 1939, 1961 Theorie der wirtschaftlichen entwicklung; The theory of economic development: An inquiry into profits, capital, credit, interest and the business cycle Redvers Opie (translator) *OUP* New York USA.

195. Schumpeter J A 1939 Business cycle *McGraw-Hill* New York USA.

196. Schumpeter J A 1947 The creative response in economic history *Journal of Economic History* vol **7** pp 149 – 159.

197. Solow R H August 1957 Technical change and the aggregate production function *Review of Economics and Statistics* **39** pp 214 – 231.

198. Christensen C M June 16, 1977 Fatal attraction: The dangers of too much technology *Computerworld Leadership Series* pp 3 – 11.

199. Christensen C M Fall 1992a Exploring the limits of the technology S-curve, Part 1: Component Technologies *Production and Operations Management* **1** pp 334 – 357.

200. Christensen C M Fall 1992b Exploring the limits of the technology S-curve, Part 2: Architectural technologies *Production and Operations Management* **1** pp 358 – 366.

201. Bower J L, Christensen C M January February 1995 Disruptive technologies: Catching the wave *Harvard Business Review* **73** no 1 pp 43 – 53.

202. Bower J L, Christensen C M 1997 Disruptive technologies: Catching the wave *in* Seeing differently: Insights on innovation Brown J S (editor) *Harvard Business School Press* Boston MA USA.

203. Christensen C M 1997 The innovator's dilemma: When new technologies cause great firms to fail *Harvard Business School Press* Boston MA USA.

204. Christensen C M, Armstrong E G Spring 1998 Disruptive technologies: A credible threat to leading programs in continuing medical education? *Journal of Continuing Education in the Health Professions* **69** no 80 pp 69 – 80.

205. Christensen C M 1998 The evolution of innovation *in* Technology management handbook Dorf R (editor) *CRC Press* Boca Raton FL USA.

206. Christensen C M December 1998 Disruptive technologies: Catching the wave TN *Harvard Business School Teaching Note 699 - 125*.

207. Christensen C M, Cape E G December 1998 Disruptive technology a heartbeat away: Ecton, Inc *Harvard Business School Case 699 - 018*.

208. Christensen C M April 1999a Value networks and the impetus to change: Managing innovation: Overview teaching note for module 1 *Harvard Business School Teaching Note 699 - 163*.

209. Christensen C M April 1999b Finding new markets for new and disruptive technologies: Managing innovation, overview teaching note for module 2 *Harvard Business School Teaching Note 699 - 164*.

210. Christensen C M April 1999c Teradyne: The Aurora project & Teradyne: Corporate management of disruptive change, TN *Harvard Business School Teaching Note 399 - 087*.

211. Christensen C M, Dann J June 1999 Processes of strategy definition and implementation, The *Harvard Business School Background Note 399 - 179*.

212. Bower J L, Christensen C M 1999 Disruptive technologies: Catching the wave Ch 29 *in* The entrepreneurial venture 2nd edition Sahlman W A, Stevenson H H, Roberts M J, Bhide A V pp 506 – 520 *Harvard Business School Press* Boston MA USA.

213. Christensen C M 1999a Innovation and the general manager *Irwin McGraw-Hill* Homewood IL USA.

214. Christensen C M 1999b Impact of disruptive technologies in telecommunications in Bringing PC economies to the telecommunications industry *PulsePoint Communications*.

215. Christensen C M, Tedlow R S January February 2000 Patterns of disruption in retailing *Harvard Business Review* **78** no 1 pp 42 – 45.

216. Christensen C M, Donovan T March 2000 Disruptive technology a heartbeat away: Ecton, Inc TN *Harvard Business School Teaching Note 600 - 129*.

217. Christensen C M, Overdorf M March April 2000 Meeting the challenge of disruptive change *Harvard Business Review* **78** no 2 pp 66 – 76.

218. Christensen C M, Bohmer R M J, Kenagy J September October 2000 Will disruptive innovations cure health care? *Harvard Business Review* **78** no 5 pp 102 – 117.

219. Christensen C M, Craig Th, Hart S March April 2001 The great disruption *Foreign Affairs* **80** no 2.

220. Christensen C M Summer 2001 Assessing your organization's innovation capabilities *Leader to Leader* no 21 pp 27 – 37.

221. Christensen C M, Milunovich S March 2002 Technology strategy: The theory and application of the Christensen model *Merrill Lynch Report Series*.

222. Bass M J, Christensen C M April 2002 The future of the microprocessor business *IEEE Spectrum* **39** no 4.

223. Anthony S D, Roth E A, Christensen C M April 2002 The policymaker's dilemma: The impact of government intervention on innovation in the telecommunications industry *Harvard Business School Working Paper no 02 - 075*.

224. Kenagy J, Christensen C M May 2002 Disruptive innovation: A new diagnosis for health care's 'Financial flu' *Healthcare Financial Management* pp 62 – 66.

225. Christensen C M, Johnson M W, Rigby D K Spring 2002 Foundations for growth: How to identify and build disruptive new businesses *MIT Sloan Management Review* **43** no 3.

226. Kenagy J W, Christensen C M 2002 Disruptive innovation - New diagnosis and treatment for the systemic maladies of healthcare *World Markets Series Business Briefing Global Healthcare 2002* pp 14 – 17.

227. Christensen C M June 2002 The rules of innovation *Technology Review*.

228. Hart S L, Christensen C M Fall 2002 The great leap: Driving innovation from the base of the global pyramid *MIT Sloan Management Review* **44** no 1 pp 51 – 56.

229. Christensen C M, Verlinden M, Westerman G November 2002 Disruption, disintegration, and the dissipation of differentiability *Industrial and Corporate Change* **11** no 5 pp 955 – 993.

230. Christensen C M 2003 The opportunity and threat of disruptive technologies *Harvard Business School Publishing Class Lecture* HBSP Product Number 1482C Boston MA USA.

231. Shah Ch D, Brennan T A, Christensen C M April 2003 Interventional radiology: Disrupting invasive medicine.

232. Christensen C M March April 2003 Beyond the innovator's dilemma *Strategy & Innovation* **1** no 1.

233. Christensen C M, Raynor M E 2003 The innovator's solution: Creating and sustaining successful growth *Harvard Business School Press* Boston MA USA.

234. Burgelman R A, Christensen C M, Wheelwright S C 2003 Strategic management of technology and innovation 4th edition *McGraw-Hill Irwin* USA.

235. Christensen C M, Anthony S D January February 2004 Cheaper, faster, easier: Disruption in the service sector *Strategy & Innovation* **2** no 1.

236. Christensen C M, Anthony S D, Roth E A 2004 Seeing what's next: Using the theories of innovation to predict industry change *Harvard Business School Press* Boston MA USA.

237. Christensen C M January 2006 The ongoing process of building a theory of disruption *Journal of Product Innovation Management* **23** pp 39 – 55.

238. Christensen C M, Baumann H, Ruggles R, Sadtler Th M December 2006 Disruptive innovation for social change *Harvard Business Review* **84** no 12.

239. Christensen C M, Horn M B, Johnson C W 2008 Disrupting class: How disruptive innovation will change the way the World learns *McGraw-Hill* USA.

240. Christensen C M, Grossman J H, Hwang J 2009 The innovator's prescription: A disruptive solution for health care *McGraw-Hill* USA.

241. Dyer J H, Gregersen H B, Christensen C M December 2009 The innovator's DNA *Harvard Business Review* **87** no 12.

242. Christensen C M, Donovan T May 2010 Disruptive IPOs? WR Hambrecht & Co *Harvard Business School Case 610-065*.

243. Dyer J H, Gregersen H B, Christensen C M 2011 The innovator's DNA: Mastering the five skills of disruptive innovators *Harvard Business Press* Boston MA USA.

244. Christensen C M, Talukdar Sh, Alton R, Horn M B Spring 2011 Picking green tech's winners and losers *Stanford Social Innovation Review* USA.

245. Christensen C M, Wang D, van Bever D October 2013 Consulting on the cusp of disruption *Harvard Business Review* **91** no 10 pp 106 – 114.

246. Christensen C M, Raynor M E, McDonald R December 2015 What is disruptive innovation? *Harvard Business Review* Cambridge MA USA pp 44 – 53
https://hbr.org/2015/12/what-is-disruptive-innovation .

247. Christensen C M, Denning St December 2015 Disruptive innovation *Forbes* New York USA
http://www.forbes.com/sites#/sites/stevedenning/2015/12/02/fresh-insights-from-clayton-christensen-on-disruptive-innovation/ .

248. Christensen C M 2015 Disruptive strategy *Course for Senior Executives* Harvard Business School Harvard University Cambridge USA.

249. Bhattacharya S, Ritter J R 1983 Innovation and communication: Signaling with partial disclosure *Review of Economic Studies* **50** pp 331 – 346.

250. Scherer F M 1984 Innovation and growth: Schumpeterian perspectives *MIT Press* Cambridge MA USA.

251. Rodin J 2015 Managing disruption, avoiding disaster and growing stronger in an unpredictable World *Public Lecture on 19.01.2015* London School of Economics and Political Science London UK http://media.rawvoice.com/lse_publiclecturesandevents/richmedia.lse.ac.uk/publiclecturesandevents/20150119_1830_managingDisruption.mp4 .

252. Dobbs R, Woetzel J, Flanders St 2015 No ordinary disruption: The four global forces breaking all the trends *Public Lecture on 08.06.2015* London School of Economics and Political Science London UK http://media.rawvoice.com/lse_publiclecturesandevents/richmedia.lse.ac.uk/publiclecturesandevents/20150608_1830_noOrdinaryDisruption.mp4 .

253. Barber L 2015 Making news for the new World *Public Lecture on 12.11.2015* London School of Economics and Political Science London UK http://media.rawvoice.com/lse_publiclecturesandevents/richmedia.lse.ac.uk/publiclecturesandevents/20151112_1830_makingNewsForTheNewWorld.mp4 .

Metal Coins, Paper Money, Electronic Money, Network Money, Electronic Cash, Digital Cash, Bit Coin, Electronic Payments, Debit Cards, Credit Cards, Stored Value Cards, Smart Cards (Electronic Purses):

248. Smith A 1776, 1991 An inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations London UK, *Alfred A Knopf Inc* New York USA.

249. Ricardo D 1816, 1951 Proposals for an economical and secure currency *in* The works and correspondence of David Ricardo vol **IV**: Pamphlets and Papers, 1815-1823 Piero Sraffa (editor), *2nd* edition *Cambridge University Press* London Cambridge UK.

250. Del Mar A 1894 History of money in ancient countries New-York USA.

251. Fisher I 1933 Stamped scrip *Adelphi & Co* New York USA http://userpage.fu-berlin.de/~roehrigw/fisher/

252. Keynes J M 1936 The general theory of employment, interest, and money *Harcourt Brace Jovanovich* New York USA.

253. Redlich F 1951 The molding of American banking: Men and ideas *Hafner Publishing Company Inc* New York USA.

254. Baumol W 1952 The transactions demand for cash – An inventory theoretic approach *Quarterly Journal of Economics* **66** pp 545 – 556.

255. Butlin S J 1953 Foundations of the Australian monetary system 1788-1851 *Sydney University Press* Sydney Australia.

256. Tobin J 1956 The interest rate elasticity of transactions demand for money *Review of Economics and Statistics* **38** (3) pp 241 – 247.

257. Cook R M 1958 Speculations on the origins of coinage *Historia* 7 pp.257 – 262.

258. Tobin J 1963 Commercial banks as creators of money *in* Banking and monetary studies Carson D (editor) *Irwin* Homewood IL USA pp 408 – 419.

259. Carson R A G 1962 Coins of the World New-York USA.

260. Friedman M, Jacobson Schwartz A 1963 A monetary history of the United States, 1867-1960 *Princeton University Press* Princeton NJ USA pp 1 – 442.

261. Friedman M, Jacobson Schwartz A 1986 Has government any role in money? *Journal of Monetary Economics* vol **17** (1) pp 37 – 62.

262. Black F August 1970 Banking and interest rates in a World without money *Journal of Banking Research* **1** pp 8 – 20.

263. Crawford M 1970 Money and exchange in the Roman world *Journal of Roman Studies* **60** pp 40 – 48.

264. Balmuth M S 1971 Remarks on the appearance of the earliest coins *in* Studies presented to George M.A. Hanfmann *Harvard University Press* Cambridge USA pp 1 – 7.

265. Thompson M, Kraay C M, Morkholm O (editors) 1973 An inventory of Greek coin hoards New York USA.

266. Hayek F A 1974, 1976a Choice in currency: A way to stop inflation *Occasional Paper 48* The Institute of Economic Affairs London UK.

267. Hayek F A 1976b Denationalization of money: An analysis of the theory and practice of concurrent currencies *Hobart Paper Special 70* The Institute of Economic Affairs London UK.

268. Hayek F A 1978 Denationalization of money: The argument refined *The Institute of Economic Affairs* London UK.

269. Checkland S G 1975 Adam Smith and the bankers *in* Essays on Adam Smith Skinner A S, Wilson T (editors) *Clarendon Press* London UK.

270. Galbraith J K 1976 Money: Whence it came, where it went *Houghton Mifflin Company* Boston USA.

271. McKinnon R I 1979 Money in international exchange: The convertible currency system *Oxford University Press* UK.

272. Fama E F 1980 Banking in a theory of finance *Journal of Monetary Economics* vol **6** pp 39 – 57.

273. Kagan D 1982 The dates of the earliest coins *American Journal of Archaeology* **86** (2) pp 343 – 360.

274. Price M J 1983 Thoughts on the beginnings of coinage *in* Studies in numismatic method presented to Philip Grierson Brooke C N L et al (editors) *Cambridge University Press* Cambridge UK pp 1 – 10.

275. White L H September 1984 Competitive payments systems and the unit of account *American Economic Review* vol **74** no 4 pp 699 – 712.

276. White L H 1989 Competition and currencies *New York University Press* NY USA.

277. White L H (editor) 1993 Free banking vols **1**, **2**, **3** *E Elgar Publishing* Aldershot Hants UK.

278. White L H 1999 The theory of monetary institutions *Blackwell Publishers* Oxford UK.

279. Hellwig M F 1985 What do we know about currency competition? *Zeitschrift Wirtschafts- und Sozialwissenschaften* **5** pp 565 – 588.

280. Lawrence C, Shay R P (editors) Technological innovation, regulation, and the monetary economy *Ballinger Publishing Company* Cambridge USA.

281. Wallace N 1986 The impact of new payment technologies: A macro view *in* Technological innovation, regulation, and the monetary economy Lawrence C, Shay R P (editors) *Ballinger Publishing Company* Cambridge pp 201 – 206.

282. Prescott E 1987 Multiple means-of-payment model *in* New approaches to money economics Barnett W, Singleton K (editors) *Cambridge University Press* Cambridge, New York USA.

283. Suhr D 1989 The capitalistic cost-benefit structure of money: An analysis of money's structural non-neutrality and its effects on the economy *Springer* Berlin Heidelberg New York USA.

284. Wallace R B 1987 The origin of the electrum coinage *American Journal of Archaeology* **91** pp 385 – 397.

285. Wallace R B 1989 On the production and exchange of early Anatolian electrum coinages *Revue des Etudes Anciennes* **91** pp 87 – 94.

286. Goodhart Ch 1989 Money, information, and uncertainty *Macmillan* London UK.

287. Goodhart Ch 2000 Can central banks survive the IT revolution? *International Finance* vol **3** no 2 pp 189 – 209.

288. Kennedy M 1989 Interest and inflation free money: How to create an exchange medium that works for everyone *Permakultur Instiute e.V.*

289. Whitesell W 1989 The demand for currency versus debitable accounts *Journal of Money, Credit and Banking* **21** (2) pp 246 – 251.

290. Whitesell W 1992 Deposit banks and the market for payment media *Journal of Money, Credit and Banking* **24** (4) pp 484 – 496.

291. Howgego Ch J 1990 Why did ancient states strike coins? *The Numismatic Chronicle* **150** pp 1 – 25.

292. Karwiese St 1991 The Artemisian hoard and the first coins of Ephesus *Revue Belge de Numismatique* **13** (7) pp 1 – 28.

293. Selgin G A, White L W December 1994 How would the invisible hand handle money? *Journal of Economic Literature* pp 1718 – 1749.

294. Bauer P W October 1 1995 Making payments in cyberspace *Economic Commentary* Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland USA.

295. Crede A 1995 Electronic commerce and the banking industry: The requirement and opportunities for new payment systems using the Internet *Journal of Computer Mediated Communication* vol **1/3**
http://www.ascusc.org/jcmc/vol1/issue3/vol1no3.html .

296. Duca J V, Whitesell W C 1995 Credit cards and money demand: A cross-sectional study *Journal of Money, Credit and Banking* **27** (2) pp 604 – 623.

297. Humphrey D B, Pulley L B, Vesala J M 1996 Cash, paper, and electronic payments: A cross-country analysis *Journal of Money, Credit and Banking* vol **28** no 4 part 2 pp 914 – 939.

298. Humphrey D B 2004 Replacement of cash by cards in US consumer payments *Journal of Economics and Business* **56** pp 211 – 225.

299. Kezar M Winter 1995/1996 Logging on to electronic means of payment *Cross Sections* Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond USA pp 10 – 18.

300. Matonis J W 1995 Digital cash and monetary freedom *INET 95 June 26 - 30* Honolulu Hawaii USA.

301. Thiveaud J-M, Sylvain P 1995 De la monnaie électronique à l'invention de la monnaie d'électron : en Lydie au VIIe siècleavant Jésus-Christ *Revue d'économie financière* N°32 1995 Les technologies bancaires et financières pp 271 – 293.
doi : 10.3406/ecofi.1995.2178
http://www.persee.fr/web/revues/home/prescript/article/ecofi_0987-3368_1995_num_32_1_2178

302. Wenninger J, Laster D April 1995 The electronic purse *Federal Reserve Bank of New York Current Issues in Economics and Finance* **1** (1) Federal Reserve Bank of New York US pp 1 – 6.

303. Bank for International Settlements (BIS) 1996a Security of digital money *Committee on Payment and Settlement Systems Bank for International Settlements* Basel Switzerland
www.bis.org/publ/index.htm .

304. Bank for International Settlements (BIS) 1996b Implications for central banks of the development of digital money *Committee on Payment and Settlement Systems Bank for International Settlements* Basel Switzerland
www.bis.org/publ/index.htm .

305. Bank for International Settlements (BIS) December 1998 Statistics on payment systems in the group of ten countries *Committee on Payment and Settlement Systems Bank for International Settlements* Basel Switzerland
www.bis.org/publ/index.htm .

306. Bank for International Settlements (BIS) September 1999 Retail payments in selected countries: A comparative study *Committee on Payment and Settlement Systems Bank for International Settlements* Basel Switzerland
www.bis.org/publ/index.htm .

307. Bank for International Settlements (BIS) 2000 Survey of electronic money developments *Committee on Payment and Settlement Systems Bank for International Settlements* Basel Switzerland
www.bis.org/publ/index.htm .

308. Bank for International Settlements (BIS) 2001a Survey of electronic money developments *Committee on Payment and Settlement Systems Bank for International Settlements* Basel Switzerland
www.bis.org/publ/index.htm .

309. Bank for International Settlements (BIS) 2001b Electronic finance: A new perspective and challenges *BIS Papers no 7 Monetary and Economic Department Bank for International Settlements* Basel Switzerland
www.bis.org/publ/index.htm .

310. Bank for International Settlements (BIS) 2004 Survey of developments in electronic money and Internet and mobile payments *Committee on Payment and Settlement Systems Bank for International Settlements* Basel Switzerland
www.bis.org/publ/index.htm .

311. Bernkopf M 1996 Electronic cash and monetary policy *First Monday Munksgaard International Publishers* Copenhagen Denmark
http://www.firstmonday.dk .

312. Browne F X, Cronin D 1996 Payment technologies, financial innovation, and Laissez-Faire banking: A further discussion of the issues *in* The future of money in the information age Dorn J A (editor) *Cato Institute* Washington D C USA http://www.cato.org/pubs/books/money/money18.htm .

313. Dorn J A (editor) 1996 The future of money in the information age *Cato Institute* Washington DC USA.

314. Jordan J L, Stevens E J 1996 Money in the 21st Century *in* The future of money in the information age Dorn J A (editor) *Cato Institute* Washington DC USA http://www.cato.org/pubs/books/money/money15.htm .

315. Lynch D, Lundquist L 1996 Digital money: The new era of Internet commerce *John Willey and Sons Inc* New York USA.

316. Mitchell R December 1996 Lots of calls for phone cards *Credit Card Management* vol **9** no 9 pp 14 – 18.

317. Santomero A, Seater J 1996 Alternative monies and the demand for media of exchange *Journal of Money, Credit and Banking* **28** (4) pp 942 – 960.

318. US Treasury September 1996 An introduction to electronic money issues *US Treasury* USA.

319. Berentsen A 1997a Digital money, liquidity, and monetary policy *First Monday Munksgaard International Publishers* Copenhagen Denmark http://www.firstmonday.dk/issues/issue2_7/berentsen/index.html .

320. Berentsen A 1997b Supervision and regulation of network banks *First Monday Munksgaard International Publishers* Copenhagen Denmark http://www.firstmonday.dk/issues/issue2_8/berentsen/index.html .

321. Berentsen A 1997c March 2012 Monetary policy implications of digital money *MPRA Paper no 37392* University of Munich Germany pp 1 – 29 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/37392/ .

322. Choi S-Y, Stahl D, Whinston A 1997 The economics of electronic commerce *Macmillan Technical Publishing* Indianapolis USA.

323. Cronin M J (editor) Banking and finance on the Internet *Van Nostrand Reinhold Press* New York USA.

324. Frei F, Kalakota R 1997 Frontiers of online financial services *in* Banking and finance on the Internet Cronin M J (editor) *Van Nostrand Reinhold Press* New York USA.

325. Hitachi Research Institute 1997 Electronic money: Its impact on retail banking and electronic commerce *Hitachi Research Institute* Japan, *FIA Financial Publishing Company* USA.

326. Kennickell A B, Kwast M L July 1997 Who uses electronic banking? Results from the 1995 survey of consumer finance *Finance and Economics Discussion Series Paper 1997-35* Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System USA.

327. Kobrin S J 1997 Electronic cash and the end of national markets *Foreign Policy* pp. 65 – 77.

328. Marimon R, Nicolini J P, Teles P August 1997 Electronic money: The end of inflation? *Discussion Paper 122* Institute for Empirical Macroeconomics Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis USA pp 1 – 36.

329. McAndrews J J January/February 1997 Making payments on the Internet *Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia Business Review* USA pp 3 – 14.

330. McAndrews J J November/December 1997 Network issues and payment systems *Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia Business Review* USA pp 15 – 25.

331. McAndrews J J 1997 Banking and payment system stability in an electronic money World *Working Paper 97-9* Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia USA.

332. McAndrews J J July 1999 E-money and payment system risk *Contemporary Economic Policy* **17** pp 348 – 357.

333. McKnight L, Bailey J (editors) 1997 Internet economics *MIT Press* Cambridge MA USA.

334. Neuman C, Medvinsky G 1997 Internet payment services *in* Internet economics McKnight L, Bailey J (editors) *MIT Press* Cambridge MA USA.

335. Schreft S L 1997 Looking forward: The role for government in regulating electronic cash *Economic Review - 4th Quarter 1997* Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City Kansas USA pp 59 – 84.

336. Woodford M September 1997 Doing without money: Controlling inflation in a post-monetary world *NBER Working Paper no 6188* National Bureau of Economic Research Cambridge Massachusetts USA.

337. Woodford M 2000 Monetary policy in a world without money *International Finance* vol **3** no 2 pp 229 – 260.

338. Woodford M 2003 Interest and prices: Foundations of a theory of monetary policy *Princeton University Press* Princeton NJ USA.

339. European Central Bank August 1998 Report on electronic money *European Central Bank* Frankfurt am Main Germany

www.ecb.int/pub/pdf/emoney.pdf .

340. Furst K, Lang W W, Nolle D E September 1998 Technological innovation in banking and payments: Industry trends and implications for banks *Office of the Comptroller of the Currency Quarterly Journal* **17** pp 23 – 31.

341. Hatakka T 1998 Payment methods in Finland and selected EU countries: Electronic banking and developments *Bank of Finland Bulletin* **72** (2) pp 3 – 7.

342. Phillips A L Winter 1998 Migration of corporate payments from check to electronic format: A report on the current status of payments *Financial Management* **27** pp 92 – 105.

343. Shy O, Tarkka J 1998 The market for electronic cash cards *Suomen Pankin Monistuskeskus* Helsinki Finland ISBN 951-686-591-7 pp 1 – 35.

344. Stalder F, Clement A July 1998 Exploring policy issues of electronic cash: The Mondex case *Working Paper 8* Information Policy Research Program Faculty of Information Studies University of Toronto Canada
www.fis.utoronto.ca/research/iprp/dipcii/workpap8.htm.

345. US General Accounting Office July 1998 Experience with electronic check presentment *GAO/GGD-98-145* US General Accounting Office USA.

346. Gowrisankaran G, Stavins J May 1999 Are there network externalities in electronic payments? *Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago Conference on Bank Structure and Competition* Federal Reserve Bank of Boston USA.

347. Hankel T, Ize A, Kovanen A 1999 Central banking without a central bank *IMF Working Paper no 99/92* International Monetary Fund Washington DC USA.

348. Hitt L M, Frei F X April 1999 Do better customers utilize electronic distribution channels? The case of PC banking *Working Paper 99-21* Wharton Financial Institutions Center USA.

349. Hogarth J M, O'Donnell K H July 1999 Banking relationships of lower-income families and the governmental trend toward electronic payment *Federal Reserve Bulletin* **85** pp 459 – 473.

350. King M August 27 1999, November 1999 Challenges for monetary policy: New and old *New Challenges for Monetary Policy Symposium* Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City Jackson Hole Wyoming USA, *Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin* vol **39** pp 397 – 415.

351. Orr B July 1999a At last Internet banking takes off *ABA Banking Journal* p 36.

352. Orr B July 1999b E-banks or E-branches? Both are in play as early adopters make them work *ABA Banking Journal* pp 32 – 34.

353. Prinz A 1999 Money in the real and virtual world: E-money, C-money and the demand for Cb-money *Netnomics* vol **1** pp 11 – 35.

354. Schulz K August 1999 The future of digital cash *Banking Policy Report* **18** pp. 8 – 13.

355. Van Hove L 1999 Electronic money and the network externalities theory: Lessons for real life *Netnomics* vol **1** pp 137 – 171.

356. Freedman Ch 2000 Monetary policy implementation: Past, present and future - Will electronic money lead to the eventual demise of central banking? *International Finance* vol **3** no 2 pp 211 – 227.

357. Friedman B M 2000 Decoupling at the margins: The threat to monetary policy from the electronic revolution in banking *NBER Working Paper no 7955* National Bureau of Economic Research Cambridge Massachusetts USA.

358. Huber J, Robertson J 2000 Creating new money: A monetary reform for the information age New Economics Foundation London UK.

359. Mester L J March/April 2000 The changing nature of the payments system: Should new players mean new rules? *Business Review* Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia USA pp 3 – 26.

360. Rahn R W 2000 The impact of digital money on central banks *Cato Journal Institute's 18th Annual Monetary Conference*
www.cato.org .

361. Workshop October 20 – 21 2000 The analysis of new electronic payments systems based on Carl Menger's institutional theory of the origin of money *Workshop* Vienna Austria.

362. Arnone M February 26 2001 E-money and the transmission of monetary policy *2nd Monetary Conference: Electronic Banking: Challenges and Opportunities for Central Banks* Central Bank of Philippines Manila Philippines.

363. Arnone M, Bandiera L 2003 E-money: Chances of success and consequences for monetary policy *Working Paper no 401* Kiel Institute for World Economics Kiel Germany.

364. Arnone M, Bandiera L July 2004 Monetary policy, monetary areas, and financial development with electronic money *IMF Working Paper WP/04/122* Monetary and Financial Systems Department International Monetary Fund USA pp 1 – 43.

365. Beck H 2001 Banking is essential, banks are not. The future of financial intermediation in the age of the Internet *Netnomics* vol 3 pp 7 – 22.

366. Bootle R 2001 The future of electronic money - Why the Nok will not replace the Dollar *The Business Economist* vol **32** no 1 pp 7 – 15.

367. Cohen B J 2001 Electronic money. New day or false dawn? *Review of International Political Economy* vol **8** (2) pp 197 – 225.

368. Costa Storti C, De Grauwe P February 2001 Monetary policy in a cashless society *CEPR Discussion Paper Series no 2696* Centre for Economic Policy Research London UK.

369. Costa Storti C, De Grauwe P May 2002 Electronic money and optimal size of monetary union *CEPR Discussion Paper Series no 3391* Centre for Economic Policy Research London UK.

370. Hawkins J 2001 Electronic finance and monetary policy *in* Electronic finance: A new perspective and challenges *BIS Papers no 7* Bank for International Settlements Basel Switzerland.

371. Mesonnier J-S July 2001 Monnaie electronique et politique monétaire *Bulletin de la Banque de France* no 91 Paris France.

372. Sato S, Hawkins J November 2001 Electronic finance: An overview of the issues *in* Electronic finance: A new perspective and challenges *BIS Paper no 7* Bank for International Settlements Basel Switzerland.

373. Spencer P January–March 2001 E-money: Will it take off? *World Economics* vol **2** no 1 pp 121 – 136.

374. Berk J M September 2002 Central banking and financial innovation. A survey of the modern literature *Banca Nazionale del Lavoro Quarterly Review no 222*.

375. Davies G 2002 A history of money from ancient times to the present day 3rd edition *University of Wales Press* Cardiff UK.

376. Drehmann M, Goodhart Ch, Krüger M 2002 The challenges facing currency usage: Will the traditional transaction medium be able to resist competition from the new technologies? *Economic Policy* vol **17** pp 193 – 227.

377. Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) 2002 The future of money *Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development* Paris France.

378. Palley Th 2002 The e-money revolution: Challenges and implications for monetary policy *Journal of Post Keynesian Economics* vol **24** no 2 pp 217 – 233.

379. Shy O, Tarkka J May 2002 The market for electronic cash cards *Journal of Money, Credit and Banking* vol **34** no 2.

380. Stevens E March 2002 Electronic money and the future of central banks *Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland* USA pp 1 – 4.

381. Gormez Y, Budd C H 2003 Electronic money free banking and some implications for central banking *Working Paper* Research Department The Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey.

382. Markose Sh M, Yiing Jia Loke 2003 Network effects on cash-card substitution in transactions and low interest rate regimes *Economic Journal* **113** (487) pp 456 – 476.

383. Rysman M 2004 An empirical analysis of payment card usage *Journal of Industrial Economics* **55** (1) pp 1 – 36.

384. Stix H 2004 How do debit cards affect cash demand? Survey data evidence *Empirica* **31** (2-3) pp 93 – 115.

385. Amromin G, Chakravorti S 2007 Debit card and cash usage: A cross-country analysis *Working Paper Series: WP-07-04* Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago USA.

386. Nakata M 2007 Effect of electronic money to existing currency demand (in Japanese) *PRI Discussion Paper Series No 07A-19* Policy Research Institute Ministry of Finance Government of Japan.

387. Williams M M, Anderson R G March 2007 Handicapping currency design: Counterfeit deterrence and visual accessibility in the United States and abroad *Working Paper 2007-011B* Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis MO USA pp 1 – 74
http://research.stlouisfed.org/wp/2007/2007-011.pdf .

388. Bank of Japan 2008 Recent developments in electronic money in Japan *BOJ Report and Research Papers* Payment and Settlement Systems Department Bank of Japan 2-1-1 Nihonbashi-Hongokucho Chuo-Ku Tokyo 103-8660 Japan.

389. Bank of Japan 2009 Recent developments in electronic money in Japan (in Japanese) BOJ Report and Research Papers Payment and Settlement Systems Department Bank of Japan 2-1-1 Nihonbashi-Hongokucho Chuo-Ku Tokyo 103-8660 Japan.

390. Boaden A March 2008 Recent trends and developments in currency *Reserve Bank of New Zealand: Bulletin* vol **71** no 1 New Zealand pp 16 – 24.

391. Godschalk H July 28 2008 Electronic money: "Op or a new run-up?" Everyday *digital monies: Innovation in money cultures and technologies conference* Paper Session 1.

392. Fujiki H, Tanaka M 2009 Demand for currency, new technology and the adoption of electronic money: Evidence using individual household data *Discussion Paper No 2009-E-27* Institute for Monetary and Economic Studies Bank of Japan 2-1-1 Nihonbashi-Hongokucho Chuo-Ku Tokyo 103-8660 Japan pp 1 – 39
http://www.imes.boj.or.jp .

393. Turnbull Sh 2010 How might cell phone money change the financial system? *The Capco Institute Journal of Financial Transformation* pp 33 – 42
www.capco.com ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=1602323 .

394. Moroz V S, Moroz V S September 2014 Roman coin on the Podillia and South-Eastern Volyn' *III International Scientific Conference "Bar's Land Podill'ya: European Heritage and Innovative Development Perspectives* Bar Vinnytsia Region Ukraine ISBN 978-617-7171-10-1 pp 162 – 169.

Central Banks, Federal Reserve Banks, Federal Reserve System:

395. Owen R L 1919 The Federal Reserve Act: Its origin and principles *Century Company* New York USA.

396. Willis H P 1923 The Federal Reserve System: Legislation, Organization, and Operation *Ronald Press Company* New York USA.

397. Alesina A, Summers L H 1993 Central Bank independence and macroeconomic performance: Some comparative evidence *Journal of Money, Credit and Banking* vol **25** pp 151-162.

398. Capie F, Fischer St, Goodhart Ch, Schnadt N 1994 The development of central banking The future of central banking the tercentenary symposium of the Bank of England Cambridge University Press Cambridge UK ISBN 9780521496346
http://eprints.lse.ac.uk/39606/ .

399. Taylor J B 1999 Monetary Policy Rules *University of Chicago Press* Chicago USA.

400. Ferguson R W Jr 2003 Rules and flexibility in monetary policy *Remarks at the University of Georgia* Athens Georgia USA
http://www.federalreserve.gov/boarddocs/speeches/2003/20030212/default.htm .

401. Meltzer A H 2003 A history of the Federal Reserve vol **1**: 1913-1951 *University of Chicago Press* Chicago Illinois USA.

402. Meltzer A H 2009a A history of the Federal Reserve vol **2** Book 1: 1951-1969 *University of Chicago Press* Chicago Illinois USA.

403. Meltzer A H 2009b A history of the Federal Reserve vol **2** Book 2: 1970-1986 *University of Chicago Press* Chicago Illinois USA.

404. Fox L S, Alvarez S G, Braunstein S, Emerson M M, Johnson J J, Johnson K H, Malphrus S R, Reinhart V R, Roseman L L, Spillenkothen R, and Stockton D J 2005 The Federal Reserve System: Purposes and Functions *Board of Governors of Federal Reserve System* Washington DC 20551 USA *9th edition* Library of Congress Control Number 39026719 pp 1 – 146.

405. Quinn St, Roberts W 2006 An economic explanation of the early Bank of Amsterdam, debasement, bills of exchange, and the emergence of the first central bank Working Paper 2006-13 Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta USA
http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=934871 .

406. Baltensperger E, Hildebrand P M, Jordan T J 2007 The Swiss National Bank's monetary policy concept – an example of a 'principles-based' policy framework *Swiss National Bank Economic Studies* no 3 Swiss National Bank Switzerland ISSN 1661-142X pp 1 - 28.

407. Bernanke B S 2013 A century of U.S. central banking: Goals, frameworks, accountability *The first 100 years of the Federal Reserve: The policy record, lessons learned, and prospects for the future conference* sponsored by the *National Bureau of Economic Research* Cambridge Massachusetts USA.

408. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2013g On the Stratonovich - Kalman - Bucy filtering algorithm application for accurate characterization of financial time series with use of state-space model by central banks *MPRA Paper no 50235* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 52, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2594333 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/50235/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2594333 .

409. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O December 11 - 12 2015 On the Stratonovich - Kalman - Bucy filtering algorithm application for accurate characterization of financial time series with use of state-space model by central banks *23rd Conference on the Theories and Practices of Securities and Financial Markets* National Sun Yat-sen University Kaohsiung Taipei Taiwan 52 pp
http://sfm.finance.nsysu.edu.tw/php/Papers/CompletePaper/014-1856280412.pdf .

Ultra high frequency electronic trading science, foreign currencies exchange rates science, foreign currencies exchange markets science:

410. Ellis H, Metzler L (editors) 1949 Readings in the theory of international trade *Blakiston* Philadelphia USA.

411. Machlup F 1949 The theory of foreign exchanges *in* Readings in the theory of international trade Ellis H, Metzler L (editors) *Blakiston* Philadelphia USA.

412. Robinson J 1949 The foreign exchanges *in* Readings in the theory of international trade Ellis H, Metzler L (editors*) Blakiston* Philadelphia USA.

413. Friedman M 1953 The case for flexible exchange rates *in* Essay in positive economics *University of Chicago Press* Chicago USA.

414. Friedman M (editor) 1953 Essays in positive economics *Chicago University Press* Chicago USA.

415. Baumol W 1957 Speculation, profitability, and stability *Review of Economics and Statistics* **39** pp 263 – 271.

416. Debreu G 1959 Theory of value *Cowles Foundation Monograph* vol **17** *John Wiley & Sons Inc* New York USA.

417. Shiryaev A N 1961 The problem of the most rapid detection of a disturbance in a stationary process *Soviet Mathematical Doklady* **2** pp 795 – 799.

418. Shiryaev A N 1963 On optimal methods in quickest detection problems *Theory of Probability and its Applications* **8** (1) pp 22 – 46.

419. Shiryaev A N 1964 On Markov sufficient statistics in non-additive Bayes problems of sequential analysis *Theory of Probability and its Applications* **9** (4) pp 670 – 686.

420. Shiryaev A N 1965 Some exact formulas in a 'disorder' problem *Theory of Probability and its Applications* **10** pp 348 – 354.

421. Grigelionis B I, Shiryaev A N 1966 On Stefan's problem and optimal stopping rules for Markov processes *Theory of Probability and its Applications* **11** pp 541 – 558.

422. Shiryaev A N 1967 Two problems of sequential analysis *Cybernetics* **3** pp 63 – 69.

423. Liptser R S, Shiryaev A N 1977 Statistics of random processes *Springer-Verlag* New York USA.

424. Shiryaev A N 1972 Random processes *Moscow State University Press* Russian Federation.

425. A. N. Shiryaev A N 1973, 1974 Probability, statistics, random processes *Moscow State University Press* vols **1**, **2** Russian Federation.

426. Shiryaev A N 1978, 2008b Optimal stopping rules 1st edition, 3rd edition *Springer ISSN 0172-4568 Library of Congress Control Number: 2007934268* Berlin Germany pp 1 – 217.

427. Shiryaev A N 1988 Probability *Springer-Verlag* Berlin Heidelberg Germany.

428. Shiryaev A N 1995 Probability 2nd edition *Springer - Verlag* ISBN 0-387-94549-0 New York USA pp 1 – 621.

429. Shiryaev A N 1998a Foundations of stochastic financial mathematics vol **1** *Fazis Scientific and Publishing House* Moscow Russian Federation ISBN 5-7036-0044-8 pp 1 – 492.

430. Shiryaev A N 1998b Foundations of stochastic financial mathematics vol **2** *Fazis Scientific and Publishing House* Moscow Russian Federation ISBN 5-7036-0044-8 pp 493 – 1017.

431. Shiryaev A N 1999 Essentials of stochastic finance: Facts, models, theory *Advanced Series on Statistical Science & Applied Probability* vol **3** *World Scientific Publishing Co Pte Ltd* Kruzhilin N (translator) ISBN 981-02-3605-0 Singapore pp 1 – 834.

432. Shiryaev A N, Spokoiny V G 2000 Statistical experiments and decisions: Asymptotic theory *World Scientific Publishing Co Pte Ltd* ISBN 9810241011 Singapore pp 1 – 283.

433. Graversen S E, Peskir G, Shiryaev A N 2001 Stopping Brownian motion without anticipation as close as possible to its ultimate maximum *Theory of Probability and its*

Applications **45** pp 125 – 136 MR1810977 http://www.ams.org/mathscinetgetitem?mr=1810977 .

434. Kallsen J, Shiryaev A N 2001 Time change representation of stochastic integrals *Theory of Probability and its Applications* **46** pp 579 - 585 MR1978671 http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=1978671 .

435. Kallsen J, Shiryaev A N 2002 The cumulant process and Esscher's change of measure *Finance Stoch* **6** pp 397 – 428 MR1932378 http://www.ams.org/mathscinetgetitem?mr=1932378 .

436. Shiryaev A N 2002 Quickest detection problems in the technical analysis of the financial data *Proceedings Mathematical Finance Bachelier Congress* Paris France (2000) *Springer* Germany pp 487 – 521 MR1960576 http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=1960576 .

437. Jacod J, Shiryaev A N 2003 Limit theorems for stochastic processes *2nd edition* Grundlehren der Mathematischen Wissenschaften [Fundamental Principles of Mathematical Sciences] **288** *Springer* Berlin Germany *MR1943877* http://www.ams.org/mathscinetgetitem?mr=1943877 .

438. Shiryaev A N 2004 Kolmogorov and modern mathematics *International Conference at Mathematical Institute named after V A Steklov June 16-21, 2003* Russian Academy of Sciences Moscow Russian Federation ISBN 5-98419-003-6 pp 1 – 195.

439. Shiryaev A N, Grossinho M R, Oliveira P E, Esquível M L (editors) 2006 Stochastic finance *Springer* Germany ISBN-10:0-387-28262-9 pp 1 – 364.

440. Peskir G, Shiryaev A N 2006 Optimal stopping and free-boundary problems *Lectures in Mathematics* ETH Zürich *Birkhäuser* Switzerland MR2256030 http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2256030 .

441. Feinberg E A, Shiryaev A N 2006 Quickest detection of drift change for Brownian motion in generalized Bayesian and mini-max settings *Statistics & Decisions* **24** (4) pp 445 – 470.

442. Kabanov Yu, Lipster R, Stoyanov J 2006 The Shiryaev festschrift: From stochastic calculus to mathematical finance *Springer* Germany pp 1 – 668.

443. du Toit J, Peskir G, Shiryaev A N 2007 Predicting the last zero of Brownian motion with drift *Cornell University* NY USA pp 1- 17 http://arxiv.org/abs/0712.3415v1 .

444. Shiryaev A N 2008a Generalized Bayesian nonlinear quickest detection problems: on Markov family of sucient statistics *Mathematical Control Theory and Finance Proceedings of the Workshop of April 10–14 2007* Lisbon Portugal Sarychev A et al (editors) *Springer* Berlin Germany pp 377 – 386.

445. Eberlein E, Papapantoleon A, Shiryaev A N 2008 On the duality principle in option pricing: Semimartingale setting *Finance Stoch* **12** pp 265 – 292 http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2390191 .

446. Shiryaev A N, Novikov A A 2009 On a stochastic version of the trading rule "Buy and hold" *Statistics & Decisions* **26** (4) pp 289 – 302.

447. Eberlein E, Papapantoleon A, Shiryaev A N 2009 Esscher transform and the duality principle for multidimensional semimartingales *The Annals of Applied Probability* vol **19** no 5 pp 1944 – 1971 http://dx.doi.org/10.1214/09-AAP600 http://arxiv.org/abs/0809.0301v5 .

448. Shiryaev A N, Zryumov P Y 2009 On the linear and nonlinear generalized Bayesian disorder problem (discrete time case) optimality and risk – modern trends in mathematical finance *The Kabanov Festschrift* Delbaen F et al (editors) *Springer* Berlin Germany pp 227 – 235.

449. Gapeev P V, Shiryaev A N 2010 Bayesian quickest detection problems for some diffusion processes *Cornell University* NY USA pp 1 – 25 http://arxiv.org/abs/1010.3430v2 .

450. Karatzas I, Shiryaev A N, Shkolnikov M 2011 The one-sided Tanaka equation with drift *Cornell University NY USA* http://arxiv.org/abs/1108.4069v1 .

451. Shiryaev A N, Zhitlukhin M V 2012 Optimal stopping problems for a Brownian motion with a disorder on a finite interval *Cornell University NY USA* pp 1 – 10 http://arxiv.org/abs/1212.3709v1 .

452. Zhitlukhin M V, Shiryaev A N 2012 Bayesian disorder detection problems on filtered probability spaces *Theory of Probability and Its Applications* **57** (3) pp 453 – 470.

453. Feinberg E A, Mandava M, Shiryaev A N 2013 On solutions of Kolmogorov's equations for nonhomogeneous jump Markov processes *Cornell University* NY USA pp 1 – 15 http://arxiv.org/abs/1301.6998v3 .

454. Fama E F 1965 The behavior of stock market prices *Journal of Business* **38** pp 34 – 105.

455. Fama E F, Blume M 1966 Filter rules and stock market trading profits *Journal of Business* **39** pp 226 – 241.

456. Fama E F 1970 Efficient capital markets: A review of theory and empirical work *Journal of Finance* **25** (2) pp 383 – 417.

457. Fama E 1984 Forward and spot exchange rates *Journal of Monetary Economics* **14** pp 319 – 338.

458. Fama E, French K 1988 Permanent and temporary components of stock prices *Journal of Political Economy* **96** pp 246 – 273.

459. Fama E F, French K R 1996 Multifactor explanations of asset pricing anomalies *Journal of Finance* **51** (1) pp 55 – 84.

460. Fama E F 1998 Market efficiency, long-term returns, and behavioral finance *Journal of Financial Economics* **49** pp 283 – 306.

461. Fama E, Hansen L P, Shiller R 2013 Lectures: 2013 Nobel prize in economic sciences http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WzxZGvrpFu4 , www.nobelprize.org .

462. Demsetz H 1968 The cost of transacting *Quarterly Journal of Economics* **82** pp 33 – 53.

463. Radner R 1968 Competitive equilibrium under uncertainty *Econometrica* **36** pp 31 – 58.

464. Bates J M, Granger C W J 1969 The combination of forecasts *Operations Research Quarterly* **20** pp 451 – 468.

465. Akerlof G A 1970 The market for lemons: Qualitative uncertainty and the market mechanism *Quarterly Journal of Economics* **84** (3) pp 488 – 500.

466. Akerlof G A (29 August) 2014 Writing the "The Market for 'Lemons'": A Personal Interpretive Essay". Nobelprize.org. Nobel Media AB 2014. Web. 29 Aug 2014. http://www.nobelprize.org/nobel_prizes/economic-sciences/laureates/2001/akerlof-article.html?utm_source=facebook&utm_medium=social&utm_campaign=facebook_page

467. Arrow K 1970 Essays in the theory of risk bearing *Markham* Chicago USA.

468. Black F 1971 Toward a fully automated exchange *Financial Analysts Journal* **27** pp 29 – 35 and pp 86 – 87.

469. Black F, Scholes M 1973 The pricing of options and corporate liability *Journal of Political Economics* **81** pp 637 – 654.

470. Black F 1986 Noise *Journal of Finance* **41** (3) pp 529 – 543.

471. Merton R C 1973 Theory of rational option pricing *Bell Journal of Economics and Management Science* **4** pp 141 – 183.

472. Newbold P, Granger C W J 1974 Experience with forecasting univariate time series and the combination of forecasts *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society* **137** pp 131 – 165.

473. Fleming J M 1975 Floating exchange rates, asymmetrical intervention and the management of international liquidity *IMF* Washington USA http://www.imf.org .

474. Shapiro A C 1975 Exchange rate changes, inflation, and the value of the multinational corporation

475. Dooley M P, Shafer J R 1976 Analysis of short-run exchange rate behaviour: March 1973 to September 1975 *Federal Reserve Board International Finance Discussion Paper no 123* Federal Reserve Board USA.

476. Dornbusch R 1976 Expectations and exchange rate dynamics *Journal of Political Economy* **84** (6) pp 1161 – 1176.

477. Dornbusch R 1987 Exchange rates and prices *American Economic Review* **77** (1) pp 93 – 106.

478. Frankel J A 1976 A monetary approach to the exchange rate: Doctrinal aspects and empirical evidence *Scandinavian Journal of Economics* **78** pp 200 – 224.

479. Frankel J A 1979 On the mark: A theory of floating exchange rates based on real interest differentials *American Economic Review* **69** pp 610 – 622.

480. Frankel J A 1982a In search of the exchange risk premium: A six currency test assuming mean-variance optimization *Journal of International Money and Finance* **1** pp 255 – 274.

481. Frankel J A 1982b A test of perfect substitutability in the foreign exchange market *Southern Economic Journal* **49** pp 406 – 416.

482. Frankel J A (editor) 1983 Exchange rate and international macroeconomics *University of Chicago Press* Chicago USA.

483. Frankel J A, Froot K 1987 Using survey data to test standard propositions regarding exchange rate expectations *American Economic Review* **77** (1) pp 133 – 153.

484. Frankel J A, Froot K 1990a Chartists, fundamentalists, and trading in the foreign exchange market *American Economic Review* **80** pp 181 – 185.

485. Frankel J A, Froot K 1990b Chartists, fundamentalists, and the demand for dollars *in* Private behavior and government policy in interdependent economies Courakis A, Taylor M P *Clarendon* Oxford UK.

486. Frankel J A, Froot K 1990c Exchange rate forecasting techniques, survey data, and implications for the foreign exchange market *Working Paper no 3470* National Bureau of Economic Research Cambridge Massachusetts USA.

487. Frankel J A, Goldstein M, Mason P 1991 Characteristics of a successful exchange rate system *IMF* Washington USA http://www.imf.org .

488. Frankel J A 1992 In search of the exchange rate premium: A six-currency test assuming mean-variance optimization *Journal of International Money and Finance* **1**.

489. Frankel J A (editor) 1993 On exchange rates *MIT Press* Cambridge MA USA.

490. Frankel J A, Rose A K 1994 A survey of empirical research on nominal exchange rates *NBER Working Paper no 4865* NBER USA.

491. Frankel J A, Rose A 1995 Empirical research on nominal exchange rates *in* Handbook of international economics Grossman G, Rogoff K (editors) *Elsevier Science* vol **3** pp 1689 – 1729.

492. Frankel J A, Galli G, Giovannini A (editors) 1996 Introduction *in* The microstructure of foreign exchange markets *University of Chicago Press* Chicago USA ISBN: 0-226-26000-3 pp 1 – 15 http://www.nber.org/books/fran96-1 , http://www.nber.org/chapters/c11360 .

493. Frankel J A, Galli G, Giovannini A (editors) 1996 The microstructure of foreign exchange markets *University of Chicago Press* Chicago USA.

494. Frankel J A, Poonawala J 2004 The forward market in emerging currencies: Less biased than in major currencies *Working Paper* Harvard University USA.

495. Garman M 1976 Market microstructure *Journal of Financial Economics* **3** pp 257 – 275.

496. Grossman S 1976 On the efficiency of competitive stock markets when agents have diverse information *Journal of Finance* **31** pp 573 – 585.

497. Grossman S, Stiglitz J 1980 On the impossibility of informationally efficient markets *American Economic Review* **70** pp 393 – 408.

498. Grossman S, Miller M 1988 Liquidity and market structure *Journal of Finance* **43** pp 617 – 633.

499. Kouri P J K 1976 The exchange rate and the balance of payments in the short run and in the long run: A monetary approach *The Scandinavian Journal of Economics* **78** (2) pp 280 – 304.

500. McKinnon R 1976 Floating exchange rates, 1973-74: The emperor's new clothes *Carnegie-Rochester Conference Series on Public Policy* **3** pp 79 – 114.

501. Mussa M 1976 The exchange rate, the balance of payments, and monetary and fiscal policy under a regime of controlled floating *Scandinavian Journal of Economics* **78** pp 229 – 248.

502. Mussa M 1979 Empirical regularities in the behaviour of exchange rates and theories of the foreign exchange market *in* Brunner K, Meltzer A H (editors) Policies for employment, prices and exchange rates *Carnegie-Rochester Conference Series on Public Policy **11** North-Holland Publishing Company Elsevier* Amsterdam The Netherlands pp 9 – 57.

503. Mussa M 1981 The role of official intervention *Group of Thirty* New York NY USA.

504. Mussa M 1984 The theory of exchange rate determination *in* Exchange rates in theory and practice Bilson J, Marston R (editors) *University of Chicago Press* Chicago USA.

505. Williamson J 1976 Exchange rate flexibility and reserve use *Scandinavian Journal of Economics* **78** (2) pp 327 – 339.

506. Branson W 1977 Asset markets and relative prices in exchange rate determination *Sozialwissenschaftliche Annalen* **1** pp 69 – 89.

507. Branson W, Halttunen H, Masson P 1977 Exchange rates in the short run: The Deutschemark rate *European Economic Review* **10** pp 303 – 324.

508. Branson W, Henderson D 1985 The specification and influence of asset markets *in* Handbook of international economics vol **2** Jones R, Kenen P (editors) *North-Holland Publishing Company* Amsterdam The Netherlands.

509. Clark, Logue, Sweeney (editors) 1977 The effects of exchange rate adjustment *Department of the Treasury* Washington DC USA.

510. Girton L, Henderson D 1977 Central bank operations in foreign and domestic assets under fixed and flexible exchange rates *in* The effects of exchange rate adjustment Clark P, Logue D, Sweeney R (editors) *Department of the Treasury* Washington DC pp 151 – 179.

511. Cornell W B, Dietrich J K 1978 The efficiency of the market for foreign exchange under floating exchange rates *Review of Economics and Statistics* **60** (1) pp 111 – 120.

512. Cornell W B 1982 Money supply announcements, interest rates, and foreign exchange *Journal of International Money and Finance* **1** pp 201 – 208.

513. Stoll H R 1978 The supply of dealer services in securities markets *Journal of Finance* **33** pp 1133 – 1151.

514. Stoll H R 1985 The stock exchange specialist system: An economic analysis *Monograph Series in Finance and Economics: Monograph 1985-2* New York University NY USA.

515. Stoll H 1989 Inferring the components of the bid-ask spread: Theory and empirical tests *Journal of Finance* **44** pp 115 – 134.

516. Stoll H R 1995 The importance of equity trading costs: Evidence from securities firms' revenues *in* Global equity markets: Technological, competitive, and regulatory challenges Schwartz R (editor) *Irwin* Homewood Illinois USA pp 98 – 120.

517. Huang R, Stoll H 1996 Dealer versus auction markets: A paired comparison of execution costs on NASDAQ and the NYSE *Journal of Financial Economics* **41** pp 313 – 357.

518. Huang R, Stoll H 1997 The components of the bid-ask spread: A general approach *Review of Financial Studies* **10** pp 995 – 1034.

519. Stoll H R 1998 Reconsidering the affirmative obligation of market-makers *Financial Analysts Journal* **54** (5) pp 72 – 82.

520. Stoll H R, Schenzler Ch 2005 Trades outside the quotes: Reporting delay, trading option, or trade size? *Journal of Financial Economics*.

521. Stoll H R 2006 Electronic trading in stock markets *Journal of Economic Perspectives* **20** (1) pp 153 – 174.

522. Blanchard O 1979 Speculative bubbles, crashes, and rational expectations *Economics Letters* **14** pp 387 – 389.

523. Brunner K, Meltzer A H (editors) 1979 Policies for employment, prices and exchange rates *Carnegie-Rochester Conference Series on Public Policy **11** North-Holland Publishing Company Elsevier* Amsterdam The Netherlands.

524. Deardorff A 1979 One way arbitrage and its implications for the foreign exchange markets *Journal of Political Economy* **87** pp 351 - 364.

525. Goodman S 1979 Foreign exchange rate forecasting techniques: Implications for business and policy *The Journal of Finance* **34** pp 415 – 424.

526. Aliber R (October) 1980 The integration of the offshore and domestic banking system *Journal of Monetary Economics* vol **6** issue 4 pp 509 – 526.

527. Aliber R 2002 The new international money game 6th edition *University of Chicago Press* Chicago USA.

528. Allen P, Kenen P 1980 Asset markets, exchange rates, and economic integration *Cambridge University Press* New York USA.

529. Amihud Y, Mendelson H 1980 Dealership markets: Market making with inventory *Journal of Financial Economics* **8** pp 31 – 53.

530. Amihud Y, Ho T, Schwartz R (editors) 1985 Market making and the changing structure of the securities industry *Lexington* Massachusetts USA.

531. Amihud Y 1994a Evidence on exchange rates and valuation of equity shares *in* Exchange rates and corporate finance Amihud Y, Levich R M (editors) *Business One Irwin* Homewood IL USA.

532. Amihud Y 1994b Exchange rates and the valuation of equity shares *in* Exchange rates and corporate performance Amihud Y, Levich R M (editors) *Irwin* New York USA pp 49 – 59.

533. Amihud Y, Levich R M (editors) 1994 Exchange rates and corporate finance *Business One Irwin* Homewood IL USA.

534. Hansen L P, Hodrick R J 1980 Forward exchange rates as optimal predictors of future spot rates: An econometric analysis *Journal of Political Economy* **88** (5) pp 829 – 853.

535. Hellwig M 1980 On the aggregation of information in complete markets *Journal of Economic Theory* 26 pp 279 – 312.

536. Hellwig M 1982 Rational expectations equilibrium with conditioning on past prices: A mean-variance example *Journal of Economic Theory* 26 pp 279 – 312.

537. Krugman P 1980 Vehicle currencies and the structure of international exchange *Journal of Money, Credit, and Banking* **12** pp 503 – 526.

538. Krugman P 1984 The international role of the dollar: Theory and prospect *in* Exchange rate theory and practice Bilson J, Marston R (editors) *University of Chicago Press* Chicago USA pp 261 – 278.

539. Krugman P 1991 Target zones and exchange rate dynamics *Quarterly Journal of Economics* **106** (3) pp 669 – 682.

540. Krugman P, Miller M 1993 Why have a target zone? *Carnegie-Rochester Conference Series on Public Policy* **38** pp 279 – 314.

541. Krugman P 1999 The return of depression economics *W W Norton & Company* New York USA.

542. Callier P 1981 One way arbitrage, foreign exchange and securities markets: A note *Journal of Finance* **36** pp 1177 – 1186.

543. Cohen K, Maier S, Schwartz R, Whitcomb D 1981 Transaction costs, order placement strategy , and existence of the bid - ask spread *Journal of Political Economy* **89** (2) pp 287 – 305.

544. Cox J C, Ingersoll Jr J E, Ross S A 1981 The relation between forward and futures prices *Journal of Financial Economics* **9** pp 321 – 346.

545. Diamond D, Verrecchia R 1981 Information aggregation in a noisy rational expectations economy *Journal of Financial Economics* **9** pp 221 – 235.

546. Diamond D 1982 Aggregate demand management in search equilibrium *Journal of Political Economy* **90** pp 881 – 894.

547. Fieleke N (February) 1981 Foreign-currency positioning by US firms: Some new evidence *Review of Economics and Statistics* **63** no 1 pp 35 – 43.

548. Ho Th, Stoll H 1981 Optimal dealer pricing under transaction and return uncertainty *Journal of Financial Economics* **9** (1) pp 47 – 73.

549. Ho Th, Stoll H 1983 The dynamics of dealer markets under competition *Journal of Finance* **38** pp 1053 – 1074.

550. Loosignian A M 1981 Foreign exchange futures *Dow Jones - Irwin* Homewood IL USA.

551. Mussa M 1981 The role of official intervention *Group of Thirty* New York NY USA.

552. Stigum M 1981 Money market calculations: Yields, break - evens, and arbitrage *Dow Jones - Irwin* Homewood IL USA.

553. Stigum M 1990 The money market *Dow Jones - Irwin* Homewood IL USA.

554. Dooley M, Isard P 1982 A portfolio balance rational expectations model of the Dollar-Mark exchange rate *Journal of International Economics* **12** pp 257 – 276.

555. Hansen L 1982 Large sample properties of generalized method of moments estimators *Econometrica* **50** pp 1029 – 1054.

556. Hodder J E 1982 Exposure to foreign exchange-rate movements *Journal of International Economics* **13** (11) pp 375 – 386.

557. Milgrom P, Stokey N 1982 Information, trade and common knowledge *Journal of Economic Theory* **26** pp 17 – 27.

558. Taylor D 1982 Official intervention in the foreign exchange market, or, bet against the central bank *Journal of Political Economy* **90** (2) pp 356 – 368.

559. Bigman D, Taya T (editors) 1983 Exchange rate and trade instability *Ballinger* Cambridge Massachusetts USA.

560. Copeland T E, Galai D 1983 Information effects on the bid-ask spread *The Journal of Finance* **38** pp 1457 – 1469.

561. Dooley M P, Shafer J R 1983 Analysis of short-run exchange rate behaviour: March 1973 to November 1981 *in* Exchange rate and trade instability Bigman D, Taya T (editors) *Ballinger* Cambridge Massachusetts USA pp 43 - 69.

562. Edwards S 1983 The demand for international reserves and exchange rate adjustments: The case of LDCs, 1964–1972 *Economica* **50** pp 269 – 280.

563. French K R 1983 A comparison of futures and forward prices *Journal of Financial Economics* **12** pp 311 – 342.

564. Garman M B, Kohlhagen S W 1983 Foreign currency option values *Journal of International Money and Finance* **2** pp 231 – 237.

565. Meese R A, Rogoff K 1983a Empirical exchange rate models of the seventies: Do they fit out of sample? *Journal of International Economics* **14** pp 3 – 24.

566. Meese R A, Rogoff K 1983b The out-of-sample failure of empirical exchange rate models *in* Exchange rate and international macroeconomics Frankel J (editor) *University of Chicago Press* Chicago USA.

567. Rogoff K 1984 On the effects of sterilized intervention: An analysis of weekly data *Journal of Monetary Economics* **14** pp 133 – 150.

568. Rogoff K 1985 Can exchange rate predictability be achieved without monetary convergence? Evidence from the EMS *European Economic Review* **28** pp 93 – 115.

569. Meese R A 1986 Testing for bubbles in exchange markets *Journal of Political Economy* **94** pp 345 – 373.

570. Meese R A, Rogoff K 1988 Was it real? The exchange rate-interest differential relation of the modern floating-rate period *Journal of Finance* **43** pp 933 - 948.

571. Meese R A 1990 Currency fluctuations in the post-Bretton Woods era *Journal of Economic Perspectives* **4** pp 117 – 134.

572. Obstfeld M, Rogoff K 1995 Exchange rate dynamics redux *Journal of Political Economy* **103** pp 624 – 660.

573. Rogoff K 1996 The purchasing power parity puzzle *Journal of Economic Literature* **34** pp 647 – 668.

574. Obstfeld M, Rogoff K (August) 1998 Risk and exchange rates *NBER Working Paper 6694 NBER USA in* Helpman E, Sadka E (editors) Contemporary economic policy: Essays in honor of Assaf Razin *Cambridge University Press* Cambridge U.K.

575. Robinson P 1983 Nonparametric estimators for time series *Journal of Time Series Analysis* **4** pp 185 – 207.

576. Adler M, Dumas B 1984 Exposure to currency risk: Definition and measurement *Financial Management* **13** pp 41 – 50.

577. Backus D 1984 Empirical models of the exchange rate: Separating the wheat from the chaff *Canadian Journal of Economics* **17** pp 826 – 846.

578. Bilson J, Marston R (editors) 1984 Exchange rate theory and practice *University of Chicago Press* Chicago USA.

579. Booth L D 1984 Bid-ask spreads in the market for forward exchange *Journal of International Money and Finance* **3** (2) pp 209 – 222.

580. Engel Ch M, Frankel J A 1984a Why interest rates react to money announcements: An answer from the foreign exchange market *Journal of Monetary Economics* **13** pp 31 – 39.

581. Engel Ch M, Frankel J A 1984b Do asset demand functions optimize over the mean and variance of the real returns? A six-currency test *Journal of International Economics* **17**.

582. Engel Ch M, Hamilton J D 1990 Long swings in the dollar: Are they in the data and do markets know it? *American Economic Review* **80** pp 689 – 713.

583. Engel Ch M 1992 Can the Markov switching model forecast exchange rates? *NBER Working Paper no 4210* NBER USA.

584. Engel Ch M 1995 The forward discount anomaly and the risk premium: A survey of recent evidence *Technical Report 5312* National Bureau of Economic Research USA.

585. Engel Ch M 1996 The forward discount anomaly and the risk premium: A survey of recent evidence *Journal of Empirical Finance* **3** (2) pp 123 – 191.

586. Engel Ch M 1999 On the foreign exchange risk premium in sticky-price general equilibrium models *in* International finance and financial crises: Essays in honor of Robert P. Flood Isard P, Razin A, Rose A (editors) *IMF* and *Kluwer* The Netherlands.

587. Devereux M, Engel Ch M 1999 The optimal choice of exchange-rate regime: Price setting rules and internationalized production *NBER Working Paper 6992* NBER USA.

588. Devereux M B, Engel Ch M 2002 Exchange rate pass-through, exchange rate volatility, and exchange rate disconnect *Journal of Monetary Economics* **49** pp 913 – 940.

589. Devereux M B, Shi S 2005 Vehicle currency *Working Paper* University of British Columbia Vancouver Canada http://www.econ.ubc.ca/devereux/vc2.pdf .

590. Engel Ch M, West K (May) 2004a Accounting for exchange rate variability in present value models when the discount factor is near one *American Economic Review* **94** pp 118 – 125.

591. Engel Ch M, West K (August) 2004b, 2005 Exchange rates and fundamentals *Working Paper 10723* NBER USA*, Journal of Political Economy* **113** pp 485 – 517.

592. Engel Ch M, West K D 2006 Taylor rules and the Deutschmark - Dollar real exchange rate *Journal of Money, Credit, and Banking* **38** (5) pp 1175 – 1194.

593. Engel Ch M, Mark N, West K D 2007 Exchange rate models are not as bad as you think *NBER Working Paper* NBER USA.

594. Garner C K, Shapiro A C 1984 A practical method of assessing foreign exchange risk *Midland Corporate Finance Journal* pp 6 – 17.

595. Loopesko B 1984 Relationships among exchange rates, intervention, and interest rates: An empirical investigation *Journal of International Money and Finance* **3** pp 257 – 277.

596. Roll R 1984 A simple implicit measure of the effective bid - ask spread in an efficient market *The Journal of Finance* **39** pp 1127 – 1139.

597. French K, Roll R 1986 Stock return variances: The arrival of information and the reaction of traders *Journal of Financial Economics* **17** pp 5 – 26.

598. Roll R 1988 R^2 *Journal of Finance* **43** pp 541 – 566.

599. Urich T, Watchel P 1984 The effects of inflation and money supply announcements on interest rates *Journal of Finance* **39** pp 1177 – 1188.

600. White H, Domowitz I 1984 Nonlinear regression with dependent observations *Econometrica* **52** (1) pp 143 – 161.

601. Bahmani-Oskooee M, Das S 1985 Transaction costs and the interest parity theorem *Journal of Political Economy* **93** pp 793 – 799.

602. Cohen K, Conroy R, Maier S 1985 Order flow and the quality of the market *in* Market making and the changing structure of the securities industry Amihud Y, Ho T, Schwartz R (editors) *Lexington* Massachusetts USA.

603. Glosten L R, Milgrom P (March) 1985 Bid, ask, and transaction prices in a specialist market with heterogeneously informed agents *Journal of Financial Economics* **14** pp 71 – 100.

604. Glosten L R, Harris L 1988 Estimating the components of the bid - ask spread *Journal of Financial Economics* **21** pp 123 – 142.

605. Glosten L R 1989 Insider trading, liquidity, and the role of the monopolist specialist *Journal of Business* **62** (2) pp 211 – 235.

606. Glosten L R 1994 Is the electronic open limit order book inevitable? *Journal of Finance* **49** pp 1127 – 1162.

607. Hakkio C, Pearce D 1985 The reaction of exchange rates to economic news *Economic Inquiry* **23** pp 621 – 635.

608. Hardouvelis G A 1985 Exchange rates, interest rates, and money-stock announcements: A Theoretical exposition *Journal of International Money and Finance* **4** pp 443 – 454.

609. Jones R, Kenen P (editors) 1985 Handbook of international economics *North-Holland Publishing Company* Amsterdam The Netherlands.

610. Kearney C, Macdonald R 1985 Intervention and sterilization under floating exchange rates: The UK 1973-1983 *European Economic Review* **30**.

611. Kyle A 1985 Continuous auctions and insider trading *Econometrica* **53** pp 1315 – 1335.

612. Kyle A 1989 Informed speculation with imperfect competition *Review of Economic Studies* **56** pp 317 – 356.

613. Kyle A, Xiong W 2001 Contagion as a wealth effect *Typescript* Duke University North Carolina USA.

614. Levich R M 1985 Empirical studies of exchange rates: Price behaviour, rate determination and market efficiency *in* Handbook of international economics Jones R W, Kenen P B (editors) vol **2** *North-Holland Publishing Company* Amsterdam The Netherlands.

615. McInish T H, Wood R A 1985 An analysis of transactions data for the Toronto Stock Exchange *The Journal of Banking and Finance* **14** pp 441 – 458.

616. Dominguez K M 1986 Are foreign exchange forecasts rational? New evidence from survey data *Economic Letters* **21** pp 277 – 281.

617. Dominguez K M 1990 Market responses to coordinated central bank intervention *Carnegie-Rochester Series on Public Policy* **32** pp 121 – 163.

618. Dominguez K M 1992 Exchange rate efficiency and the behavior of international asset markets *Garland* New York USA.

619. Dominguez K M 1993 Does central bank intervention increase the volatility of foreign exchange rates? *Technical Report 4532* National Bureau of Economic Research Cambridge MA USA.

620. Dominguez K M, Frankel J 1993a Does foreign-exchange intervention matter? The portfolio effect *American Economic Review* **83** (5) pp 1356 – 1369.

621. Dominguez K M, Frankel J 1993b Does foreign-exchange intervention work? *Institute for International Economics* Washington DC USA.

622. Dominguez K M, Frankel J A 1993c Foreign exchange intervention: An empirical assessment *in* On exchange rates Frankel J A (editor) *MIT Press* Cambridge MA USA.

623. Dominguez K M 1998 Central bank intervention and exchange rate volatility *Journal of International Money and Finance* **18** pp 161 – 190.

624. Dominguez K M 2003a The market microstructure of central bank intervention *Journal of International Economics* **59** pp 25 – 45.

625. Dominguez K M 2003b Foreign exchange intervention: Did it work in the 1990s? *in* Dollar overvaluation and the World economy Bergsten C F, Williamson J (editors) *Institute for International Economics* Washington DC USA.

626. Bollerslev T 1986 Generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity *Journal of Econometrics* **21** pp 307 – 328.

627. Baillie R, Bollerslev T 1989 The daily message in exchange rates: A conditional variance tale *Journal of Business and Economic Statistics* **7** pp 297 – 305.

628. Baillie R, Bollerslev T 1990 Intra-day and inter market volatility in foreign exchange rates *Review of Economic Studies* **58** pp 565 – 585.

629. Bollerslev T 1990 Modeling the coherence in short-run nominal exchange rates: A multivariate generalized ARCH model *Review of Economics and Statistics* **72** pp 498 – 595.

630. Bollerslev T, Chou R Y, Jayaraman N, Kroner K F 1990 ARCH modeling in finance: A review of the theory and empirical evidence *Journal of Econometrics* **52** (1) pp 5 – 60.

631. Bollerslev T, Domowitz I 1991 Price volatility, spread variability and the role of alternative market mechanisms *Review of Futures Markets* **10** pp 78 – 102.

632. Baillie R T, Bollerslev T 1991 Intra - day and inter - market volatility in foreign exchange rates *Review of Economic Studies* **58** pp 565 – 585.

633. Bollerslev T, Domowitz I (September) 1993 Trading patterns and prices in the interbank foreign exchange market *Journal of Finance* **48** (4) pp 1421 – 1443.

634. Bollerslev T, Melvin M 1994 Bid - ask spreads and volatility in the foreign exchange market: An empirical analysis *Journal of International Economics* **36** pp 355 – 372.

635. Andersen T, Bollerslev T 1994 Intraday seasonality and volatility persistence in foreign exchange and equity markets *Working Paper no 186* Department of Finance Northwestern University USA.

636. Bollerslev T, Engle R F, Nelson D B 1995 ARCH models *in* Handbook of econometrics vol **4** *North-Holland Publishing Company* New York USA.

637. Andersen T, Bollerslev T 1998 Deutsche mark-dollar volatility: Intraday activity patterns, macroeconomic announcements, and longer run dependencies *Journal of Finance* **53** pp 219 – 266.

638. Bollerslev T, Cai J, Song F 2000 Intraday periodicity, long-memory volatility, and macroeconomic announcement effects in the US treasury bond market *Journal of Empirical Finance* **7** pp 37 – 55.

639. Andersen T G, Bollerslev T, Diebold F X, Labys P 2000 Exchange rate returns standardized by realized volatility are (nearly) Gaussian *Multinational Finance Journal* **4** pp 159 – 179.

640. Andersen T, Bollerslev T, Diebold F, Vega C (September) 2001, 2003 Micro effects of macro announcements: Real-time price discovery in foreign exchange *Typescript* Northwestern University USA; *American Economic Review* **93** pp 38 – 62.

641. Andersen T, Bollerslev T, Diebold F X, Labys P 2001 The distribution of realized exchange rate volatility *Journal of the American Statistical Association* **96** (453) pp 42 – 55.

642. Andersen T G, Bollerslev T, Diebold F X, Labys P 2003 Modeling and forecasting realized volatility *Econometrica* **71** pp 579 - 625.

643. Andersen T G, Bollerslev T, Diebold F X 2007 Roughing it up: Including jump components *in* The measurement, modeling and forecasting of return volatility Review *of Economics and Statistics* **89** pp 701 – 720.

644. Engle R F 1982 Autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity with estimates of the variance of United Kingdom inflation *Econometrica* **50** pp 987 – 1007.

645. Engle R F, Bollerslev T 1986 Modeling the persistence of conditional variance *Econometrics Reviews* **5** pp 1 – 50.

646. Engle R F, Granger C 1987 Cointegration and error correction: Representation, estimation and testing *Econometrica* **55** pp 251 – 276.

647. Engle R F, Rodriguez A P 1989 Tests of international CAPM with time varying co-variances *Journal Of Applied Econometrics* **4**.

648. Engle R F, Ito T, Lin Wen-Ling 1990 Meteor showers or heat waves? Heteroskedastic intra-daily volatility in the foreign exchange market *Econometrica* **58** pp 525 – 542.

649. Engle R F, Russell J R 1995 Forecasting transaction rates: The autoregressive conditional duration model *Proceedings of the First International Conference on High Frequency Data in Finance* (*HFDF-1*) vol **4** *Research Institute for Applied Economics Olsen & Associates* Zürich Switzerland.

650. Engle R F, Gallo G M 2006 A multiple indicators model for volatility using intra-daily data *Journal of Econometrics* **131** pp 3 – 27.

651. Evans G 1986 A test for speculative bubbles in the sterling-dollar exchange rate *American Economic Review* **76** pp 621 – 636.

652. Flood E Jr, Lessard D R 1986 On the measurement of operating exposure to exchange rates: A conceptual approach *Financial Management* **15** pp 25 – 37.

653. Grammatikos T, Saunders A, Swary I 1986 Returns and risks of US Bank foreign currency activities *Journal of Finance* **41** (3) pp 671 – 682.

654. Harris L 1986 A transaction data survey of weekly and intraday patterns in stock returns *Journal of Financial Economics* **16** pp 99 – 117.

655. Harris L 1990 Statistical properties of the roll serial covariance bid/ask spread estimator *Journal of Finance* **45** pp 579 – 590.

656. Hart O D, Kreps D M 1986 Price destabilizing speculation *Journal of Political Economy* **94** pp 927 – 952.

657. Lyons R K 1986 Tests of the foreign exchange risk premium using the expected second moments implied by option pricing *International Finance Discussion Papers 290* Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System USA.

658. Lyons R K (March) 1988 Tests of the foreign exchange risk premium using the expected second moments implied by option pricing *Journal of International Money and Finance Elsevier* **7** (1) pp 91 – 108.

659. Lyons R K (November) 1990 Whence exchange rate overshooting: Money stock or flow? *Journal of International Economics Elsevier* **29** (3 - 4) pp 369 – 384.

660. Lyons R K 1991 Private beliefs and information externalities in the foreign exchange market *NBER Working Papers 3889* National Bureau of Economic Research Inc.

661. Lyons R K (January) 1992 Floating exchange rates in Peru, 1950-1954 *Journal of Development Economics Elsevier* **38** (1) pp 99 – 118.

662. Lyons R 1993a Information intermediation in the microstructure of the foreign exchange market *NBER Working Paper #3889* Berkeley Business School USA.

663. Lyons R 1993b Tests of microstructural hypothesis in the foreign exchange market *NBER Working Paper #4471* Berkeley Business School USA.

664. Lyons R K 1993c Optimal transparency in a dealership market with an application to foreign exchange *NBER Working Papers 4467* National Bureau of Economic Research Inc.

665. Baldwin R E, Lyons R K (January) 1994 Exchange rate hysteresis? Large versus small policy misalignments *European Economic Review Elsevier* **38** (1) pp 1 – 22.

666. Lyons R 1994 Foreign exchange volume: Sound and fury signifying nothing? *Berkeley Business School* USA.

667. Lyons R K 1995 Tests of microstructural hypotheses in the foreign exchange market *Journal of Financial Economics Elsevier* **39** (2 - 3) pp 321 – 351.

668. Lyons R K, Rose A K (September) 1995 Explaining forward exchange bias . . . intraday *Journal of Finance American Finance Association* **50** (4) pp 1321 – 1329.

669. Lyons R K 1996a Foreign exchange volume: Sound and fury signifying nothing? *in* The microstructure of foreign exchange markets *National Bureau of Economic Research Inc* pp 183 – 208.

670. Lyons R K (July) 1996b Optimal transparency in a dealer market with an application to foreign exchange *Journal of Financial Intermediation Elsevier* **5** (3) pp 225 – 254.

671. Lyons R K 1997a Explaining trading volume in foreign exchange: Lessons from Tokyo *FRBSF Economic Letter* Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco issue December 26.

672. Lyons R K (May) 1997b A simultaneous trade model of the foreign exchange hot potato *Journal of International Economics Elsevier* **42** (3 - 4) pp 275 – 298.

673. Lyons R K 1997c Profits and position control: A week of FX dealing *Research Program in Finance Working Papers RPF-273* University of California at Berkeley.

674. Lyons R K (February) 1998a Profits and position control: A week of FX dealing *Journal of International Money and Finance Elsevier* **17** (1) pp 97 – 115.

675. Lyons R K (December) 1998b Introduction to the international market microstructure issue *Journal of International Financial Markets, Institutions and Money Elsevier* **8** (3 - 4) pp 219 – 223.

676. Lyons R K (Summer) 2001 New perspective on FX markets: Order-flow analysis *International Finance Wiley Blackwell* **4** (2) pp 303 – 320.

677. Fan M, Lyons R (July) 2001 Customer-dealer trading in the foreign exchange market *Typescript* UC Berkeley USA.

678. Killeen W, Lyons R, Moore M (September) 2001 Fixed versus flexible: Lessons from EMS order flow *NBER Working Paper 8491* NBER USA.

679. Killeen W, Hau H, Moore M 2001 The euro as an international currency: Explaining puzzling first evidence from the foreign exchange markets *Journal of International Money and Finance*.

680. Lyons R K (October) 2002 Theoretical perspective on euro liquidity *Economic Policy* CEPR & CES & MSH **17** (35) pp 571 – 597.

681. Lyons R K 2002 Foreign exchange: Macro puzzles, micro tools *Economic Review* Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco pp 51 – 69.

682. Lyons R K 2003 Explaining and forecasting exchange rates with order flows *Economie Internationale* CEPII research center issue 96 pp 107 – 127.

683. Fan M, Lyons R K, 2003, Customer trades and extreme events in foreign exchange *in* Central banking, monetary theory and practice: Essays in honor of Charles Goodhart Mizen P (editor) vol **2** pp 160 – 179 *Edward Elgar* Cheltenham UK.

684. Killeen W P, Lyons R K, Moore M J (June) 2006 Fixed versus flexible: Lessons from EMS order flow *Journal of International Money and Finance Elsevier* **25** (4) pp 551 – 579.

685. Lyons R K (January) 2006 The microstructure approach to exchange rates *MIT Press* edition 1 vol **1** ISBN 026262205x Cambridge MA USA.

686. O'Hara M, Oldfield G 1986 The microeconomics of market making *Journal of Financial and Quantitative Analysis* **21** pp 361 - 376.

687. Burdett K, O'Hara M 1987 Building blocks: An introduction to block trading *Journal of Banking and Finance* **13** pp 397 – 419.

688. O'Hara M 1995, 1998 Market microstructure theory *Blackwell Business* Cambridge MA USA, *John Wiley and Sons Inc* USA.

689. Shleifer A 1986 Do demand for stock slope down? *Journal of Finance* **41** (3) pp 579 – 590.

690. Shleifer A, Summers L 1990 The noise trader approach to finance *Journal of Economic Perspectives* **4** (2) pp 19 – 33.

691. Sweeney R 1986 Beating the foreign exchange market *The Journal of Finance* **41** pp 163 – 182.

692. DeLong B, Shleifer A, Summers L, Waldmann R 1990 Positive feedback investment strategies, and destabilizing rational speculation *Journal of Finance* **45** pp 379 – 396.

693. Bilson J F, Hsieh D 1987 The profitability of currency speculation *International Journal of Forecasting* **3** pp 115 – 130.

694. Glassman D 1987 Exchange rate risk and transactions costs: Evidence from bid-ask spreads *Journal of International Money and Finance* **6** (4) pp 479 – 490.

695. Gerlach S 1987 Exchange rates: A review essay *Journal of Monetary Economics* **19** pp 137 –142.

696. Hasbrouck J, Ho T S H 1987 Order arrival, quote behaviour and the return - generating process *The Journal of Finance* **42** (4) pp 1035 – 1048.

697. Hasbrouck J 1988 Trades, quotes, inventories, and information *Journal of Financial Economics* **22** pp 229 – 252.

698. Hasbrouck J 1991 Measuring the information content of stock trades *Journal of Finance* **46** pp 179 – 207.

699. Hasbrouck J, Sofianos G 1993 The trades of market makers: An empirical analysis of NYSE specialists *Journal of Finance* **48** pp 1565 – 1593.

700. Hasbrouck J, Seppi D 2001 Common factors in prices, order flows, and liquidity *Journal of Financial Economics* **59** pp 383 – 411.

701. Hodrick R 1987 The empirical evidence on the efficiency of forward and futures foreign exchange markets *in* Fundamentals of pure and applied economics vol **24** *Harwood Academic Publishers* New York USA.

702. Ito T, Roley V 1987 News from the US and Japan: Which moves the Yen/Dollar exchange rate? *Journal of Monetary Economics* **19** pp 255 – 277.

703. Ito T, Roley V V 1990 Intraday Yen/Dollar exchange rate movements: News or noise? *Journal of International Financial Markets, Institutions and Money* vol **1** no 1.

704. Canova F, Ito T 1991 The time series properties of the risk premium in the Yen/Dollar exchange market *Journal of Applied Econometrics* **6** pp 125 – 142.

705. Ito T, Engle R F, Lin W-L 1992 Where does the meteor shower come from? The role of stochastic policy coordination *Journal of International Economics* **32** pp 221 – 240.

706. Ito T, Lin W 1992 Lunch break and intraday volatility of stock returns: An hourly data analysis of Tokyo and New York stock markets *Economics Letters* **39** pp 85 - 90.

707. Ito T, Isard P, Symansky St, Bayoumi T 1996 Exchange rate movements and their impact on trade and investment in the APEC region *IMF Occasional Paper no 145* International Monetary Fund.

708. Ito T, Lyons R K, Melvin M T 1998 Is there private information in the FX market? The Tokyo experiment *Journal of Finance American Finance Association* **53** (3) pp 1111 – 1130.

709. Ito T (April) 2002 Is foreign exchange intervention effective? The Japanese experience in the 1990s *NBER Working Paper no 8914* NBER MA USA.

710. Ito T 2005a The exchange rate in the Japanese economy: The past, puzzles, and prospects *Japanese Economic Review* **56** no 1 pp 1 – 38.

711. Ito T 2005b The Yen and the Japanese economy: 2004 *in* Dollar adjustment: How far? Against what? Bergsten F, Williamson J (editors) *Institute of International Economics* Washington DC pp 171 – 196.

712. Ito T, Hashimoto Y 2006 Intraday seasonality in activities of the foreign exchange markets: Evidence from the electronic broking system *Journal of Japanese and International Economics* **20** pp 637 – 664.

713. Mendelson H 1987 Consolidation, fragmentation, and market performance *Journal of Financial and Quantitative Analysis* **22** pp 189 – 208.

714. Newey W, West K 1987 A simple positive semi-definite, heteroskedasticity and autocorrelation consistent covariance matrix *Econometrica* **55** pp 703 – 708.

715. Rubinstein A, Wolinsky A 1987 Middlemen *Quarterly Journal of Economics* **102** pp 581 – 593.

716. Taylor M P 1987 Covered interest parity: A high-frequency, high-quality data study *Economica* **54** (216) pp 429 – 438.

717. Taylor M P 1989 Covered interest arbitrage and market turbulence *Economic Journal* **99** pp 376 – 391.

718. Allen H, Taylor M P 1989 Chartists, noise and fundamentals: A study of the London foreign exchange market *Working Paper no 341* Centre for Economic Policy Research London UK.

719. Taylor M P, Allen H 1992 The use of technical analysis in the foreign exchange market *Journal of International Money and Finance* **11** (3) pp 304 – 314.

720. Taylor M P 1995 The economics of exchange rates *Journal of Economic Literature* **33** pp 13 – 47.

721. Sarno L, Taylor M P 2000 Official intervention in the foreign exchange market *University of Oxford* UK.

722. Sarno L, Taylor M P 2001a Official intervention in the foreign exchange market: Is it effective and if so how does it work? *Journal of Economic Literature* **39** pp 839 – 868.

723. Sarno L, Taylor M P 2001b The microstructure of the foreign exchange market. A selective survey of the literature *Princeton Studies in International Economics Series no 89 Princeton University Press* Princeton NJ USA.

724. Taylor M P 2005 Official foreign exchange intervention as a coordinating signal to the Dollar-Yen market *Pacific Economic Review* **10** pp 73 – 82.

725. Sager M, Taylor M P 2005 Order flow and exchange rate movements *Typescript* University of Warwick UK.

726. Reitz S, Taylor M P 2006 The coordination channel of foreign exchange intervention: A non-linear microstructural analysis *Deutsche Bundesbank Discussion Paper no 08/2006* Germany.

727. Sager M, Taylor M P 2006 Under the microscope: The structure of the foreign exchange market *International Journal of Finance and Economics* **11** pp 81 – 95.

728. Sager M J, Taylor M P 2008 Commercially available order flow data and exchange rate movements: Caveat emptor *Journal of Money, Credit and Banking* **40** (4) pp 583 – 625.

729. Schulmeister St 1987 An essay on exchange rate dynamics *Research Unit Labor Market and Employment Discussion Paper no 87-8* Wissenschaftzentrum Berlin fur Sozialforschung Berlin Germany.

730. Melvin M, Taylor M P 2009 The crisis in the foreign exchange market *Journal of International Money and Finance* **28** (8) pp 1317 – 1330.

731. Newey W, West K A 1987 Simple, positive semidefinite, heteroskedasticity and autocorrelation consistent covariance matrix *Econometrica* **55** pp 703 – 708.

732. Wolff Ch C P 1987 Forward foreign exchange rates, expected spot rates, and premia: A signal-extraction approach *Journal of Finance* **42** (2) pp 395 – 406.

733. Admati A, Pfleiderer P 1988 A theory of intraday patterns: Volume and price variability *The Review of Financial Studies* **1** pp 3 – 40.

734. Admati A, Pfleiderer P 1989 Divide and conquer: A theory of intraday and day - of - the - week mean effects *The Review of Financial Studies* **2** (2) pp 189 – 223.

735. Boothe P 1988 Exchange rate risk and the bid-ask spread *Economic Inquiry* ***XXVI*** pp 485 – 492.

736. Choi J Y, Salandro D, Shastri K 1988 On the estimation of bid - ask spreads: Theory and evidence *Journal of Financial Analysis* **23** pp 219 – 230.

737. Clinton K 1988 Transactions costs and covered interest arbitrage: Theory and evidence *Journal of Political Economy* **96** pp 358 - 370.

738. Goodhart Ch A E 1988 The foreign exchange market: A random walk with a dragging anchor *Economica* **55** (220) pp 437 – 460.

739. Goodhart Ch A E (October) 1989 "News" and the foreign exchange market *Proceedings of Manchester Statistical Society* Manchester UK pp 1 – 79.

740. Goodhart Ch A E, Demos A (Winter) 1990 Reuters screen images of the foreign exchange market: The Deutschemark / Dollar spot rate *Journal of International Securities Markets* **4** pp 333 – 348.

741. Goodhart Ch A E, Curcio R (January) 1991 The clustering of bid / ask pries and spreads in the foreign exchange market *Discussion Paper 110* Financial Markets Group London School of Economics and Political Science London UK.

742. Goodhart Ch A E, Demos A 1991a Reuters screen images of the foreign exchange market: The Yen / Dollar and Sterling / Dollar spot market *Journal of International Securities Markets* **5** Spring pp 35 – 64.

743. Goodhart Ch A E, Demos A (September 2nd) 1991b The Asian surprise in the forex markets *Financial Times* p 13.

744. Goodhart Ch A E, Figliuoli L 1991 Every minute counts in financial markets *Journal of International Money and Finance* **10** (1) pp 23 – 52.

745. Goodhart Ch A E 1992 News effects in a high-frequency model of the Sterling-Dollar exchange rate *Journal of Applied Econometrics* **7**.

746. Goodhart Ch A E, Hall S, Henry S, Pesaran B 1993 News effects in a high frequency model of the Sterling-Dollar exchange rate *Journal of Applied Econometrics* **8** pp 1 – 13.

747. Goodhart Ch A E, Hesse T 1993 Central bank forex intervention assessed in continuous time *Journal of International Money and Finance* **12** pp 368 – 389.

748. Goodhart Ch A E, Ito T, Payne R 1995, 1996 One day in June, 1993: A study of the working of Reuters 2000-2 electronic foreign exchange trading system *National Bureau of Economic Research* Cambridge MA USA pp 1 – 133, *in* The microstructure of foreign exchange markets Frankel J, Galli G, Giovannini A (editors) *University of Chicago Press* Chicago IL USA pp 107 – 179.

749. Goodhart Ch A E, O'Hara M 1995 High frequency data in financial markets: Issues and applications *Introductory Lecture Proceedings of the First International Conference on High Frequency Data in Finance* (*HFDF-1*) *Research Institute for Applied Economics Olsen & Associates* Zürich Switzerland.

750. Goodhart Ch A E, Payne R G 1996 Microstructural dynamics in a foreign exchange electronic broking system *Journal of International Money and Finance* **15** (6) pp 829 – 852.

751. Goodhart Ch A E, O'Hara M 1997 High frequency data in financial markets: Issues and applications' *Journal of Empirical Finance* **4** pp 73 – 114.

752. Goodhart Ch A E, Love R, Payne R, Rime D 2002 Analysis of spreads in the Dollar/Euro and Deutschemark/Dollar foreign exchange markets *Economic Policy* **17** (35) pp 537 – 552.

753. Hardouvelis G 1988 Economic news, exchange rates, and interest rates *Journal of International Money and Finance* **7** pp 23 – 25.

754. Lewis K 1988 Testing the portfolio balance model: A multilateral approach *Journal of International Economics* **7** pp 273 – 288.

755. Lewis K 1995 Puzzles in international financial markets *in* Handbook of international economics Grossman G, Rogoff K (editors) vol **3** *North Holland Publishing Company* Amsterdam The Netherlands.

756. Baldwin R, Krugman P 1989 Persistent trade effects of large exchange rate shocks *The Quarterly Journal of Economics* **104** (4) pp 635 – 654.

757. Baxter M, Stockman A 1989 Business cycles and the exchange rate regime: Some international evidence *Journal of Monetary Economics* **23** pp 377 – 400.

758. Dooley M, Lizondo S, Mathieson D 1989 The currency composition of foreign exchange reserves *IMF Staff Papers* **36** no 2 pp 385 – 434.

759. Giovannini A 1989 How do fixed exchange rate regimes work? Evidence from the gold standard, Bretton Woods and the EMS *in* Blueprints for exchange rate management Miller M, Eichengreen B, Portes R (editors) *Academic* New York USA.

760. Golub S 1989 Foreign currency government debt, asset markets, and the balance of payments *Journal of International Money and Finance* **8** pp 285 – 294.

761. Humpage O 1989 On the effectiveness of exchange market intervention *Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland* USA.

762. Leach C, Madhavan 1989 Price experimentation and market structure *Working Paper* Wharton School University of Pennsylvania USA.

763. Leahy M 1989 The profitability of US intervention *Technical Report 343* Board of Governors Federal Reserve Bank Washington DC USA.

764. Miller M, Eichengreen B, Portes R (editors) 1989 Blueprints for exchange rate management *Academic* New York USA.

765. Van Hagen J 1989 Monetary targeting with exchange rate constraints: The Bundesbank in the 1980s *Federal Reserve Bank of St Louis* USA.

766. Allen H L, Taylor M P 1990 Charts, noise and fundamentals in the London foreign exchange market *Economic Journal* **100** (Supplement) pp 49 – 59.

767. Allen H L, Karjalainen R 1999 Using genetic algorithms to find technical trading rules *Journal of Financial Economics* **51** pp 245 – 271.

768. Courakis A, Taylor M P (editors) 1990 Private behavior and government policy in interdependent economies *Clarendon* Oxford UK.

769. Diebold F X, Nason J 1990 Nonparametric exchange rate prediction? *Journal of International Economics* **28** pp 315 – 332.

770. Flood R, Hodrick R 1990 On testing for speculative bubbles *Journal of Economic Perspectives* **4** pp 85 – 101.

771. Flood R, Rose A 1995 Fixing exchange rates: A virtual quest for fundamentals *Journal of Monetary Economics* **36** pp 3 – 37.

772. Flood R, Taylor M 1996 Exchange rate economics: What's wrong with the conventional macro approach? *in* The microstructure of foreign exchange markets Frankel J, Galli G, Giovannini A (editors) *The University of Chicago Press* Chicago USA pp 261 – 294.

773. Flood R, Marion N 2001 Holding international reserves in an era of high capital mobility in Brookings Trade Forum 2001 Collins S, Rodrik D (editors) *Brookings Institution Pres*s Washington DC USA.

774. Foster D, Viswanathan S 1990 A theory of inter-day variations in volumes variances, and trading costs in securities markets *Review of Financial Studies* **3** pp 593 – 624.

775. Foster D, Viswanathan S 1993 Variations in trading volume, return volatility, and trading costs: Evidence on recent price formation models *Journal of Finance* **48** 187 – 211.

776. Holthausen R W, Leftwich R W, Mayers D 1990 Large-block transactions, the speed of response, and temporary and permanent stock-price effects *Journal of Financial Economics* **26** (1) pp 71 – 95.

777. De Long J B, Shleifer A, Summers L H, Waldmann R J 1990 Noise trader risk in financial markets *Journal of Political Economy* **98** (4) pp 703 – 738.

778. Domowitz I (June) 1990 The mechanics of automated trade execution systems *Journal of Financial Intermediation* **1** pp 167 – 194.

779. Domowitz I 1993 A taxonomy of automated trade execution systems *Journal of International Money and Finance* **12** (6) pp 607 – 631.

780. Domowitz I, Steil B (September) 1999 Automation, trading costs and the structure of the securities trading industry *Brookings-Wharton Papers on Financial Services* pp 33 – 92.

781. Johansen S, Juselius K 1990 Maximum likelihood estimation and inference on cointegration with applications to the demand for money *Oxford Bulletin of Economics and Statistics* **52** (2) pp 169 – 210.

782. Johansen S 1991 Estimation and hypothesis testing of cointegration vectors in Gaussian vector autoregressive models *Econometrica* **59** (6) pp 1551 – 1580.

783. Johansen S 1992 Cointegration in partial systems and the efficiency of single equation analysis *Journal of Econometrics* **52** pp 389 – 402.

784. Jorion P 1990 The exchange-rate exposure of United-States multinationals *Journal of Business* **63** pp 331 – 345.

785. Jorion P 1991 The pricing of exchange rate risk in the stock market *Journal of Financial and Quantitative Analysis* **26** (3) pp 363 – 376.

786. Jorion P 1996 Risk and turnover in the foreign exchange market *in* The microstructure of foreign exchange markets Frankel J A, Galli G, Giovannini A (editors) *University of Chicago Press* Chicago USA pp 19 – 37.

787. Lo A W, MacKinley A C 1990 An econometric analysis of nonsynchronous trading *Journal of Econometrics* **45** pp 181 – 211.

788. Melino A, Turnbull S M 1990 Pricing foreign currency options with stochastic volatility *Journal of Econometrics* **45** pp 239 – 265.

789. Melino A, Turnbull S M 1995 Misspecification and the pricing and hedging of long-term foreign currency options *Journal of International Money and Finance* **14** pp 373 – 393.

790. Mishkin F 1990 What does the term structure tell us about future inflation? *Journal of Monetary Economics* **25** (1) pp 77 – 95.

791. Müller U A, Dacorogna M M, Olsen R B, Pictet O, Schwarz M, Morgenegg C 1990 Statistical study of foreign exchange rates, empirical evidence of a price scaling law, and intraday analysis *Journal of Banking and Finance* **14** pp 1189 – 1208.

792. Müller U A, Dacorogna M M, Dave R D, Pictet O V, Olsen R B, Ward J R 1993 Fractals and intrinsic time - A challenge to econometricians *Technical Report UAM 1993-08-16 Research Institute for Applied Economics Olsen & Associates* Zurich Switzerland.

793. Müller U A, Dacorogna M M, Dave R D, Olsen R B, Pictet O V, von Weizsäcker J E 1995 Volatilities of different time resolutions - Analyzing the dynamics of market components *Preprint UAM 1995-01-12 Research institute for Applied economics Olsen & Associates* Zurich Switzerland.

794. Roell A 1990 Dual capacity trading and the quality of the market *Journal of Financial Intermediation* **1** pp 105 – 124.

795. Seppi D 1990 Equilibrium block trading and asymmetric information *Journal of Finance* **45** pp 73 – 94.

796. Bali T 1991 An empirical comparison of continuous time models of the short term interest rate *Journal of Futures Markets* **19** (7) pp 777 – 797.

797. Bhattacharya U, Spiegel M 1991 Insiders, outsiders, and market breakdowns *Review of Financial Studies* **4** pp 255 – 282.

798. Black S 1991 Transaction costs and vehicle currencies *Journal of International Money and Finance* **10** pp 512 - 527.

799. Bossaerts P, Hillion P 1991 Market microstructure effects of government intervention in the foreign exchange market *Review of Financial Studies* **4** pp 513 – 541.

800. Burnham J B 1991 Current structure and recent developments in foreign exchange markets *in* Recent developments in international banking and finance Khonry S J (editor) *Elsevier Science Publishing North Holland Publishing Company* pp 123 – 163.

801. Campbell J, LaMaster S, Smith V, Van Boening M 1991 Off-floor trading, disintegration, and the bid-ask spread in experimental markets *Journal of Business* **64** pp 495 – 522.

802. Campbell J, Lo A, MacKinlay A 1997 The econometrics of financial markets *Princeton University Press* USA.

803. Chinn M D 1991 Some linear and non-linear thoughts on exchange rates *Journal of International Money and Finance* **10** pp 214 – 230.

804. Chinn M D, Meese R A 1995 Banking on currency forecasts: How predictable is change in money *Journal of International Economics* **38** pp 161 – 178.

805. Chowdhry B, Nanda V 1991 Multimarket trading and market liquidity *Review of Financial Studies* **4** pp 483 – 511.

806. Edwards S 1991 Real exchange rates, devaluation, and adjustment – Exchange rate policy in developing countries *MIT Press* USA.

807. Froot K A, Obstfeld M 1991 Exchange rate dynamics under stochastic regime shifts: A unified approach *Journal of International Economics* **31** pp 203 – 229.

808. Froot K A, Rogoff K 1995 Perspectives on PPP and long-run real exchange rates *in* Handbook of international economics Grossman G, Rogoff K (editors) *Elsevier Science* Amsterdam pp 1647 – 1688.

809. Froot K A, Ramadorai T (August) 2002 Currency returns, institutional investor flows, and exchange rate fundamentals *NBER Working Paper 9101* NBER USA.

810. Froot K A, Donohue 2004 Decomposing the persistence of international equity flows *Finance Research Letters* pp 154 – 170.

811. Froot K A, Ramadorai T 2005 Currency returns, intrinsic value, and institutional-investor flows *Journal of Finance* **60** pp 1535 – 1566.

812. Georg Th, Kaul G, Nimalendran M 1991 Estimation of the bid-ask spread and its components: A new approach *Review of Financial Studies* **4** pp 623 – 656.

813. Grabbe J O 1991 International financial markets 2nd edition *Elsevier Science Publishing Co Inc* New York USA.

814. Harvey C R, Huang R D Volatility in the foreign currency futures market *Review of Financial Studies* **4** pp 543 – 569.

815. Khonry S J (editor) 1991 Recent developments in international banking and finance *Elsevier Science Publishing North Holland Publishing Company* The Netherlands.

816. Kim O, Verrecchia R 1991 Trading volume and price reactions to public announcements *Journal of Accounting Research* **29** pp 302 – 321.

817. Kim O, Verrecchia R 1994 Market liquidity and volume around earnings announcements *Journal of Accounting and Economics* **17** pp 41 – 67.

818. Kim O, Verrecchia R 1997 Pre-announcement and event-period information *Journal of Accounting and Economics* **24** pp 395 – 419.

819. Klein M 1991 Managing the dollar: Has the Plaza agreement mattered? *Journal of Money, Credit, and Banking* **23** pp 742 – 751.

820. Klein M, Rosengren E 1991 Foreign exchange intervention as a signal of monetary policy New England *Economic Review* pp 39 – 50.

821. Lease R, Masulis R, Page J 1991 An investigation of market microstructure impacts on event study returns *The Journal of Finance* **46** pp 1523 – 1536.

822. LeBaron B 1991 Technical trading rules and regime shifts in foreign exchange *Technical Report* University of Wisconsin - Madison WI USA.

823. Lee Ch M C, Ready M J 1991 Inferring trade direction from intraday data *Journal of Finance* **46** pp 733 – 746.

824. Messe R A, Rose A K 1991 An empirical assessment of nonlinearities in models of exchange rate determination *Review of Economic Studies* **58** 603-2-19.

825. Subrahmanyam A 1991 Risk aversion, market liquidity, and price efficiency *Review of Financial Studies* **4** pp 417 – 442.

826. Spiegel M, Subrahmanyam A 1992 Informed speculation and hedging in a non-competitive securities market *Review of Financial Studies* **5** (2).

827. Spiegel M, Subrahmanyam A 1995 On intraday risk premia *Journal of Finance* **50** pp 319 - 339.

828. Williamson J (May) 1991 Advice on the choice of an exchange rate policy *Working Paper no 3* ICEG.

829. Bekaert G, Hodrick R J 1992 Characterizing predictable components in excess returns on equity and foreign exchange markets *The Journal of Finance* **47** pp 467 – 511.

830. Choi J J, Elyasiani E, Kopecky K J 1992 The sensitivity of bank stock returns to market, interest and exchange rate risk *Journal of Banking and Finance* **16** (5) pp 983 – 1005.

831. Choi J J, Elyasiani E 1997 Derivatives exposure and the interest rate and exchange rate risks of US banks *Journal of Financial Services Research* **12** (2/3) pp 267 – 286.

832. Curcio R, Goodhart Ch 1992 When support / resistance levels are broken, can profits be made? Evidence from the foreign exchange market *Discussion Paper no 142* Financial Markets Group London School of Economics London UK.

833. Curcio R, Goodhart Ch, Guillaume D, Payne R 1997 Do technical trading rules generate profits? Conclusions from the intra-day foreign exchange market *International Journal of Finance and Economics* **2** (4) pp 267 – 280.

834. De Grauwe P, Decupere D 1992 Psychological barriers in the foreign exchange market *Journal of International and Comparative Economics* **1** (2) pp 87 – 101.

835. De Grauwe P, Grimaldi M 2006a The exchange rate in a behavioural framework *Princeton University Press* Princeton USA.

836. De Grauwe P, Grimaldi G 2006b Exchange rate puzzles: A tale of switching attractors *European Economic Review* **50** pp 1 – 33.

837. Edison H J 1992, 1993 The effectiveness of central bank intervention: A survey of the post - 1982 literature *Working Paper* Federal Reserve Board of Governors Washington DC USA, *Princeton Studies in International Economics* **18** Princeton University Princeton NJ USA.

838. Edison H J, Liang H 1999 Foreign exchange intervention and the Australian dollar: Has it mattered? *IMF Working Paper WP/03/99*.

839. Edison H J (September) 2003 Are foreign exchange reserves in Asia too high? *in* World economics outlook (September 2003) *International Monetary Fund* Washington DC USA.

840. Flood M D 1994 Market structure and inefficiency in the foreign exchange market *Journal of International Money and Finance* **13** (2) pp 131 – 158.

841. Flood M D, Rose A K 1995 Fixing exchange rates: A virtual quest for fundamentals *Journal of Monetary Economics* **36** pp 3 – 37.

842. Flood M D, Huisman R, Koedijk K, Mahieu R (December) 1996 Price discovery in multiple-dealer financial markets: The effect of pre-trade transparency *Typescript* Concordia University.

843. Flood M D, Huisman R, Koedijk K, Mahieu R 1998 Quote disclosure and price discovery in multiple dealer financial markets *Review of Financial Studies*.

844. Gosh A 1992 Is it signaling? Exchange intervention and the Dollar Deutsche-mark rate *Journal Of International Economics* **32**.

845. Guillaume D M, Dacorogna M M, Dave R R, Müller U A, Olsen R B, Hamon O V, Jacquillat B 1992 Le marche Francais des actions *Presses Universitaires de France* Paris France.

846. Guillaume D M, Pictet O V, Dacorogna M M 1995 On the intra-day performance of GARCH processes *Proceedings of the First International Conference on High Frequency Data*

in Finance (*HFDF-1*) vol **3** *Research Institute for Applied Economics Olsen & Associates* Zürich Switzerland.

847. Guillaume D M, Dacorogna M M, Dave R R, Müller U A, Olsen R B, Pictet O V 1997 From the bird's eye to the microscope: A survey of new stylized facts of the intra - daily foreign exchange markets *Finance and Stochastics* **1** (2) pp 95 – 129.

848. Hansen B 1992 Tests for parameter instability in regressions with I (1) processes *Journal of Business and Economic Statistics* **10** pp 321 – 335.

849. Holden C, Subrahmanyam A 1992 Long-lived private information and imperfect competition *Journal of Finance* **47** pp 247 – 270.

850. Neal R 1992 A comparison of transaction costs between competitive market maker and specialist market structures *Journal of Business* **65** pp 317 – 334.

851. Pesaran M H, Samiei H 1992 Estimating limited - dependent rational expectations models with an application to exchange rate determination in a target zone *Journal of Econometrics* **53** pp 141 – 163.

852. Rhee S G, Chang R P 1992 Intra–day arbitrage opportunities in foreign exchange and Euro-currency markets *Journal of Finance* **47** pp 363 – 379.

853. Svensson L E O 1992 An interpretation of recent research on exchange rate target zones *Journal of Economic Perspectives* **6** (1) pp 19 – 44.

854. Svensson L E O 1993 Assessing target zone credibility *European Economic Review* **37** pp 763 – 802.

855. Bertola G, Svensson L E O 1993 Stochastic devaluation risk and the empirical fit of target zone models *Review of Economic Studies* **60** pp 689 – 712.

856. Rose A K, Svensson L E O 1994 European exchange rate credibility before the fall *European Economics Review* **38** pp 1185 – 1216.

857. Taylor S J 1992 Rewards available to currency futures speculators: Compensation for risk or evidence of inefficient pricing? *Economic Record* **68** pp 105 – 116.

858. Zhou B 1992a High frequency data and volatility in foreign exchange rates *Manuscript* Department of Finance Sloan School of Management MIT Cambridge MA USA.

859. Zhou B 1992b Forecasting foreign exchange rates subject to de-volatilization *Working Paper no 3510* Sloan School of Management Massachusetts Institute of Technology Cambridge MA USA.

860. Zhou B 1997 Currency exchange in a random search model *Review of Economic Studies* **64** pp 289 – 310.

861. Bank for International Settlements 1993 Survey of foreign exchange market activity *Monetary and Economic Department Bank for International Settlements* Basel Switzerland www.bis.org .

862. Bank for International Settlements (May) 1999 Central bank survey of foreign exchange market activity in April 1998 *Monetary and Economics Department Bank for International Settlements* Basel Switzerland www.bis.org .

863. Bank for International Settlements (October) 1999 A review of financial market events in autumn 1998 *Committee on the Global Financial System Bank for International Settlements* Basel Switzerland www.bis.org .

864. Bank for International Settlements (June) 2001 70th *annual report Bank for International Settlements* Basel Switzerland www.bis.org .

865. Bank for International Settlements 2002 Central bank survey of foreign exchange market activity in April 2001 *Monetary and Economics Department Bank for International Settlements* Basel Switzerland www.bis.org .

866. Bank for International Settlements 2004 Triennial central bank survey: Foreign exchange and derivatives market activity in 2004 *Monetary and Economics Department Bank for International Settlements* Basel Switzerland www.bis.org .

867. Bank for International Settlements (March) 2005 Triennial central bank survey of foreign exchange and derivatives market activity in 2004 *Bank for International Settlements* Basel Switzerland ISSN 1814-7356 www.bis.org .

868. Bank for International Settlements (May) 2005 Foreign exchange market intervention in emerging markets: motives, techniques and implications *BIS Paper no 24* ISSN 1609-0381 pp 1 – 307 Monetary and Economic Department *Bank for International Settlements* Basel Switzerland www.bis.org .

869. Bank for International Settlements (December) 2007 Triennial central bank survey of foreign exchange and derivatives market activity in 2007 *Bank for International Settlements* Basel Switzerland ISSN 1814-7356http://www.bis.org/publ/rpfxf07t.pdf?noframes=1 .

870. Bank for International Settlements 2010 Triennial central bank survey. Foreign exchange and derivatives market activity in 2010 *Bank for International Settlements* Basel Switzerland ISSN 1814-7356 www.bis.org .

871. Bertola G, Svensson L E O 1993 Stochastic devaluation risk and the empirical fit of target zone models *Review of Economic Studies* **60** pp 689 – 712.

872. Biais B 1993 Price formation and equilibrium liquidity in fragmented and centralized markets *Journal of Finance* **48** pp 157 – 184.

873. Chan Y-S, Weinstein M 1993 Reputation, bid-ask spread and market structure *Financial Analysts Journal* July/August pp 57 – 62.

874. Cheung Y - W 1993 Exchange rate risk premiums *Journal of International Money and Finance* **12** pp 182 – 194.

875. Cheung Y-W, Ng L 1996 A causality-in-variance test and its application to financial market prices *Journal of Econometrics* **72** pp 33 – 48.

876. Cheung Y - W, Chinn M 1998 Integration, cointegration, and the forecast consistency of structural exchange rate models *Journal of International Money and Finance* **17** pp 813 – 830.

877. Cheung Y-W, Wong C Y-P 1999 Foreign exchange traders in Hong Kong, Tokyo, and Singapore *in* Advances in pacific basin financial markets vol **5** Bos Th, Fetherstone Th A (editors) *JAI Press* Greenwich Connecticut pp 111 – 134.

878. Cheung Y - W, Wong C 2000 A survey of market practitioners' views on exchange rate dynamics *Journal of International Economics* **51** pp 401 – 423.

879. Cheung Y - W, Chinn M D 2001 Currency traders and exchange rate dynamics: A survey of the US market *Journal of International Money and Finance* **20** (4) pp 439 – 471.

880. Cheung Y-W, Chinn M D, Marsh I W 2004 How do UK-based foreign exchange dealers think their market operates? *International Journal of Finance and Economics* **9** pp 289 – 306.

881. Cheung Y - W, Chinn M, Pascual A G 2004, 2005 Empirical exchange rate models of the nineties: Are any fit to survive? *IMF Working Paper WP/04/73* IMF Washington USA, *Journal of International Money and Finance* **24** pp 1150 – 1175.

882. Dacorogna M M, Müller U A, Nagrel R J, Olsen R B, Pictet O V 1993 A geographical model for the daily and weekly seasonal volatility in the FX market *Journal of International Money and Finance* **12** (4) pp 413 – 438.

883. Dacorogna M M, Müller U A, Pictet O V. de Vries C G (March 17) 1995 The distribution of external foreign exchange rate returns in extremely large data sets *Preprint UAM 1992-10-22* Research Institute for Applied Economics *Olsen and Associates* Zurich Switzerland.

884. Dominguez K M E, Frankel J A 1993 Does foreign exchange intervention work? Institute for International Economics Washington DC USA.

885. Dominguez K M E 1998 Central bank intervention and exchange rate volatility Journal of International Money and Finance **17** pp 161 – 190.

886. Dominguez K M E 2006 When do central bank interventions influence intra-daily and longer-term exchange rate movements? *Journal of International Money and Finance* **25** (7) pp 1051 – 1071.

887. Dominguez K M E, Panthaki F 2006 What defines 'news' in foreign exchange markets? *Journal of International Money and Finance* **25** (1) pp 168 – 198.

888. Ederington L, Lee J 1993 How markets process information: News releases and volatility *Journal of Finance* **48** pp 1161 – 1191.

889. Edin P A, Vredin A 1993 Devaluation risk in target zones: Evidence from the Nordic countries *Economic Journal* **103** pp 161 – 175.

890. Goldstein M, Folkerts-Landau D, Garber P, Rojas-Suarez L, Spencer M 1993 International capital markets Parts I and II *The International Monetary Fund* Washington DC USA.

891. Griffiths M D, White R W (June) 1993 Tax - induced trading and the turn - of - the - year anomaly: An intraday study *The Journal of Finance* **48** (2) pp 575 – 598.

892. Grimes A 1993 International reserves under floating exchange rates: Two paradoxes explained *The Economic Record* **69** pp 411 – 415.

893. Harris M, Raviv A 1993 Differences of opinion make a horse race *Review of Financial Studies* **6** pp 473 – 506.

894. Klein M W 1993 The accuracy of reports of foreign exchange intervention *The Journal of International Money and Finance* **12** (6) pp 644 – 653.

895. Levich R M, Thomas L R 1993 The significance of technical trading-rule profits in the foreign exchange market: A bootstrap approach *Journal of International Money and Finance* **12** pp 451 – 474.

896. Matsuyama K, Kiyotaki N, Matsui A 1993 Toward a theory of international currency *Review of Economic Studies* **60** pp 283 – 320.

897. Romer D 1993 Rational asset-price movements without news *American Economic Review* **83** pp 1112 – 1130.

898. Schmidt H, Iversen P, Treske K 1993 Parkett oder computer? *Zeitschrift für Bankrecht und Bankwirtschaft* **5** pp 209 – 221.

899. Schmidt H, Iversen P 1993 Automating German equity trading: Bid-ask spreads on competing systems *Journal of Financial Services Research* **6** pp 373 – 397.

900. Schmidt H, Oesterhelweg O, Treske K 1996 Deutsche Börsen im leistungsvergleich: IBIS und BOSS-CUBE *Kredit und Kapital* **29** pp 90 – 122.

901. Wolinsky A 1990 Information revelation in a market with pair wise meetings *Econometrica* **58** pp 1 – 23.

902. Ammer J, Brunner A 1994 Are banks market timers or market makers? Explaining foreign exchange trading profits *International Finance Discussion Paper #484* Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System USA.

903. Andrew R, Broadbent J 1994 Reserve bank operations in the foreign exchange market: Effectiveness and profitability *Research Discussion Paper 9406* Reserve Bank of Australia Sydney Australia.

904. Backus D, Kehoe P, Kydland F 1994 Dynamics of the trade balance and the terms of trade: The J-curve? *American Economic Review* **84** pp 84 – 103.

905. Bakker A, Boot H, Sleijpen O, Vanthoor W (editors) 1994 Monetary stability through international cooperation *Kluwer Academic Publishers* Dordrecht The Netherlands.

906. Bartov E, Bodnar G M 1994 Firm valuation, earnings expectations, and the exchange rate exposure effect *Journal of Finance* **44** (5) pp 1755 – 1785.

907. Bartov E, Bodnar G M 1995 Foreign currency translation reporting and the exchange-rate exposure effect *Journal of International Financial Management & Accounting* **6** (2) pp 93 – 115.

908. Berry T, Howe K 1994 Public information arrival *Journal of Finance* **49** pp 1331 – 1346.

909. Bessembinder H (June) 1994 Bid - ask spreads in the inter-bank foreign exchange markets *Journal of Financial Economics* **35** (3) pp 317 – 348.

910. Ball C, Roma A 1994 Target zone modelling and estimation for European monetary system exchange rates *Journal of Empirical Finance* **1** pp 385 – 420.

911. Brousseau V, Czarnecki M O (August 16) 1994 Modelling exchange rates: The stable model *Preprint* Ecole Polytechnique Paris France.

912. De Jong F 1994 A univariate analysis of EMS exchange rates using a target zone model *Journal of Applied Econometrics* **9** pp 35 – 45.

913. De Jong F, Nijman Th, Röell A 1995 A comparison of the cost of trading French shares on the Paris bourse and on SEAQ *International European Economic Review* **39** pp 1277 – 1301.

914. De Jong F, Nijman Th, Röell A 1996 Price effects of trading and components of the bid-ask spread on the Paris bourse *Journal of Empirical Finance* **3** pp 193 – 213.

915. De Jong F, Mahieu R, Schotman P 1998 Price discovery in the foreign exchange market: An empirical analysis of the Yen / Dmark rate *Journal of International Money and Finance* **17** pp 5 – 27.

916. De Jong F, Ligterink J, Macrae V 2006 A firm specific analysis of the exchange rate exposure of Dutch firms *Journal of International Financial Management and Accounting* **17** (1) pp 1 – 28.

917. De Jong F, Verschoor W F C, Zwinkels R C J 2010 Heterogeneity of agents and exchange rate dynamics: Evidence from the EMS *Journal of International Money and Finance* **29** (8) pp 1652 – 1669.

918. Degryse H, de Jong F, van Kervel V 2011 The impact of dark trading and visible fragmentation on market quality *Discussion Paper 8630 CEPR*.

919. Dini L 1994 Turbulence in the foreign exchange markets: Old and new lessons *in* Monetary stability through international cooperation Bakker A, Boot H, Sleijpen O, Vanthoor W (editors) *Kluwer Academic Publishers* Dordrecht The Netherlands.

920. Fialkowski D, Petersen 1994 Posted versus effective spreads: Good prices or bad quotes? *Journal of Financial Economics* **35** pp 269 – 292.

921. Glass G R 1994 Multinet *Panel Discussion*: Clearing house arrangements in the foreign exchange markets *Federal Reserve Board's International Symposium*: Banking and payment services Washington DC USA.

922. Grünbichler A, Longstaff F, Schwartz E 1994 Electronic screen trading and the transmission of information: An empirical examination *Journal of Financial Intermediation* **3** pp 166 – 187.

923. Hansch O, Naik N, Viswanathan S (November) 1994 Trading profits, inventory control and market share in a competitive dealer market *Typescript* Duke University USA.

924. Hirschleifer D, Subrahmanyam A, Titman S 1994 Security analysis and trading patterns when some investors receive information before others *Journal of Finance* **49** pp 1665 – 1698.

925. Hogan K C Jr, Melvin M 1994 Sources of meteor showers and heat waves in the foreign exchange market *Journal of International Economics* **37** pp 239 – 247.

926. Jones C, Kaul G, Lipson M 1994 Transactions, volume, and volatility *Review of Financial Studies* **7** pp 631 – 651.

927. Jones C, Lipson M 1999 Execution costs of institutional equity orders *Journal of Financial Intermediation* **8** pp 123 – 140.

928. Kraus A, Smith M (September) 1994 Beliefs about beliefs *Working Paper* University of British Columbia Vancouver Canada.

929. Massib M, Phelps B 1994 Electronic trading, market structure and liquidity *Financial Analysts Journal* pp 39 – 50.

930. Mendelson M, Peake J (September) 1994 Equity markets in economies in transition *Journal of Banking and Finance* **15** (5) pp 913 – 929.

931. Naidu G N, Rozeff M 1994 Volume, volatility, liquidity and efficiency of the Singapore stock exchange before and after automation *Pacific-Basin Finance Journal* **2** pp 23 – 42.

932. Nieuwland F G M C, Verschoor W F C, Wolff C C P 1994 Stochastic jumps in EMS exchange rates *Journal of International Money and Finance* **13** pp 699 – 727.

933. Pictet O V, Dacorogna M M, Muller U A, De Vries C G 1994 The distribution of external foreign exchange rate returns and extremely large data sets *Olsen and Associates Research Group* Zurich Switzerland.

934. Sharpe W A (Fall) 1994 The Sharpe ratio *Journal of Portfolio Management* pp 49 – 58.

935. Silber W L 1994 Technical trading: When it works and when it doesn't *The Journal of Derivatives* **1** (3).

936. Slezak S 1994 A theory of the dynamics of security returns around market closures *Journal of Finance* **49** pp 1163 – 1211.

937. Szpiro G G 1994 Exchange rate speculation and chaos inducing intervention *Journal of Economic Behavior and Organization* **24** pp 363 – 368.

938. Yadav P, Pope P, Paudyal K 1994 Threshold autoregressive modeling in finance: The rice differences of equivalent assets *Mathematical Finance* **4** (2) pp 205 – 221.

939. Walsh E J 1994 Operating income, exchange rate changes, and the value of the firm: An empirical analysis *Journal of Accounting, Auditing and Finance* **9** (4) pp 703 – 724.

940. Wei, Sh-J (May) 1994 Anticipations of foreign exchange volatility and bid-ask spreads *Working Paper no 4737* National Bureau of Economic Research Cambridge Massachusetts USA.

941. Watanabe T 1992 The signaling effect of foreign exchange intervention: The case of Japan *Bank of Japan* Tokyo Japan.

942. Watanabe T, Harada K 2004 Effects of the Bank of Japan's intervention on yen/dollar exchange rate volatility *Journal of the Japanese and International Economies*.

943. Watanabe T, Yabu T (June) 2007 The great intervention and massive money injection: The Japanese experience 2003-2004 *Working Paper* Institute of Economic Research Hitotsubashi University Japan.

944. Almekinders G J 1995 Foreign exchange intervention: Theory and evidence *E Elgar* Brookfield VT USA.

945. Chiang T, Jiang C 1995 Foreign exchange returns over short and long horizons *International Review of Economics & Finance* **4** pp 267 – 282.

946. Dumas B, Solnik B 1995 The world price of foreign exchange risk *Journal of Finance* **50** pp 445 – 479.

947. Ederington L, Lee J 1995 The short-run dynamics of price adjustment to new information *Journal of Financial and Quantitative Analysis* **30** pp 117 – 134.

948. Evertsz C J G 1995 Self - similarity of high - frequency USD/DEM exchange rates *Proceedings of the First International Conference on High Frequency Data in Finance* (*HFDF-1*) vol **3** *Research Institute for Applied Economics Olsen & Associates Zürich* Switzerland.

949. Faruqee H 1995 Long-run determinants of the real exchange rate: A stock-flow perspective *IMF Staff Papers* **42** (1) pp 80 – 107.

950. Frino A, McCorry M 1995 Why are spreads tighter on the Australian Stock Exchange than the NYSE? An electronic open limit order book versus the specialist structure *Working Paper* University of Sydney Australia.

951. Frino A, McInish Th, Toner M 1998 The liquidity of automated exchanges: New evidence from German bund futures *Journal of International Financial Markets, Institutions and Money* **8** pp 225 – 241.

952. Ghysels E, Jasiak J 1995 Trading patterns: Time deformation and stochastic volatality in foreign exchange markets *Proceedings of the First International Conference on High Frequency Data in Finance* (*HFDF-1*) vol **1** *Research Institute for Applied Economics Olsen & Associates Zürich* Switzerland.

953. Grossman G, Rogoff K (editors) 1995 Handbook of international economics *Elsevier Science* The Netherlands.

954. Havrilesky T 1995 The pressures on American monetary policy 2nd edition *Kluwer Academic Publishing* Boston USA.

955. Hong H, Wang J (July) 1995 Trading and returns under periodic market closures *Working Paper* Massachusetts Institute of Technology USA.

956. Isard P 1995 Exchange rate economics *Cambridge University Press* Cambridge UK.

957. Kandel E, Pearson N 1995 Differential interpretation of public signals and trade in speculative markets *Journal of Political Economy* **103** pp 831 – 872.

958. Lewis K K 1995 Are foreign exchange intervention and monetary policy related and does it really matter? *Journal of Business* **68** pp 185 – 214.

959. Lin J-C, Sanger G, Booth G 1995 Trade size and components of the bid-ask spread *Review of Financial Studies* **8** pp 1153 – 1183.

960. Mantegna R N, Stanley H E 1995 Scaling behaviour in economic index *Nature* vol **376** pp 46 – 49.

961. Mark N 1995 Exchange rates and fundamentals: Evidence on long-horizon predictability *American Economic Review* **85** pp 201 – 218.

962. Mark N, Wu Y 1998 Rethinking deviations from uncovered interest parity: The role of covariance risk and noise *Economic Journal* **108** pp 1686 – 1706.

963. Mark N 2001 International macroeconomics and finance *Blackwell Publishers* Oxford UK.

964. Mark N 2009 Changing monetary policy rules, learning, and real exchange rate dynamics *Journal of Money, Credit and Banking*.

965. Obstfeld M, Rogoff K 1995 Exchange rate dynamics redux *Journal of Political Economy* **103** pp 624-660.

966. Obstfeld M, Rogoff K (August) 1998 Risk and exchange rates *NBER Working Paper 6694 in* Contemporary economic policy: Essays in honor of Assaf Razin; Helpman E, Sadka E (editors) *Cambridge University Press* Cambridge UK.

967. Osler C L 1995 Exchange rate dynamics and speculator horizon *Journal of International Money and Finance* **14** (5) pp 695 – 720.

968. Osler C L 1998 Short-term speculators and the puzzling behavior of exchange rates *Journal of International Economics* **45** pp 37 – 57.

969. Carlson J A, Osler C L (March) 1999 Determinants of currency risk premiums *Federal Reserve Bank of New York Staff Reports Series* no 70.

970. Kevin C P H, Osler C L 1999 Methodical madness: Technical analysis and the irrationality of exchange-rate forecasts *Economic Journal* **109** (458) pp 636 – 661.

971. Osler C L 2000 Support for resistance: Technical analysis and intraday exchange rates *Federal Reserve Bank of New York Economic Policy Review* **6** (2) pp 53 – 68.

972. Osler C L 2003 Currency orders and exchange-rate dynamics: Explaining the success of technical analysis *Journal of Finance* **58** (5) pp 1791 – 1819.

973. Osler C L 2005 Stop-loss orders and price cascades in currency markets *Journal of International Money and Finance* **24** (2) pp 219 – 241.

974. Carlson A J, Osler C L 2005 Short-run exchange rate dynamics: Theory and evidence.

975. Osler C L 2006 Macro lessons from microstructure *International Journal of Finance and Economics* **11** (1) pp 55 – 80.

976. Osler C L 2008 Foreign exchange microstructure: A survey *in* Springer encyclopedia of complexity and system science *Springer* Germany.

977. Osler C L 2009 Market microstructure, foreign exchange *in* Encyclopedia of complexity and system science Meyers R A (ed.) *Springer* pp 5404 – 5438.

978. Osler C L, Vandrovych V 2009 Hedge funds and the origins of private information in currency markets *Typescript* Brandeis University.

979. Osler C L, Yusim R 2009 Intraday dynamics of foreign-exchange spreads *Typescript* Brandeis University.

980. Osler C L, Mende A, Menkhoff L 2011 Price discovery in currency markets *Journal of International Money and Finance* **30** (8) pp 1696 – 1718.

981. Osler C L, Savaser T 2011 Extreme returns: The case of currencies *Journal of Banking and Finance* **35** (11) pp 2868 – 2880.

982. Dahl Ch, Carlson J A, Osler C L 2011 Short-run exchange-rate dynamics: Theory and evidence *Research Paper* Brandeis University.

983. Osler C L 2012 Currency market microstructure, the carry trade, and technical trading *Annual Review of Financial Economics* **4** (1).

984. Peiers B (October) 1995 Informed traders, intervention, and price leadership: A deeper view of the microstructure of the foreign exchange market *University California Los Angeles* California USA.

985. Prasad A M, Rajan M 1995 The role of exchange and interest risk in equity valuation: A comparative study of international stock markets *Journal of Economics and Business* **47** (5) pp 457 – 472.

986. Schnidrig R, Würtz D (March) 1995 Investigation of the volatility and autocorrelation function of the USD/DEM exchange rate on operational time scales *Proceedings of the First International Conference on High Frequency Data in Finance* (HFDF-1) vol **3** *Research Institute for Applied Economics Olsen & Associates* Zürich Switzerland.

987. Schwartz R (editor) 1995 Global equity markets: Technological, competitive, and regulatory challenges *Irwin* Homewood Illinois USA.

988. Shyy G, Lee J 1995 Price transmission and information asymmetry in bund futures markets: LIFFE vs DTB *Journal of Futures Markets* **15** pp 87 – 99.

989. Shyy G, Vijayraghavan V, Scott-Quinn B 1996 A further investigation of the lead-lag relationship between the cash market and stock index futures market with the use of bid/ask quotes: The case of France *Journal of Futures Markets* **16** pp 405 – 420.

990. Vivex X 1995 The speed of information revelation in a financial market mechanism *Journal of Economic Theory* **67** pp 178 – 204.

991. Zaheer A, Zaheer S (December) 1995 Catching the wave: Alertness, responsiveness, and market influence in global electronic networks *Typescript* University of Minnesota USA.

992. Bonser – Neal C, Tanner G 1996 Central bank intervention and volatility of foreign exchange rates: Evidence from options market *Journal of International Money and Finance* vol **15** pp 853 – 878.

993. Claassen E M 1996 Global monetary economics *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

994. Danker D, Haas R A, Henderson D W, Symanski S, Tryon R W 1996 Small empirical models of exchange market intervention: Applications to Germany, Japan, and Canada *Journal of Policy Modeling* **9**.

995. Dukas S P, Fatemi A M, Tavakkol A 1996 Foreign exchange rate exposure and the pricing of exchange rate risk *Global Finance Journal* **7** (2) pp 169 – 189.

996. Dwyer G, Locke P, Yu W 1996 Index arbitrage and nonlinear dynamics between the S&P 500 futures and cash *Review of Financial Studies* **9** (1) pp 301 – 332.

997. Easley D, Kiefer N, O'Hara M, Paperman J 1996 Liquidity, information and infrequently traded stocks *Journal of Finance* **51** pp 1405 – 1436.

998. Easley D, Kiefer N, O'Hara M 1997a The information content of the trading process *Journal of Empirical Finance* **4** pp 159 – 185.

999. Easley D, Kiefer N, O'Hara M 1997b One day in the life of a very common stock *Review of Financial Studies*.

1000. Easley D, O'Hara M, Srinivas P S 1998 Option volume and stock prices: Evidence on where informed traders trade *Journal of Finance* **53** pp 431 – 465.

1001. Flemming J, Ostdiek B, Whaley R 1996 Trading costs and the relative rates of price discovery in stocks, futures and options markets *Journal of Futures Markets* **16** pp 353 – 387.

1002. Gagnon J E 1996 Net foreign assets and equilibrium exchange rates: Panel evidence *Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System International Finance Discussion Papers 574* USA.

1003. Ghashghaie S, Breymann W, Peinke J, Talkner P, Dodge Y (June) 1996 Turbulent cascades in foreign exchange markets *Nature* **381** (27) pp 767 – 770.

1004. Hsieh D, Kleidon A 1996 Bid-ask spreads in foreign exchange markets: Implications for models of asymmetric information *in* The Microstructure of foreign exchange markets Frankel J A, Galli G, Giovannini A (editors) *University of Chicago Press* Chicago pp 41 – 65.

1005. Ingersoll J E Jr 1996 Valuing foreign exchange rate derivatives with a bounded exchange process *Review of Derivatives Research* **1** pp 159 – 181.

1006. Kaminsky G, Lewis K 1996 Does foreign exchange intervention signal future monetary policy? *Journal Of Monetary Economics* **37** pp 285 – 312.

1007. LeBaron B (March) 1996 Technical trading rule, profitability and foreign exchange intervention *Working Paper 5505* NBER USA pp 1 – 18.

1008. MacDonald R, Marsh I W 1996 Currency forecasters are heterogeneous: Confirmation and consequences *Journal of International Money and Finance* **15** (5) pp 665 – 685.

1009. Madrigal V 1996 Non-fundamental speculation *Journal of Finance* **51** pp 553 – 578.

1010. Pirrong C 1996 Market liquidity and depth on computerized and open outcry trading systems: A comparison of DTB and LIFFE bund contracts *Journal of Futures Markets* **16** pp 519 – 543.

1011. Rosenberg M 1996 Currency forecasting: A guide to fundamental and technical models of exchange rate determination *Irwin Professional Publishing* Chicago USA.

1012. Tsang Sh-K 1996 A study of the linked exchange rate system and policy options for Hong Kong *Hong Kong Policy Research Institute* Hong Kong P R China.

1013. Tsang Sh-K 1998 The case for adopting the convertible reserves system in Hong Kong *Pacific Economic Review* **3** pp 265 – 275.

1014. Tsang Sh-K, Sin Ch-Y, Cheng Y-Sh 1999 The robustness of Hong Kong's linked exchange rate system as a currency board arrangement *The 54th European Meeting of the Econometric Society* Hong Kong P R China.

1015. Tsang Sh-K 1999a A study of the linked exchange rate system and policy options for Hong Kong *Hong Kong Policy Research Institute Ltd* Hong Kong P R China.

1016. Tsang Sh-K 1999b Fixing the exchange rate through a currency board arrangement: Efficiency risk, systemic risk and exit cost *Asian Economic Journal* **13** pp 239 – 266.

1017. Tsang Sh-K, Yue Ma 2002 Currency substitution and speculative attacks on a currency board system *Journal of International Money and Finance* **21** (1) pp 53 – 78.

1018. Vermeiren D, Ková T Z 1996 Foreign exchange risk management and auditing *Basic Documentation Version 1.0a* Prague CNB – Banking Supervision 1996.

1019. Balke N, Fomby T 1997 Threshold cointegration *International Economic Review* **38** pp 627 – 646.

1020. Balke N, Wohar M 1998 Nonlinear dynamics and covered interest rate parity *Empirical Economics* **23** pp 535 – 559.

1021. Bhattacharya U, Weller P 1997 The advantage to hiding one's hand: Speculation and central bank intervention in the foreign exchange market *Journal of Monetary Economics* **39** pp 251 – 277.

1022. Campbell J Y, Lo A W, MacKinlay A C 1997 The econometrics of financial markets *Princeton University Press* Princeton New Jersey USA.

1023. Campbell J Y, Viceira L 2002 Strategic asset allocation: Portfolio choice for long term investors *Clarendon Lectures in Economics Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

1024. Chamberlain S, Howe J S, Popper H 1997 The exchange rate exposure of US and Japanese banking institution *Journal of Banking and Finance* **21** (6) pp 871 – 892.

1025. Clarida R H, Taylor M P 1997 The term structure of forward exchange premiums and the forecastability of spot exchange rates: Correcting the errors *Review of Economics and Statistics* **79** pp 353 – 361.

1026. Clarida R H, Sarno L, Taylor M P, Valente G 2003 The out-of-sample success of term structure models as exchange rate predictors: A step beyond *Journal of International Economics* **60** pp 61 – 83.

1027. Copejans M, Domowitz I 1997 The performance of an automated trading market in an illiquid environment *Working Paper* Duke University, Northwestern University USA.

1028. DeGennaro R, Shrieves R 1997 Public information releases, private information arrival, and volatility in the foreign exchange market *Journal of Empirical Finance* **4** pp 295 – 315.

1029. Dewachter H 1997 Sign predictions of exchange rate changes: Charts as proxies for Bayesian inferences *Review of World Economics* **133** (1) pp 39 – 55.

1030. Dewachter H 2001 Can Markov switching models replicate chartist profits in the foreign exchange market? *Journal of International Money and Finance* **20** pp 25 – 41.

1031. Dewachter H, Lyrio M 2005 The economic value of technical trading rules: A nonparametric utility-based approach *International Journal of Finance and Economics* **10** pp 41 – 62.

1032. Embrechts P, Klueppelberg C, Mikosch T 1997 Modeling external events for insurance and finance *Springer - Verlag* Berlin Germany.

1033. Evans M D D (November) 1997 The microstructure of foreign exchange dynamics *Typescript* Georgetown University USA.

1034. Evans M D D, Lyons R K 1999, (February) 2002a Order flow and exchange rate dynamics *Typescript* UC Berkeley, *Journal of Political Economy* **110** (1) pp 170 – 180.

1035. Evans M D D, Lyons R K 2001a Why order flow explains exchange rates *Unpublished Manuscript* University California Berkeley USA.

1036. Evans M D D, Lyons R K (July) 2001b Portfolio balance, price impact, and secret intervention *NBER Working Paper 8356* NBER USA.

1037. Evans M D D (February) 2001c, 2002b FX trading and exchange rate dynamics *NBER Working Paper 8116; Journal of Finance* **57** (6) pp 2405 – 2447.

1038. Evans M D D, Lyons R K (July) 2002c Time-varying liquidity in foreign exchange *Journal of Monetary Economics Elsevier* **49** (5) pp 1025 – 1051.

1039. Evans M D D, Lyons R K (November) 2002d Informational integration and FX Trading *Journal of International Money and Finance* **21** (6) pp 807 – 831.

1040. Evans M D D, Lyons R K (January) 2003 How is macro news transmitted to exchange rates? *NBER Working Paper 9433* National Bureau of Economic Research Inc USA.

1041. Cao H, Evans M, Lyons R (August) 2003 Inventory information *NBER Working Paper 9893* NBER USA http://www.nber.org/papers/w9893, *Journal of Business*, USA.

1042. Evans M D D, Lyons R K (March) 2004a A new micro model of exchange rate dynamics *NBER Working Papers 10379* National Bureau of Economic Research Inc USA http://www.nber.org/papers/w10379 .

1043. Evans M D D, Lyons R K 2004b, 2007 Exchange rate fundamentals and order flow *Working Papers gueconwpa~05-05-03* Department of Economics Georgetown University; *Working Paper 13151* National Bureau of Economic Research Cambridge MA USA http://www.nber.org/papers/w13151 .

1044. Evans M D D, Lyons R K 2005a Meese-Rogoff redux: Micro-based exchange-rate forecasting *NBER Working Paper 11042* National Bureau of Economic Research http://www.nber.org/papers/w11042, *American Economic Review Papers and Proceedings* **95** (2) pp 405 – 414.

1045. Evans M D D, Lyons R K 2005b Do currency markets absorb news quickly? *Working Paper 11041* NBE USA pp 1 – 25, *Journal of International Money and Finance* **24** (2) pp 197 – 217.

1046. Evans M D D, Lyons R 2005c Are different-currency assets imperfect substitutes? *in* Exchange rate economics: Where do we stand? DeGrauwe P (editor) *MIT Press* Cambridge USA.

1047. Evans M D D, Lyon R K 2005d, 2006 Understanding order flow NBER Working Paper 11748 NBER USA http://www.nber.org/papers/w11748, *International Journal of Finance & Economics John Wiley & Sons Inc* **11** (1) pp 3 – 23.

1048. Evans M D D 2005 Where are we know? Real-time estimates of the macroeconomy *International Journal of Central Banking* **1** (6) pp 127 – 175.

1049. Evans M D D, Hnatkovska V 2005 International capital flows, returns and world financial integration *NBER Working Paper* NBER USA.

1050. Evans M D D, Lyons R K 2008 How is macro news transmitted to exchange rates? *Journal of Financial Economics* **88** (1) pp 26 – 50.

1051. Evans M D D, Lyons R K 2009 Forecasting exchange rate fundamentals with order flow *Working Paper* Georgetown University USA.

1052. Evans M D D 2010 Order flows and the exchange rate disconnect puzzle *Journal of International Economics* **80** (1) pp 58 – 71.

1053. Evans M D D 2011 Exchange-rate dynamics *Princeton University Press* USA.

1054. Fleming M, Remolona E 1997 What moves the bond market? *Federal Reserve Bank of New York Economic Policy Review* **3** pp 31 – 50.

1055. Fleming M, Remolona E 1999 Price formation and liquidity in the US treasury market *Journal of Finance* **54** pp 1901 – 1915.

1056. Fleming M (September) 2002 Price discovery in the US treasury market: The impact of order flow and liquidity on the yield curve *Typescript* New York Federal Reserve Bank New York USA.

1057. Fleming M 2003 Measuring treasury market liquidity *Federal Reserve Bank of New York Economic Policy Review* **9** pp 83 – 108.

1058. Franke G, Hess D 1997, 2000 Information diffusion in electronic and floor trading *Working Paper* Universität Konstanz Germany, *Journal of Empirical Finance* **7** (5) pp 455 – 478.

1059. Goldberg L, Tenorio R 1997 Strategic trading in a two-sided foreign exchange auction *Journal of International Economics* **42** pp 299 – 326.

1060. Gosh A R, Ostry J D, Gulde A M, Wolf H C 1997 Does the exchange rate regime matter for inflation and growth? *IMF* Washington USA http://www.imf.org .

1061. Harris J, Schultz P 1997 The importance of firm quotes and rapid executions: Evidence from the January 1994 SOES rule change *Journal of Financial Economics* **45** pp 135 – 166.

1062. Hartmann P 1997 The currency denomination of international trade after European Monetary Union *Typescript* European Central Bank.

1063. Hartmann Ph 1998 Do Reuters spreads reflect currencies' differences in global trading activity? *Journal of International Money and Finance* **17** (5) pp 757 – 784.

1064. Hartmann P 1998 Currency competition and foreign exchange markets: The dollar, the yen, and the euro *Cambridge University Press* Cambridge UK.

1065. Hartmann P 1999 Trading volumes and transaction costs in the foreign exchange market: Evidence from daily dollar-yen spot data *Journal of Banking and Finance* **23** pp 801 – 824.

1066. Hung J 1997 Intervention strategies and exchange rate volatility: A noise trading perspective *Journal of International Money and Finance* **16** (5) pp 779 – 793.

1067. Kirilenko A 1997 Endogenous trading arrangements in emerging foreign exchange markets *Typescript* International Monetary Fund USA.

1068. Lamoureux C, Schnitzlein C 1997 When it's not the only game in town: The effect of bilateral search on the quality of a dealer market *Journal of Finance* **52** pp 683 – 712.

1069. Madhavan A, Smidt S 1991 A Bayesian model of intraday specialist pricing *Journal of Financial Economics* **30** pp 99 – 134.

1070. Madhavan A, Smidt S 1993 An analysis of changes in specialist inventories and quotations *Journal of Finance* **48** (5) pp 1595 – 1628.

1071. Leach J, Madhavan A 1993 Price experimentation and security market structure *Review of Financial Studies* **6** pp 375 – 404.

1072. Keim D, Madhavan A 1996 The upstairs market for large-block transactions: Analysis and measurement of price effects *Review of Financial Studies* **9** pp 1 – 36.

1073. Madhavan A, Cheng M 1997 In search of liquidity: Block trades in the upstairs and downstairs market *Review of Financial Studies* **10** pp 175 – 203.

1074. Madhavan A, Richardson M, Roomans M 1997 Why do security prices change? A transaction-level analysis of NYSE stocks *Review of Financial Studies* **10** pp 1035 – 1064.

1075. Madhavan A, Sofianos G 1997 An empirical analysis of NYSE specialist trading *Journal of Financial Economics* **48** pp 189 – 210.

1076. Madhavan A (March) 2000 Market microstructure: A survey *University of Southern California* USA.

1077. Madhavan A 2000 Market microstructure: A survey *Journal of Financial Markets* **3** pp 205 – 258.

1078. Madhavan A (October) 2000 In search of liquidity in the internet era *9th Annual Financial Markets Conference of the Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta* USA.

1079. Martens M 1997 Interaction between financial markets *Tinbergen Institute Research Series no 139* Rotterdam The Netherlands.

1080. Montiel P J 1997 Exchange rate policy and macroeconomic management tin ASEAN countries in macroeconomic issues facing ASEAN countries *International Monetary Fund* Washington USA.

1081. Pagano M, Roell A 1997 Front running: Market professionals as quasi-insiders *Typescript* Tilburg University.

1082. Peiers B 1997 Informed traders, intervention, and price leadership: A deeper view of the microstructure of the foreign exchange market *Journal of Finance* **52** pp 1589 – 1614.

1083. Reiss P, Werner I (February) 1997 Interdealer trading: Evidence from London *Stanford Graduate School of Business Research Paper no 1430* University of Stanford California USA.

1084. Sweeney R J 1997 Do central banks lose on foreign exchange intervention? A review article *Journal of Banking & Finance* **21** pp 1667 – 1684.

1085. Sweeney R J 2000 Does the Fed beat the foreign exchange market? *Journal of Banking & Finance* **24** pp 665 – 694.

1086. Szakmary A, Mathur I 1997 Central bank intervention and trading rule profits in foreign exchange markets *Journal of International Money and Finance* **16** pp 513 – 535.

1087. Vogler K 1997 Risk allocation and interdealer trading *European Economic Review* **41** pp 417 – 441.

1088. Wei S, Kim J (November) 1997 The big players in the foreign exchange market: Do they trade on information or noise? *NBER Working Paper 6256* NBER USA.

1089. Werner I (September) 1997 A double auction model of interdealer trading *Research Paper no 1454* Stanford University California USA.

1090. Wren-Lewis S (July) 1997 The choice of exchange rate regime *Economic Journal*.

1091. Abhyankar A H 1998 Linear and nonlinear Granger causality: Evidence from the UK stock index futures market *Journal of Futures Markets* **18** (5) pp 519 – 540.

1092. Abrams R K, Beato P 1998 The prudential regulation and management of foreign exchange risk *International Monetary Fund* Washington DC USA.

1093. Anthony M, MacDonald R 1998 On the mean reverting properties of target zone exchange rates: Some evidence from the ERM *European Economic Review* **42** pp 1493 – 1523.

1094. Anthony M, MacDonald R 1999 The width of the band and exchange rate mean reversion: Some further ERM-Based Results *Journal of International Money and Finance* **18** pp 411 – 428.

1095. Bjønnes G H, Rime D (December) 1998 FX trading ... live: Impact of new trading environments *Typescript* Norwegian School of Management University of Oslo Norway.

1096. Bjønnes G H, Rime D (March) 2001 FX trading live! Dealer behavior and trading systems in foreign exchange markets *Typescript* Norwegian School of Management University of Oslo Norway www.uio.no/~dagfinri .

1097. Bjønnes G H, Rime D 2005 Dealer behavior and trading systems in foreign exchange markets *Journal of Financial Economics* **75** (3) pp 571 – 605.

1098. Bjønnes G H, Rime D, Solheim H O A 2005 Liquidity provision in the overnight foreign exchange market *Journal of International Money and Finance* **24** (2) pp 177 – 198.

1099. Bjønnes G H, Osler C, Rime D (September 15) 2007 Asymmetric information in the interbank foreign exchange market *3rd Annual Conference on Market Microstructure* Budapest Hungary.

1100. Bjønnes G H, Osler C L, Rime D 2011 Sources of information advantage in the foreign exchange market *Working Paper* Norges Bank Norway.

1101. Blennerhasset M, Bowman R G 1998 A change in market microstructure: The switch to electronic screen trading on the New Zealand stock exchange *Journal of International Financial Markets, Institutions and Money* **8** pp 261 – 276.

1102. Bodnar G, Hayt G, Marston R 1998 Wharton survey of financial risk management by US non-financial firms *Financial Management* **27** (4) pp 70 – 91.

1103. Caramazza F, Aziz J 1998 Fixed or flexible? Getting the exchange rate right in the 1990s *IMF* Washington USA http://www.imf.org .

1104. Chang Y, Taylor S 1998 Intraday effects of foreign exchange intervention by the Bank of Japan *Journal of International Money and Finance* **18** pp 191 – 210.

1105. Choi J J, Hiraki T, Takezawa N 1998 Is foreign exchange risk priced in the Japanese stock market *Journal of Financial and Quantitative Analysis* **33** pp 361 – 382.

1106. Chow E H, Chen H L 1998 The determinants of foreign exchange rate exposure: Evidence on Japanese firms *Pacific-Basin Finance Journal* **6** (1/2) pp 153 – 174.

1107. Clark P B, Macdonald R 1998 Exchange rates and economic fundamentals: A methodological comparison of BEERS and FEERS *IMF Working Paper WP/98/67* IMF USA.

1108. Covrig V, Melvin M 1998, 2002 Asymmetric information and price discovery in the FX market: Does Tokyo know more about the yen? *Typescript* Arizona State University, *Journal of Empirical Finance* **9** pp 271 – 285.

1109. Eddelbuttel D, McCurdy T 1998 The impact of news on foreign exchange rates: Evidence from high frequency data *Typescript* University of Toronto Canada.

1110. Edison H (February) 1998 On foreign exchange intervention: An assessment of the US experience *Typescript* Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System USA.

1111. Fleming J, Kirby C, Ostdiek B 1998 Information and volatility linkages in the stock, bond, and money markets *Journal of Financial Economics* **49** pp 111 – 137.

1112. Garfinkel J, Nimalendran M 1998 Market structure and trader anonymity: An analysis of insider trading *Working Paper* Loyola University of Chicago University of Florida USA.

1113. George E 1998 Exchange rates: An intractable aspect of monetary policy *Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin* (May 1998) **38** no 2.

1114. Hansch O, Naik N, Viswanathan S 1998 Do inventories matter in dealership markets? Evidence from the London stock exchange *Journal of Finance* **53** pp 1623 – 1656.

1115. Hau H 1998 Competitive entry and endogenous risk in the foreign exchange market *Review of Financial Studies* **11** pp 757 – 788.

1116. Hau H, Killeen W, Moore M (July) 2000, 2002a The Euro as an international currency: Explaining puzzling first evidence from the foreign exchange markets *CEPR Discussion Paper no 2510* CEPR, *Journal of International Money and Finance* **21** (3) pp 351 – 383.

1117. Hau H, Killeen W, Moore M (April) 2002b Euro's forex role: How has the Euro changed the foreign exchange market? *Economic Policy* pp 151 – 191.

1118. Hau H, Rey H (December) 2002 Exchange rates, equity prices, and capital flows *NBER Working Paper 9398* NBER USA.

1119. Hau H, Rey H 2003 Can portfolio rebalancing explain the dynamics of equity returns, equity flows, and exchange rates? *American Economic Review*.

1120. He J, Ng L K 1998 The foreign exchange exposure of Japanese multinational corporations *Journal of Finance* **53** (2) pp 733 – 753.

1121. Helpman E, Sadka E (editors) 1998 Contemporary economic policy: Essays in honor of Assaf Razin *Cambridge University Press* Cambridge U.K.

1122. Hong Kong Monetary Authority 1998 Strengthening of currency board arrangements in Hong Kong *Quarterly Bulletin November* pp 1 – 5.

1123. Isard P, Faruqee H 1998 Exchange rate assessment: Extensions of the macroeconomic balance approach *IMF Occasional Paper no 167* IMF Washington USA.

1124. Isard P, Faruqee H, Kincaid G R, Fetherston M 2001 Methodology for current account and exchange rate assessments *IMF Occasional Paper no 209* International Monetary Fund Washington USA.

1125. Kanas A 1998 Testing for a unit root in ERM exchange rates in the presence of structural breaks: Evidence from the boot-strap *Applied Economics Letters* **5** pp 407 – 410.

1126. Lee R 1998 What is an exchange? The automation, management and regulation of financial markets *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

1127. Litterman R, Winkelmann K (January) 1998 Estimating covariance matrices *Goldman Sachs Risk Management Series*.

1128. Lui Y - H, Mole D 1998 The use of fundamental and technical analyses by foreign exchange dealers: Hong Kong evidence *Journal of International Money and Finance* **17** pp 535 – 545.

1129. Menkhoff L 1998 The noise trading approach — Questionnaire evidence from foreign exchange *Journal of International Money and Finance* **17** pp 547 – 564.

1130. Gehrig Th, Menkhoff L 2000, 2004 The use of flow analysis in foreign exchange: Exploratory evidence *Typescript* Department of Economics University of Freiburg Germany, *Journal of International Money and Finance* **23** (4) pp 573 – 594.

1131. Mende A, Menkhoff L (March) 2003 Different counterparties, different foreign exchange trading? The perspective of a median bank.

1132. Mende A, Menkhoff L 2006 Profits and speculation in intra-day foreign exchange trading *Journal of Financial Markets* **9** (3) pp 223 – 245.

1133. Menkhoff L, Taylor M P 2007 The obstinate passion of foreign exchange professionals: Technical analysis, *Warwick Economic Research Papers no 769* Department Of Economics The University of Warwick UK pp 1 – 61, *Journal of Economic Literature* **45** (4) pp 936 – 972.

1134. Frömmel M, Mende A, Menkhoff L 2008 Order flows, news, and exchange rate volatility *Journal of International Money and Finance* **27** (6) pp 994 – 1012.

1135. Menkhoff L, Schmeling M 2008 Local information in foreign exchange markets *Journal of International Money and Finance* **27** (8) pp 1383 – 1406.

1136. Menkhoff L, Osler C L, Schmeling M (May 11) 2010 Limit-order submission strategies under asymmetric information *CESIFO Working Paper no 3054* Category 7: Monetary Policy and International Finance Department of Economics Leibniz University Hannover Germany pp 1 – 42.

1137. Menkhoff L 2010 High-frequency analysis of foreign exchange interventions: What do we learn? *Journal of Economic Surveys* **24** (1) pp 85 – 112.

1138. Menkhoff L, Schmeling M 2010 Trader see, trader do: How do (small) FX traders react to large counterparties' trades? *Journal of International Money and Finance*.

1139. Miller K D, Reuer J J 1998 Asymmetric corporate exposures to foreign exchange rate changes *Strategic Management Journal* **19** (12) pp 1183 – 1191.

1140. Miville M, DiMillo J 1998 Survey of the Canadian foreign exchange and derivatives markets *Bank of Canada Review Winter 1995-1996* Financial Markets Department Bank of Canada Ottawa Canada.

1141. Nagayasu J 1998 Japanese effective exchange rates and determinants: Prices, real interest rates, and actual and optimal current accounts *IMF Working Paper WP/98/86* IMF USA.

1142. Neely Ch 1998 Technical analysis and the profitability of US foreign exchange intervention *Federal Reserve Bank of St Louis Review* **80** pp 3 – 17.

1143. Neely Ch J 2000a The practice of central bank intervention: Looking under the hood *Central Banking* **XI** pp 24 – 37.

1144. Neely Ch J 2000b Are changes in foreign exchange reserves well correlated with official intervention? *Economic Review of the Federal Reserve Bank of St Louis September/October* pp 17 – 30.

1145. Neely C J 2004 Forecasting foreign exchange volatility: Why is implied volatility biased and inefficient? And does it matter? *Working Paper 2002-017D* Federal Reserve Bank of St Louis MO USA.

1146. Neely Ch J 2005 An analysis of recent studies of the effect of foreign exchange intervention *Federal Reserve Bank of St Louis Review November/December* **87** (6) pp 685 – 717.

1147. Pesaran M, Hasem P M, Smith R P 1998 Structural analysis of co-integrating VARs *Journal of Economic Survey* **12** (5) pp 471 – 505.

1148. Portes R, Rey H 1998 The emergence of the Euro as an international currency *Economic Policy* **26** pp 307 – 332.

1149. Rey H 2001 International trade and currency exchange *Review of Economic Studies* **68** pp 443 – 464.

1150. Reiss P, Werner I 1998 Does risk sharing motivate interdealer trading? *Journal of Finance* **53** pp 1657 – 1704.

1151. Sarkar A, Tozzi M (January) 1998 Electronic trading on futures exchanges *Current Issues in Economics and Finance* Federal Reserve Bank of New York **4** (1).

1152. Viswanathan S, Wang J 1998 Why is interdealer trade so pervasive in financial markets? *Working Paper* Duke University North Carolina USA.

1153. Viswanathan S, Wang J D 2000 Inter-dealer trading in financial markets *Working Paper* Duke University Durham North Carolina USA.

1154. Vitale P 1998 Two months in the life of several gilt-edged market makers on the London Stock Exchange *Journal of International Financial Markets, Institutions, & Money* **8** pp 301 – 326.

1155. Vitale P 1999 Sterilized central bank intervention in the foreign exchange market *Journal of International Economics* **49** pp 245 – 267.

1156. Vitale P 2000 Speculative noise trading and manipulation in the foreign exchange market *Journal of International Money and Finance* **19** pp 689 – 712.

1157. Vitale P 2003 Foreign exchange intervention: How to signal policy objectives and stabilize the economy *Journal of Monetary Economics* **50** pp 841 – 870.

1158. Vitale P 2004 A guided tour of the market microstructure approach to exchange rate determination *CEPR Working Paper 4530*.

1159. Vitale P 2006 A market microstructure analysis of foreign exchange intervention *Working Paper series no 629 / MAY 2006* European Central Bank Frankfurt am Main Germany ISSN 1561-0810 (print) ISSN 1725-2806 (online) pp 1 - 59 http://ssrn.com/abstract_id=902528 http://www.ecb.int .

1160. Yao J 1998 Market making in the interbank foreign exchange market *Salomon Center Working Paper #S-98-4* New York University NY USA.

1161. Alberola E, Cervero S G, Lopez H, Ubide A 1999 Global equilibrium exchange rates: Euro, Dollar, "ins", "outs", and other major currencies in a panel cointegration framework *IMF Working Paper WP/99/175* IMF USA.

1162. Bos Th, Fetherstone Th A (editors) 1999 Advances in pacific basin financial markets *JAI Press* Greenwich Connecticut USA.

1163. Carrera J 1999 Speculative attacks to currency target zones: A market microstructure approach *Journal of Empirical Finance* **6** pp 555 – 582.

1164. Chaboud A P, LeBaron B (July)1999 Foreign exchange market trading volume and Federal Reserve intervention *Typescript* Brandeis University, *Journal of Banking and Finance*.

1165. Chaboud A P, LeBaron B 2001 Foreign exchange market trading volume and Federal Reserve intervention *Journal of Futures Markets* **21** pp 851 – 860.

1166. Chaboud A P, Humpage O (January) 2005 An assessment of the impact of Japanese foreign exchange intervention: 1991-2004 *International Finance Discussion Paper 824* Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System USA.

1167. Chaboud A P, Chernenko S, Wright J 2008 Trading activity and macroeconomic announcements in high-frequency exchange rate data *Journal of the European Economic Association* **6** pp 589 – 596.

1168. Chaboud A P, Chiquoine B, Hjalmarsson E, Vega C 2009 Rise of the machines: Algorithmic trading in the foreign exchange market *International Finance Discussion Papers 980* Federal Reserve Board of Governors USA.

1169. Chaboud A P, Chiquoine B, Hjalmarsson E, Loretan M 2009 Frequency of observation and the estimation of integrated volatility in deep and liquid financial markets *Federal Reserve Board of Governors* USA.

1170. Fiess N, MacDonald R 1999 Technical analysis in the foreign exchange market: A cointegration-based approach *Multinational Finance Journal* **3** (3) pp 147 – 172.

1171. Fiess N, MacDonald R 2002 Towards the fundamentals of technical analysis: Analyzing the information content of high, low and close prices *Economic Modelling* **19** (3) pp 353 – 374.

1172. Fleming M, Lopez J 1999 Heat waves, meteor showers, and trading volume: An analysis of volatility spillovers in the US Treasury market *Federal Reserve Bank of New York Staff Reports #82* NY USA.

1173. Freihube Th, Kehr C-H, J. Krahnen J, Theissen E 1999 Was leisten die kursmakler? Eine empirische untersuchung am beispiel der Frankfurter wertpapierbörse *Kredit und Kapital* **32** pp 426 – 460.

1174. Grammig J, Schiereck D, Theissen E 1999 Informationsbasierter aktienhandel über *IBIS Working Paper* Johann Wolfgang Goethe-Universität Frankfurt *Zeitschrift für betriebswirtschaftliche Forschung* Germany.

1175. Isard P, Razin A, Rose A (editors) 1999 *IMF* and *Kluwer* The Netherlands.

1176. Jeanne O, Rose A (April) 1999 Noise trading and exchange rate regimes *NBER Working Paper #7104* NBER USA*, Quarterly Journal of Economics*.

1177. Kandel E, Marx L 1999 Payments for order flow on Nasdaq *Journal of Finance* **54** pp 35 – 66.

1178. LeBaron B 1999 Technical trading rule profitability and foreign exchange intervention *Journal of International Economics* **49** pp 125 – 214.

1179. Marks J 1999 The impact of the internet on users and suppliers of financial services *Brookings-Wharton Papers on Financial Services* pp 147 – 185.

1180. Macey J, O'Hara M 1999 Globalization, exchange governance and the future of exchanges *Brookings-Wharton Papers on Financial Services* pp 1 – 32.

1181. Naik N Y, Neuberger A, Viswanathan S 1999 Trade disclosure regulation in markets with negotiated trades *Review of Financial Studies* **12** (4) pp 873 – 900.

1182. Naik N Y, Yadav P 1999 The effects of market reform on trading costs of public investors: Evidence from the London stock exchange *Working Paper* London Business School and University of Strathclyde UK.

1183. Payne R (January) 1999, 2003 Informed trade in spot foreign exchange markets: An empirical investigation *Typescript* London School of Economics and Political Science London UK, *Journal of International Economics* **61** (2) pp 307 – 329.

1184. Payne R, Vitale P 2003, A transaction level study of the effects of central bank intervention on exchange rates *Journal of International Economics* **61** pp 331 – 352.

1185. Moore M J, Payne R 2011 On the sources of private information in FX markets *Journal of Banking and Finance* **35** (5) pp 1250 – 1262.

1186. Love R, Payne R 2004, 2008 Macroeconomic news, order flows, and exchange rates *Typescript* London School of Economics and Political Science London UK, *Journal of Financial and Quantitative Analysis* **43** pp 467 – 488.

1187. Rigobon R (September) 1999 On the measurement of the international propagation of shocks *NBER Working Paper 7354* NBER USA.

1188. Saar G (July) 1999 Demand uncertainty and the information content of order flow *Typescript Johnson School* Cornell University NY USA.

1189. Scalia A, Vacca V (October) 1999 Does market transparency matter? A case study *Banca d'Italia Discussion Paper 359* Bank of Italy Rome Italy.

1190. Scalia A (August) 2004 Is foreign exchange intervention effective? Some micro-analytical evidence from Central Europe *Typescript* Bank of Italy Rome Italy.

1191. Scalia A 2008 Is foreign exchange intervention effective? Some micro-analytical evidence from the Czech Republic *Journal of International Money and Finance* **27** (4) pp 529 – 546.

1192. Shapiro C, Varian H 1999 Information rules *Harvard Business School Press* Harvard University USA.

1193. Theissen E 1999 Floor versus screen trading: Evidence from the German stock market *Département Finance et Economie Groupe HEC* France, *Johann Wolfgang Goethe-Universität* Frankfurt/Main Frankfurt Germany pp 1 – 37.

1194. Vayanos D 1999 Strategic trading and welfare in a dynamic market *Review of Economic Studies* **66** pp 219 – 234.

1195. Vayanos D 2001 Strategic trading in a dynamic noisy market *Journal of Finance* **56** pp 131 – 171.

1196. Wang J 1999 Asymmetric information and the bid-ask spread: An empirical comparison between automated order execution and open outcry auction *Journal of International Financial Markets, Institutions and Money* **9** pp 115 – 128.

1197. Aliber R Z, Chowdhry Bh, Yan Sh 2000 Transactions costs in the foreign exchange market *University Of Chicago, The Anderson Graduate School of Management UCLA, University of Arizona* USA http://www.escholarship.org/uc/item/4qw3p6rp .

1198. Ausloos M 2000 Statistical physics in foreign exchange currency and stock markets *Physica A* **285** pp 48 – 65.

1199. Baillie R, Humpage O, Osterberg W 2000 Intervention from an information perspective *Journal of International Financial Markets, Institutions and Money* **10** pp 407 – 421.

1200. Carlson J, Osler C 2000 Rational speculators and exchange rate volatility *European Economic Review* **44** pp 231 – 253.

1201. Carlson J (August) 2002 One minute in the life of the DM/$: Public information in an electronic market *Typescript* Purdue University USA.

1202. Ebrahim S K 2000 Volatility transmission between foreign exchange and money markets *Working Paper 2000-16* Bank of Canada Ottawa Canada.

1203. Eichengreen B, Mathieson D J 2000 The currency composition of foreign exchange reserves: Retrospect and prospect *IMF Working Paper 00/131* International Monetary Fund Washington DC USA.

1204. Greenspan A (October) 2000 Remarks [on e-finance] *9th Annual Financial Markets Conference of the Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta* USA.

1205. Hüfner F P 2000 The British foreign exchange reserves puzzle *ZEW Discussion Papers no 00-55* ZEW - Zentrum für Europäische Wirtschaftsforschung / Center for European Economic Research http://hdl.handle.net/10419/24403 .

1206. Fujiwara I (June) 2000 Liquidity and leverage risk in the Dollar/Yen market *Typescript* Nuffield College Oxford UK.

1207. Kanas A 2000 Volatility spillovers between stock returns and exchange rate changes: International evidence *Journal of Business Finance and Accounting* **27** pp 447 – 467.

1208. Kaul A, Mehrotra V, Morck R 2000 Demand curves for stock do slope down: New evidence from an index weights adjustment *Journal of Finance* **55** pp 893 – 912.

1209. Kim S-J, Kortian T, Sheen J 2000 Identifying central bank intervention and exchange rate volatility – Australian evidence *Journal of International Financial Markets Institutions and Money* vol **10** pp 381 – 405.

1210. Kim S-J, Sheen J 2002 The determinants of foreign exchange intervention by central banks: Evidence from *Australia Journal of International Money and Finance* vol **21** pp 619 – 649.

1211. Kim S-J 2003 Monetary policy, foreign exchange intervention, and the exchange rate in a unifying framework *Journal of International Economics* **60** pp 355 – 386.

1212. Lane Ph R, and Milesi-Ferretti G M 2000 The transfer problem revisited: Net foreign assets and real exchange rates *Hong Kong Institute for Monetary Research Working Paper 6/2000*.

1213. Lo Ch-K (editor) 2000 Financial markets in Hong Kong *Springer* Singapore.

1214. Lee C, Swaminathan B 2000 Price momentum and trading volume *The Journal of Finance* **55** pp 2017 – 2069.

1215. Ma Y, Kanas A 2000 Testing nonlinear relationship among fundamentals and exchange rates in the ERM *Journal of International Money and Finance* **19** (1) pp 135 – 152.

1216. Ma Y, Tsang Sh-K, Yiu M S, Wai-Yip Alex Ho 2010 A target-zone model with two types of assets *Working Paper* Hong Kong Institute for Monetary Research Hong Kong P R China.

1217. Martin A D 2000 Exchange rate exposure of the key financial institutions in the foreign exchange market *International Review of Economics and Finance* **9** (3) pp 267 – 286.

1218. Martin A D, Mauer L J 2003 Exchange rate exposures of US banks: A cash flow-based methodology *Journal of Banking and Finance* **27** (5) pp 851 – 865.

1219. Martin A D, Mauer L J 2005 A note on common methods used to estimate foreign exchange exposure *Journal of International Financial Markets, Institutions & Money* **15** (2) pp 125 – 140.

1220. McCallum B (April) 2000 Theoretical analysis regarding a zero lower bound on nominal interest rates *NBER Working Paper no 7677* NBER USA.

1221. Melvin M, Yin X 2000 Public information arrival, exchange rate volatility, and quote frequency *Economic Journal* **110** pp 644 – 661.

1222. Melvin M, Melvin B P 2003 The global transmission of volatility in the foreign exchange market *The Review of Economics and Statistics* **85** pp 670 – 679.

1223. Melvin M, Taylor M P 2009 The crisis in the foreign exchange market *Journal of International Money and Finance* **28** (8) pp 1317 – 1330.

1224. Naranjo A, Nimalendran M 2000 Government intervention and adverse selection costs in foreign exchange markets *Review of Financial Studies* **13** pp 453 – 477.

1225. Ng A 2000 Volatility spillover effects from Japan and the US to the Pacific-Basin *Journal of International Money and Finance* **19** pp 207 – 233.

1226. Ramaswamy R, Samiei H (June) 2000 The Yen-Dollar rate: Have interventions mattered? *IMF Working Paper no 00/95* IMF USA.

1227. Rime D (March) 2000 Private or public information in foreign exchange markets? An empirical analysis *Typescript* University of Oslo Norway www.uio.no/~dagfinri .

1228. Rime D 2001 Private or public information in foreign exchange markets? An empirical analysis *Typescript Central Bank of Norway* Oslo Norway.

1229. Rime D 2003 New electronic trading systems in the foreign exchange markets *in* New economy handbook Jones D C (editor) chap 21 *Academic Press* San Diego USA pp 471 – 504.

1230. Akram Q, Rime D, Sarno L (February) 2005 Arbitrage in the foreign exchange market: Turning on the microscope *Working Paper no 2005/12* Norges Bank Norway.

1231. Rime D, Sarno L, Sojli E 2006 Exchange rate dynamics and order flow: A step beyond *Typescript* Warwick University UK.

1232. Rime D, Sarno L, Sojli E 2007 Exchange rate forecasting, order flow and macroeconomic information *Working Paper no 2* Norges Bank Norway.

1233. Rime D, Sarno L, Sojli E 2010 Exchange rate forecasting, order flow and macroeconomic information *Journal of International Economics* **80** (1) pp 72 – 88.

1234. Schwartz A J 2000 The rise and fall of foreign exchange market intervention *NBER Working Paper W7751* National Bureau of Economic Research Cambridge MA USA.

1235. US General Accounting Office (May) 2000 On-line trading: Better investor protection information needed on brokers' web sites *US General Accounting Office* USA.

1236. Allayannis G, Ofek E 2001 Exchange rate exposure, hedging, and the use of foreign currency derivatives *Journal of International Money and Finance* **20** pp 273 – 296.

1237. Anderson H, Vahid F 2001 Market architecture and nonlinear dynamics of Australian stock and futures indices *Australian Economic Papers* **40** (4) pp 541 – 566.

1238. Brandt M W, Edelen R, Kavajecz K A 2001 Liquidity in the US treasury market: Asymmetric information and inventory effects *Manuscript* Department of Finance The Wharton School University of Pennsylvania USA.

1239. Brown G W 2001 Managing foreign exchange risk with derivatives *Journal of Financial Economics* **60** pp 401 – 448.

1240. Cai J, Cheung Y - L, Lee R S K, Melvin M 2001 Once-in-a-generation Yen volatility in 1998: Fundamentals, intervention, and order flow *Journal of International Money and Finance* **20** (3) pp 327 – 347.

1241. Claessens S, Forbes K 2001 International and financial contagion *Springer*.

1242. Clark T, McCraken M 2001 Evaluating long-horizon forecasts *Working Paper no 01-14* Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City USA.

1243. Collins S, Rodrik D (editors) 2001 Brookings Trade Forum 2001 *Brookings Institution Pres*s Washington DC USA.

1244. Corsetti G, Pesenti P, Roubini N (May) 2001 Does one Soros make a difference? The role of a large trader in currency crises *NBER Working Paper 8303*NBER USA, *Review of Economic Studies*.

1245. Coval J D, Shumway T 2001 Is sound just noise? *The Journal of Finance* **56** pp 1887 – 1910.

1246. Croushore D, Stark T 2001 A real-time data set for macroeconomists *Journal of Econometrics* **105** pp 111 – 130.

1247. Dacorogna M M, Gencay R, Mueller U A, Olsen R B, Pictet O V 2001 An introduction to high-frequency finance *Academic Press* San Diego CA USA.

1248. D'Souza C (March) 2001 A market-microstructure analysis of FX intervention in Canada *Working Paper* Financial Markets Division Bank of Canada Ottawa Canada.

1249. Duarte M, Stockman A (July) 2001 Rational speculation and exchange rates *NBER Working Paper 8362* NBER USA.

1250. Fischer S 2001 Exchange rate regimes: Is the bipolar view correct? Finance and Development 2/2001 *IMF* Washington USA http://www.imf.org.

1251. Galati G 2001 Why has global FX turnover declined? Explaining the 2001 triennial survey *BIS Quarterly Review* (December) pp 39 – 47.

1252. Griffin J M, Stulz R M 2001 International competition and exchange rate shocks: A cross-country industry analysis of stock returns *Review of Financial Studies* **14** pp 215 – 241.

1253. Guembel A, Sussman O 2001 Optimal exchange rates: A market-microstructure approach *Typescript* Said Business School Oxford University Oxford UK.

1254. Hong Y 2001 A test for volatility spillover with application to exchange rates *Journal of Econometrics* **103** pp 183 – 224.

1255. Lane P 2001 The new open-economy macroeconomics: A survey *Journal of International Economics* **54** pp 235 – 266.

1256. Montgomery J D, Popper H A 2001 Information sharing and central bank intervention in the foreign exchange market *Journal of International Economics* **55** pp 295 – 316.

1257. Moore M, Roche M (May) 2001 Liquidity in the forward exchange market *Journal of Empirical Finance* **8** pp 157 – 170.

1258. Moore M, Roche M 2002 Less of a puzzle: A new look at the forward forex market *Journal of International Economics* **58** pp 387 – 411.

1259. Rey H 2001 International trade and currency exchange *Review of Economic Studies* **68** pp 443 – 464.

1260. Sato S, Hawkins J 2001 Electronic finance: An overview of the issues *BIS Paper no 7* Switzerland.

1261. Sinn H, Westermann F (July) 2001 Why has the euro been falling? An investigation into the determinants of the exchange rate *NBER Working Paper 8352* NBER USA.

1262. Tse Y, Zabotina T 2001 Transaction costs and market quality: Open outcry versus electronic trading *Journal of Futures Markets* **21** (8) pp 713 – 735.

1263. Williamson R 2001 Exchange rate exposure and competition: Evidence from the automotive industry *Journal of Financial Economics* **59** pp 441 – 475.

1264. Yamaguchi Y 2001 The implications of electronic trading in financial markets *Committee on the Global Financial System* Bank for International Settlements ISBN 92-9131-613-X pp 1 – 37.

1265. Aguiar M (March) 2002 Informed speculation and the choice of exchange rate regime *Typescript* University of Chicago USA.

1266. Beine M et al 2002 Central bank intervention and foreign exchange rates: New evidence from FIGARCH estimations *Journal of International Money and Finance* **21**.

1267. Cavallo M, Perri F, Roubini N, Kisselev K (March) 2002 Exchange rate overshooting and the costs of floating *Typescript* New York University.

1268. Chari V, Kehoe P, McGrattan E 2002 Can sticky price models generate volatile and persistent real exchange rates? *Review of Economic Studies* **69** pp 533 – 564.

1269. Chari A 2006 Heterogeneous market making in foreign exchange markets: Evidence from individual bank responses to central bank interventions *Journal of Money, Credit, and Banking*.

1270. Chordia T, Roll R, Subrahmanyam A 2002 Order imbalance, liquidity, and market returns *Journal of Financial Economics* **65** (1) pp 111 – 130.

1271. Daníelsson J, Payne R 2002 Real trading patterns and prices in spot foreign exchange markets *Journal of International Money and Finance* **21** (2) pp 203 – 222.

1272. Danielsson J, Payne R, Luo J (July) 2002 Exchange rate determination and inter-market order flow effects *Typescript* Financial Markets Group London School of Economics and Political Science London UK.

1273. Daníelsson J, Love R 2006 Feedback trading *International Journal of Finance and Economics* **11** (1) pp 35 – 53.

1274. Daníelsson J, Payne R 2011 Liquidity determination in an order-driven market *European Journal of Finance*.

1275. Deutsche Bundesbank (January) 2002 Capital flows and the exchange rate *Deutsche Bundesbank Monthly Report* pp 15 – 26.

1276. Doyne F J, Joshi Sh 2002 The price dynamics of common trading strategies *Journal of Economic Behavior and Organization* **49** pp 149 – 171.

1277. Fatum R, Hutchison M 2002 Is foreign exchange intervention an alternative to monetary policy? Evidence from Japan *Working Paper 02-11* Department of Economics University of Copenhagen Denmark.

1278. Fatum R, King M R 2005 Rules versus discretion in foreign exchange intervention: Evidence from official Bank of Canada high-frequency data *Working Paper 05-06* Department of Economics University of Copenhagen Denmark.

1279. King M R, Sarno L, Sojli E 2010 Timing exchange rates using order flow: The case of the Loonie *Journal of Banking and Finance* **34** (12) pp 2917 – 2928.

1280. King M R, Rime D 2010 The $4 trillion question: What explains FX growth since the 2007 survey? *BIS Quarterly Review* **4** pp 27 – 42.

1281. King M R, Mallo C 2010 A user's guide to the Triennial Central Bank Survey of foreign exchange market activity *BIS Quarterly Review* **4** pp 71 – 83.

1282. King M R, Osler C, Rime D 2011 Instruments, players and the foreign exchange trading environment' *in* The handbook of exchange rates James J, Marsh I W, Sarno L (editors) *John Wiley & Sons Inc* USA.

1283. King M R, Osler C, Rime D 2011 Foreign exchange market structure, players and evolution *Working Paper no 2011 / 10* Norges Bank Oslo Norway ISSN 1502-8143 ISBN 978-82-7553-616-5 pp 1 – 47.

1284. King M R, Osler C, Rime D 2012 The market microstructure approach to foreign exchange: Looking back and looking forward *Working Paper 2012 / 54* Ivey Business School University of Western Ontario, Brandeis International Business School Brandeis University, Norges Bank Oslo Norway pp 1 – 40.

1285. Kantelhardt J, Zschiegner St, Koscielny-Bunde E, Havlin Sh, Bunde A, Stanley E 2002 Multifractal de-trended fluctuation analysis of nonstationary time series *Physica A* **316** pp 87 – 114.

1286. Galati G 2002 Settlement risk in foreign exchange markets and CLS Bank *BIS Quarterly Review* **4** pp 55 – 65.

1287. Girardin E, Horsewood N 2002 New transmission mechanisms and instruments of monetary policy at near zero interest rates: The case of Japan in the 1990s *in* Essays in honour of Maxwell J. Fry Dickinson D, Mullineux A (editors) *Edward Elgar* UK.

1288. Huang R, Cai J, Wang X 2002 Information-based trading in the interdealer market *Journal of Financial Intermediation* **11** pp 269 – 296.

1289. Jeanne O, Rose A 2002 Noise trading and exchange rate regimes *Quarterly Journal of Economics* **117** pp 537 – 569.

1290. Kaul A, Mehrotra V (June) 2002 Ticker or trade? How prices adjust in international markets *Typescript* University of Alberta Edmonton Alberta Canada.

1291. Obadan M I 2002 Towards exchange rate stability in Nigeria *The Year 2002 One-Day Seminar of the Nigerian Economic Society (NES)* Federal Palace Hotel Lagos Nigeria.

1292. Ryan S, Worthington A C 2002 Time-varying market, interest rate and exchange rate risk in Australian Bank portfolio stock returns: A GARCH-M approach *Discussion Papers and Working Paper Series no 112* School of Economics and Finance Queensland University of Technology Brisbane Queensland Australia.

1293. Abreu D, Brunnermeier M K 2003 Bubbles and crashes *Econometrica* **71** (1) pp 173 – 204.

1294. Aliber R Z, Chowdry B, Yan S 2003 Some evidence that a Tobin tax on foreign exchange transactions may increase volatility *European Finance Review* **7** pp 481 – 510.

1295. Bacchetta P, van Wincoop E (February) 2003 Can information dispersion explain the exchange rate disconnect puzzle? *NBER Working Paper 9498* NBER USA.

1296. Bergsten C F, Williamson J (editors) 2003 Dollar overvaluation and the World economy *Institute for International Economics* Washington DC USA.

1297. Bergsten C F, Williamson J (editors) 2005 Dollar adjustment: How far? Against what? *Institute of International Economics* Washington DC USA.

1298. Bodnar G M, Wong M H F 2003 Estimating exchange rate exposures: Issues in model structure *Financial Management* **32** pp 35 – 67.

1299. Burstein A T, Neves J, Rebelo S (September) 2003 Distribution costs and real exchange rate dynamics during exchange rate-based stabilizations *Journal of Monetary Economics* vol **50** (6) pp 1189 – 1214.

1300. Carpenter A, Wang J (January) 2003 Sources of private information in FX trading *Typescript* University of New South Wales Sydney Australia.

1301. Choi C, Baek S-G 2004 Exchange rate regimes and international reserves *Working Paper*.

1302. Derviz A 2003 Asset return dynamics and the FX risk premium in a decentralized dealer market *Typescript* Czech National Bank*, European Economic Review*.

1303. Dominguez K M E 2003 The market microstructure of central bank intervention *Journal of International Economics* **59** pp 25 – 45.

1304. Dominguez K M E, Panthaki F 2006 What defines "News" in foreign exchange markets? *Journal of International Money and Finance* **25** pp 168 – 198.

1305. Doukas J A, Hall P H, Lang L H P 2003 Exchange rate exposure at the firm and industry level *Financial Markets, Institutions & Instruments* **12** (5) pp 291 – 347.

1306. Fatum R, Hutchison M M 2003 Is sterilized foreign exchange intervention effective after all? An event study approach *Economic Journal* **113** pp 390 – 411.

1307. Fatum R, Hutchison M M 2006 Effectiveness of official daily foreign exchange market operations in Japan *Journal of International Money and Finance* **25** pp 199 – 219.

1308. Faust J, Rogers J H, Wright J H 2003 Exchange rate forecasting: The errors we've really made *Journal of International Economics* **60** (1) pp 35 – 59.

1309. Gordon M 2003 Estimates of time-varying term premia for New Zealand and Australia *Discussion Paper Series DP2003/06* Reserve Bank of New Zealand New Zealand.

1310. Humpage O F 2003 Government intervention in the foreign exchange market *Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland Working Paper 0315* USA.

1311. Koutmos G, Martin A D 2003 Asymmetric exchange rate exposure: theory and evidence *Journal of International Money and Finance* **22** (3) pp 365 – 384.

1312. Laurenceson J, Chai J C H 2003 Financial reform and economic development in China *Edward Elgar* Cheltenham UK.

1313. Mathisen J 2003 Estimation of the equilibrium real exchange rate for Malawi *IMF Working papers 03/104* IMF USA.

1314. Okunev J, White D 2003 Do momentum-based strategies still work in foreign currency markets? *Journal of Financial and Quantitative Analysis* **38** pp 425 – 447.

1315. Peng W, Shu Ch, Chow K (May) 2003 The Yen exchange rate and net foreign assets *Research Department* Economic Research Division Hong Kong Monetary Authority pp 1 – 19.

1316. Rogers J M, Siklos P L 2003 Foreign exchange market intervention in two small open economies: The Canadian and Australian experience *Journal of International Money and Finance*.

1317. Spiegel M 2003 Japanese foreign exchange intervention *Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco Newsletter* 2003-36 San Francisco USA.

1318. Westerhoff F H 2003 Market-maker, inventory control and foreign exchange dynamics *Quantitative Finance* **83** (3) pp 363 – 369.

1319. Wright J H 2003 Bayesian model averaging and exchange rate forecasts *International Finance Discussion Papers no 779* Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System USA.

1320. Aitken M, Frino A, Hill A, Jarnecic E 2004 The impact of electronic trading on bid - ask spreads: Evidence from futures markets in Hong Kong, London, and Sydney *Journal of Futures Markets* **24** (7) pp 675 – 696.

1321. Anwar T 2004 Recent macroeconomic developments and implications for poverty and employment in Pakistan: The cost of foreign exchange reserve holdings in South Asia Australia South Asia *ASARC Working Paper 2004-14 2* Research Centre The Research School of Pacific

& Asian Studies The National Institute of Economics and Business Australian National University Canberra Australia pp 1 – 23.

1322. Bacchetta P, van Wincoop E (January) 2004 A scapegoat model of exchange rate fluctuation *NBER Working Paper 10245* NBER USA.

1323. Bacchetta P, van Wincoop E 2006 Can information dispersion explain the exchange rate disconnect puzzle? *American Economic Review* **93** pp 552 – 576.

1324. Bartram S M 2004 Linear and nonlinear foreign exchange rate exposures of German nonfinancial corporations *Journal of International Money and Finance* **23** (4) pp 673 – 699.

1325. Bartram S M, Bodnar G M 2004 The foreign exchange exposure puzzle *Johns Hopkins University Working Paper* USA.

1326. Bartram S M, Brown G, Minton B 2005 Resolving the exposure puzzle: The many facets of exchange rate exposure *Working Paper* Lancaster University UK, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Ohio State University USA.

1327. Bartram S M, Karolyi G A 2006 The impact of the introduction of the Euro on foreign exchange rate risk exposures *Journal of Empirical Finance* **13** (4-5) pp 519 – 549.

1328. Bhanumurthy N R 2004 Microstructures in the Indian foreign exchange market *Working Paper* Delhi University India.

1329. Brandt M W, Kavajecz K A 2004 Price discovery in the US treasury market: The impact of order flow and liquidity on the yield curve *Journal of Finance* **59** (6) pp 2623 – 2654.

1330. Breedon F, Vitale P 2004 An empirical study of information and liquidity effects of order flow on exchange rates *CEPR Working Paper 4586*.

1331. Cashin P, Cespedes L, Sahay R 2004 Commodity currencies and the real exchange rate *Journal of Development Economies* vol **75** pp 239 – 268.

1332. De Wet W A, Gebreselasie T G 2004 The exchange rate exposure of major commercial banks in South Africa *The African Finance Journal* **6** (2) pp 21 – 35.

1333. Dunne P, Hau H, Moore M (November) 2004 Macroeconomic order flows: Explaining equity and exchange rate returns *Typescript*.

1334. Fratzscher M 2004 Exchange rate policy strategies and foreign exchange interventions in the group of three economies in Dollar adjustment: How far? Against what? Bergsten C F, Williamson J (editors) *Institute for International Economics* Washington DC USA.

1335. Hahm J H 2004 Interest rate and exchange rate exposures of banking institutions in pre-crisis Korea *Applied Economics* **36** (13) pp 1409 – 1419.

1336. Hui Ch-H, Neely Ch J, Higbee J (November) 2004, (June) 2007 Foreign exchange volatility is priced in equities *Working Paper 2004-029F* Research Division Federal Reserve Bank of St Louis MO USA http://research.stlouisfed.org/wp/2004/2004-029.pdf pp 1 – 39.

1337. Hui Ch-H, Yeung V, Fung L, Lo Ch-F 2007 Valuing foreign currency options with a mean-reverting process: a study of Hong Kong dollar *Working Paper 08/2007* Research Department Market Research Division Hong Kong Monetary Authority Hong Kong P R China, Physics Department The Chinese University of Hong Kong P R China pp 1 – 28.

1338. Hui Ch-H, Fong T 2007 Is the Hong Kong dollar exchange rate "bounded" in the convertibility zone? *Working Paper 13/2007* Research Department Market Research Division Hong Kong Monetary Authority Hong Kong P R China pp 1 - 14.

1339. Hui Ch-H, Genberg H, Chung T-K 2009 Liquidity, risk appetite and exchange rate movements during the financial crisis of 2007-2009 *Working Paper 11/2009* Research Department Market Research Division Hong Kong Monetary Authority Hong Kong P R China pp 1 – 23.

1340. Kim K, Yoon S-M 2004 Multifractal features of financial markets *Physica A* **344** pp 272 – 278.

1341. Nagayasu J 2004 The effectiveness of Japanese foreign exchange interventions during 1991-2001 *Economics Letters* **84** pp 377 – 381.

1342. National Bank of Poland 2004 Turnover in the Polish foreign exchange and OTC derivatives markets in April 2004 Result Summary *National Bank of Poland* Warsaw Poland.

1343. National Bank of Poland 2007 Turnover in the Polish foreign exchange and OTC derivatives markets in April 2007 Result Summary *National Bank of Poland* Warsaw Poland.

1344. Reinhart C M, Rogoff K S 2004 The modern history of exchange rate arrangements: A reinterpretation *Quarterly Journal of Economics* **119** (1) pp 1 – 48.

1345. Rigobon R, Sack B 2004 The impact of monetary policy on asset prices *Journal of Monetary Economics* **51** pp 1553 – 1575.

1346. Simatele M 2004 Foreign exchange intervention and the exchange rate in Zambia *Economics Studies Goteborg University* Sweden.

1347. Akram Q F, Rime D, Sarno L 2005 Arbitrage in the foreign exchange market: Turning on the microscope *Working Paper ANO 2005/12* ISSN 0801-2504 (printed) 1502-8143 (online) Norges Bank Oslo Norway.

1348. Ates A, Wang G H 2005 Information transmission in electronic versus open-outcry systems: An analysis of US equity index futures markets *Journal of Futures Markets* **25** (7) pp 679 – 715.

1349. Bauwens L, Omrane W B, Giot P 2005 News announcements, market activity and volatility in the euro/dollar foreign exchange market *Journal of International Money and Finance* **24** (7) pp 1108 – 1125.

1350. Campa J M, Goldberg L S 2005 Exchange rate pass through into import prices *Review of Economics and Statistics November* **87** (4) pp 679 – 690.

1351. Campa J M, Goldberg L S 2006a Distribution margins, imported inputs, and the sensitivity of the CPI to exchange rates *NBER Working Paper no 12121* NBER USA.

1352. Campa J M, Goldberg L S 2006b Pass-through of exchange rates to consumption prices: What has changed and why? *Working Paper* Federal Reserve Bank of New York USA.

1353. Chui M, Gerlach S, Yu I W 2005 The recent appreciation of the Hong Kong dollar *BIS Papers* **23** pp 150 – 155.

1354. DeGrauwe P (editor) 2005 Exchange rate economics: Where do we stand? *MIT Press* Cambridge USA.

1355. Dueker M, Neely Ch J 2005 Can Markov switching models predict excess foreign exchange returns? *Journal of Banking and Finance*.

1356. Eichengreen B 2005 Sterling's past, Dollar's future: Historical perspectives on reserve currency competition *NBER Working Paper no 11336* National Bureau of Economic Research Cambridge MA USA.

1357. Fung J K W, Lien D, Tse Y M, Tse Y K 2005 Effects of electronic trading on the Hang Seng index futures market international *Review of Economics and Finance* **14** (4) pp 415 – 425.

1358. Hau H, Rey H 2005 Exchange rates, equity prices and capital flows *Review of Financial Studies*.

1359. Hull J C (2005-2006) Private communications on the electronic trading strategies in the foreign currencies exchange markets *Electronic Trade Laboratory Rotman School of Management* University of Toronto Canada.

1360. Hull J C 2012a Options, futures, and other derivatives *Prentice Hall* 8th edition ISBN: 0-13-216484-9 USA pp 1 – 816.

1361. Hull J C 2012b Risk management and financial institutions *John Wiley and Sons Inc* 3rd edition ISBN: 978-1-1182-6903-9 USA pp 1 – 672.

1362. Hull J C 2010 Fundamentals of futures and options markets *Prentice Hall* 7th edition ISBN-10: 0136103227 ISBN-13: 978-0136103226 USA pp 1 – 624.

1363. Inoue A, Kilian L 2005 In-sample or out-of-sample tests of predictability: Which one should we use? *Econometric Reviews* **23** (4) pp 371 – 402.

1364. Marsh I W, O'Rourke C 2005 Customer order flow and exchange rate movements: Is there really information content? *Working Paper* Cass Business School UK.

1365. Newsome J 2006 La criée ou le tout électronique: Le marché décide *Revue D'économie Financière* pp 1 – 5.

1366. Vaubel R 2005 Foreign exchange accumulation by emerging and transition economies: An explanation and critique *in* Aspekte der internationalen ökonomie El-Shagi M, Rübel G (editors) *Wiesbaden* Gabler Germany pp 77 – 84.

1367. Yu I-W, Fung L, Hongyi Ch (November) 2005 Exchange rate risk premiums in Hong Kong dollar: A signal-extraction approach *Research Department* Economic Research Division Hong Kong Monetary Authority pp 1 – 16.

1368. Alexander K, Barbosa A 2006 The impact of electronic trading and exchange traded funds on the effectiveness of minimum variance hedging *ICMA Centre Discussion Paper in Finance DP2006-04* University of Reading UK pp 1 – 23.

1369. Bacchetta P, van Wincoop E 2006 Can information heterogeneity explain the exchange rate determination puzzle? *American Economic Review* **96** (3) pp 552 – 576.

1370. Bayoumi T, Lee J, Jayanthi S 2006 New rates from new weights IMF Staff Papers vol **53** no 2 *IMF* Washington USA.

1371. Boyen M M, Van Norden S 2006 Exchange rates and order flow in the long run *Finance Research Letters* **3** (4).

1372. Cai F, Howorka E, Wongswan J 2006 Transmission of volatility and trading activity in the global interdealer foreign exchange market: Evidence from electronic broking services (EBS) data *International Finance Discussion Papers* Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System USA.

1373. Cai F, Howorka E, Wongswan J 2008 Informational linkages across trading regions: Evidence from foreign exchange markets *Journal of International Money and Finance* **27** (8) pp 1215 – 1243.

1374. Cao H H, Evans M D D, Lyons R K 2006 Inventory information *Journal of Business* **79** (1) pp 325 – 364.

1375. Carlson J A, Lo M 2006 One minute in the life of the DM/US$: Public news in an electronic market *Journal of International Money and Finance* **25** (7) pp 1090 – 1102.

1376. Charlebois M, Sapp St 2006 Temporal patterns in foreign exchange returns and options *Richard Ivey School of Business* University of Western Ontario Canada.

1377. Chu C, Mo Y K, Wong G, Lim P 2006 Financial integration in Asia *Hong Kong Monetary Authority Quarterly Bulletin* **49**.

1378. Gilbert C, Rijken H 2006 How is futures trading affected by the move to a computerized trading system? Lessons from the LIFFE FTSE 100 contract *Journal of Business Finance and Accounting* pp 1 – 31.

1379. Jeon J, Oh Y, Yang D Y 2006 Financial market integration in East Asia: Regional or global *Asian Economic Papers* **5** (1) pp 73 – 89.

1380. Escribano A, Pascual R 2006 Asymmetries in bid and ask responses to innovations in the trading process *Empirical Economics* **30** pp 913 – 946.

1381. Kaul A, Sapp S 2006 Y2K fears and safe haven trading of the US dollar *Journal of International Money and Finance* **25** (5) pp 760 – 779.

1382. Killeen W P, Lyons R K, Moore M J 2006 Fixed versus flexible: Lessons from EMS order flow *Journal of International Money and Finance* **25** (4) pp 551 – 579.

1383. Kim S, Lee J W, Shin K 2006 Regional and global financial integration in East Asia *Working Paper Series 0602* Institute of Economic Research Korea University South Korea.

1384. Kočenda E, Valachy J 2006 Exchange rate volatility and regime change: Visegrad comparison *Journal of Comparative Economics* **34** (4) pp 727 – 753.

1385. Kočenda E, Kutan A M, Yigit T 2008 Fiscal convergence in the European Union *North-American Journal of Economics and Finance* **19** (3) pp 319 – 330.

1386. Kočenda E, Poghosyan T 2009 Macroeconomic sources of foreign exchange risk in new EU members *Journal of Banking and Finance* **33** (11) pp 2164 – 2173.

1387. LeBaron B 2006 Agent-based computational finance vol **2** Tesfatsion L, Judd K L (editors) *North-Holland Publishing Company / Elsevier* Amsterdam The Netherlands.

1388. Mende A 2006 09/11 on the USD/EUR foreign exchange market *Applied Financial Economics* **16** (3) pp 213 – 222.

1389. Mende A, Menkhoff L 2006 Profits and speculation in intra-day foreign exchange trading *Journal of Financial Markets* 9 (3) pp 223 – 245.

1390. Muller A, Verschoor W F C 2006 Foreign exchange risk exposure: Survey and suggestions *Journal of Multinational Financial Management* **16** (4) pp 385 – 410.

1391. Norouzzadeh P, Rahmani B A 2006 Multifractal de-trended fluctuation description of Iranian-US dollar exchange rate *Physica A* **367** pp 328 – 336.

1392. Pelham M 2006 Automation creates level playing field for FX traders *The Banker* (August) pp 30 – 33.

1393. Rodrik D 2006 The social cost of foreign exchange reserves *NBER Working Paper no 11952* National Bureau of Economic Research Cambridge MA USA.

1394. Sager M J, Taylor M P 2006 Under the microscope: The structure of the foreign exchange market *International Journal of Finance and Economics* **11** (1) pp 81 – 95.

1395. Starks L T, Wei K D 2006 Foreign exchange rate exposure and short-term cash flow sensitivity *Working Paper* University of Texas TX USA.

1396. Tabak B, Cajueiro D 2006 Assessing inefficiency in euro bilateral exchange rates *Physica A* **367** pp 319 – 327.

1397. Taylor A, Farstrup A 2006 Active currency management: Arguments, considerations, and performance for institutional investors *CRA Rogers Casey International Equity Research* Darien Connecticut USA.

1398. Taylor J B (September 14) 2006 Lessons from the recovery from the 'lost decade' in Japan: The case of the great intervention and money injection *ESRI international Conference* Cabinet Office Government of Japan Tokyo Japan.

1399. Tesfatsion L, Judd K L (editors) 2006 *North-Holland Publishing Company / Elsevier* Amsterdam The Netherlands.

1400. Wong A 2006 Analyzing foreign exchange reserve diversification *Institute for International Economics Working Paper* Institute for International Economics Washington DC USA.

1401. Adebiyi M A (July) 2007 An evaluation of foreign exchange intervention and monetary aggregates in Nigeria (1986 - 2003) *Department of Economics* University of Lagos Nigeria *MPRA Paper no 3817* pp 1 – 21 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/3817/ .

1402. Barker W 2007 The global foreign exchange market: Growth and transformation *Bank of Canada Review* (Autumn) pp 3 – 12.

1403. Bhansali V 2007 Volatility and the carry trade *Journal of Fixed Income* **17** (3) pp 72 - 84.

1404. Broz J L, Frieden J, Weymouth S 2007 Exchange rate policy attitude: Direct evidence from survey data *IMF* Washington USA http://www.imf.org .

1405. Burnside C, Eichenbaum M S, Rebelo S 2007 The returns to currency speculation in emerging markets *American Economic Review Papers and Proceedings* **97** (2) pp 333 – 338.

1406. Burnside C, Eichenbaum M S, Rebelo S 2009 Understanding the forward premium puzzle: A microstructure approach *American Economic Journal: Macroeconomics* **1** (2) pp 127 – 154.

1407. Burnside C 2012 Carry trades and risk *in* The handbook of exchange rates James J, Marsh I W, Sarno L (editors) *John Wiley & Sons Inc.* USA.

1408. Canto B, Kräussl R 2007 Electronic trading systems and intraday non-linear dynamics: An examination of the FTSE 100 cash and futures returns *CFS Working Paper no 2007/20* Center

for Financial Studies an der Johann Wolfgang Goethe-Universität Frankfurt am Main Leibniz Information Centre for Economics Germany pp 1 – 45 http://hdl.handle.net/10419/25521 www.ifk-cfs.de www.econstor.eu .

1409. Chi J, Tripe D, Young M (24-25 September) 2007 Do exchange rate affect the stock performance of Australian Banks? 12th Finsia-Melbourne Centre for Financial Studies Banking and Finance Conference Melbourne Australia.

1410. Christodoulou G, O'Connor P 2007 The foreign exchange and over-the-counter derivatives markets in the United Kingdom *Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin* (Q4) pp 548 – 563.

1411. Dreher A, Vaubel R 2007 Foreign exchange intervention and the political business cycle: A panel data analysis *KOF Working Paper 159* KOF Swiss Economic Institute Swiss Federal Institute of Technology Zurich Switzerland pp 1 – 28 www.kof.ethz.ch .

1412. DuCharme M 2007 First steps in foreign exchange transaction cost analysis *Journal of Performance Measurement* pp 19 – 27.

1413. Egstrup R, Fischer B D (4th Quarter) 2007 Foreign exchange and derivatives markets in 2007 Monetary review *Danmarks Nationalbank* Copenhagen Denmark http:// www. natioanlbanken.dk/DNUK/Publications.nsf .

1414. Fleming M J, Mizrach B 2007 The microstructure of a US treasury ECN: The BrokerTec platform pp 1 – 40 http://ssrn.com/abstract=1433488 .

1415. Fung L, Yu I W 2007 Assessing the credibility of the convertibility zone of the Hong Kong dollar *Working Paper 19/2007* Hong Kong Monetary Authority Hong Kong P R China.

1416. Genberg H, He D, Leung F 2007 Recent performance of the Hong Kong dollar linked exchange rate system *Research Note 02/2007* Hong Kong Monetary Authority Hong Kong P R China.

1417. Genberg H, He D, Leung F 2007 The 'Three refinements' of the Hong Kong dollar linked exchange rate system two years on *Hong Kong Monetary Authority Quarterly Bulletin* **51** pp 5 – 11.

1418. Genberg H, Hui C H 2009 The credibility of the LINK from the perspective of modern financial theory *Working Paper 02/2009* Hong Kong Monetary Authority Hong Kong P R China.

1419. Hong Kong Monetary Authority (December) 2007 The foreign exchange and derivatives markets in Hong Kong *Hong Kong Monetary Authority Quarterly Bulletin* Hong Kong P R China.

1420. Jiang J, Ma K, Cai X 2007 Scaling and correlations in foreign exchange market *Physica A* **375** pp 274 – 280.

1421. Leung F, Ng P 2007 Is the Hong Kong dollar real exchange rate misaligned? *Working Paper 21/2007* Research Department Market Research Division Hong Kong Monetary Authority Hong Kong P R China pp 1 – 31.

1422. Leung F, Ng P 2008 Impact of IPO activities on the Hong Kong dollar interbank market *Working Paper 2008-11* Hong Kong Monetary Authority Hong Kong P R China.

1423. Mitchell M, Pedersen L H, Pulvino T 2007 Slow moving capital *American Economic Review* 97 (2) pp 215 – 220.

1424. Pasquariello P 2007 Informative trading or just costly noise? An analysis of central bank interventions *Journal of Financial Markets* **10** pp 107 – 143.

1425. Sahminan S 2007 Effects of exchange rate depreciation on commercial bank failures in Indonesia *Journal of Financial Stability* **3** (2) pp 175 – 193.

1426. Scarlat E, Stan Cr, Cristescu C 2007 Self-similar characteristics of the currency exchange rate in an economy in transition *Physica A* **370** pp 188 – 198.

1427. Van Wincoop E, Tille C 2007 International capital flows *NBER Working Paper 33* NBER USA.

1428. Wong J, Wong E, Fong T, Choi K-F 2007 Testing for collusion in the Hong Kong banking sector *Working Paper 01/2007* Research Department Market Research Division Hong Kong Monetary Authority Hong Kong P R China pp 1 – 20.

1429. Wong E, Wong J, Leung Ph 2008 The foreign exchange exposure of Chinese banks *Working Paper 07/2008* Research Department Market Research Division Hong Kong Monetary Authority Hong Kong P R China pp 1 – 25.

1430. Yu I-W, Fung L, Tam Ch-S 2007 Assessing financial market integration in Asia equity markets *Working Paper 04/2007* Research Department Market Research Division Hong Kong Monetary Authority Hong Kong P R China pp 1 – 37.

1431. Acemoglu D, Rogoff K, Woodford M (editors) 2008 NBER macroeconomics annual 2008 *University of Chicago Press* Cambridge MA USA.

1432. Baglioni A, Monticini A 2008 The intraday price of money: Evidence from the e-MID market *Journal of Money, Credit and Banking* **40** (7).

1433. Barndorff-Nielsen O E, Hansen P R, Lunde A, Shephard N 2008 Realized kernels in practice: Trades and quotes *Econometrics Journal* **4** pp 1 – 33.

1434. Bartram S M (January) 2008 What lies beneath: Foreign exchange rate exposure, hedging and cash flows *Department of Accounting and Finance* Management School Lancaster University UK MPRA Paper no 6661 pp 1 – 31 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/6661/ .

1435. Beaupain R, Durré A 2008 The inter-day and intra-day patterns of the overnight market: Evidence from an electronic platform *ECB Working Paper no 988*.

1436. Berger D W, Chaboud A P, Chernenko S V, Howorka E, Wright J H 2008 Order flow and exchange rate dynamics in electronic brokerage system data *Journal of International Economics* **75** (1) pp 93 – 109.

1437. Brunnermeier M K, Nagel S, Pedersen L H 2008 Carry trades and currency crashes *NBER Macroeconomics Annual 2008* NBER USA.

1438. Burnside A C 2008 Comment on "Carry trades and currency crashes" *in* NBER chapters *NBER Macroeconomics Annual 2008* Acemoglu D, Rogoff K, Woodford M (editors) National Bureau of Economic Research Inc USA.

1439. Burnside A, Eichenbaum M, Kleshchelski I, Rebelo S, Hall L, Hall H 2008 Do Peso problems explain the returns to the carry trade? *NBER Working Papers 14054* NBER USA.

1440. Chinn M D, Moore M J 2008 Private information and the monetary model of exchange rates: Evidence from a novel data set http://www.imf.org/External/NP/seminars/eng/2007/macrofin/index.htm .

1441. Chinn M D, Moore M J 2011 Order flow and the monetary model of exchange rates: Evidence from a novel data set *Journal of Money, Credit and Banking* **43** (8) pp 1599 – 1624.

1442. Gagnon J E, Chaboud A 2008 What Can the Data Tell Us About Carry Trades in Japanese Yen? *FRB International Finance Discussion Paper 899*.

1443. Lam L, Fung L, Yu I-W 2008 Comparing forecast performance of exchange rate models *Working Paper 08/2008* Research Department Market Research Division Hong Kong Monetary Authority Hong Kong P R China pp 1 – 23.

1444. Lien K 2008 Day trading and swing trading the currency market: Technical and fundamental strategies to profit from market moves *John Wiley and Sons* New York USA.

1445. Lindley R 2008 Reducing foreign exchange settlement risk *BIS Quarterly Review* **3** pp 53 – 65.

1446. Liu L-G, Tsang A 2008 Exchange rate pass-through to domestic inflation in Hong Kong *Working Paper 02/2008* Research Department Market Research Division Hong Kong Monetary Authority Hong Kong P R China pp 1 – 23.

1447. Liu Q, Fung H-G, Tse Y 2008 An analysis of price linkages among DJIA index, futures, and exchange-traded fund markets *Review of Futures Markets*.

1448. Lo I, Sapp S G 2008 The submission of limit orders or market orders: The role of timing and information in the Reuters D2000-2 system *Journal of International Money and Finance* **27** (7) pp 1056 – 1073.

1449. Lo I, Sapp S G 2010 Order aggressiveness and quantity: How are they determined in a limit order market? *Journal of International Financial Markets, Institutions and Money* **20** (3) pp 213 – 237.

1450. Ramadorai T 2008 What determines transaction costs in foreign exchange markets? International *Journal of Finance and Economics* **13** (1) pp 14 – 25.

1451. Sebastião H M C V 2008 The partial adjustment factors of FTSE 100 stock index and stock index futures: The informational impact of electronic trading systems *Working Paper no 7* Faculdade de Economia da Universidade de Coimbra Portugal pp 1 – 48.

1452. Terada T, Higashio N, Iwasaki J 2008 Recent trends in Japanese foreign-exchange margin trading *Bank of Japan Review no 2008-E-3* Tokyo Japan.

1453. Adrian T, Etula E, Shin H S 2009 Risk appetite and exchange rates *Staff Report no 361* Reserve Bank of New York NY USA.

1454. Bacchetta Ph, Mertens E, Van Wincoop E 2009 Predictability in financial markets: What do survey expectations tell us? *Journal of International Money and Finance* **28** (3) pp 406 – 426.

1455. Baba N, Packer F 2009 From turmoil to crisis: Dislocations in the FX swap market before and after the failure of Lehman Brothers *BIS Working Papers 285* Bank for International Settlements Basel Switzerland.

1456. Brunnermeier M K, Nagel S, Pedersen L H 2009 Carry trades and currency crashes *in* NBER macroeconomics annual 2008 vol **23** Acemoglu D, Rogoff K, Woodford M (editors) *University of Chicago Press* Cambridge MA USA pp 313 – 347.

1457. Brunnermeier M, Crockett A, Goodhart C, Persaud A D, Shin H 2009 The fundamental principles of financial regulation *Geneva Reports on the World Economy 11* Preliminary Conference Draft www.voxeu.org/reports/Geneva11.pdf .

1458. Bubák V, Zikes F 2009 Distribution and dynamics of Central-European exchange rates: Evidence from intraday data *Czech Journal of Economics and Finance* **4** pp 334 – 359.

1459. Bubák V, Kočenda E, Žikeš F 2010 Volatility transmission in emerging European foreign exchange markets *CESIFO Working Paper no 3063* pp 1 – 36.

1460. De Zwart G, Markwat T, Swinkels L, van Dijk D 2009 The economic value of fundamental and technical information in emerging currency markets *Journal of International Money and Finance* **28** (4) pp 581 – 604.

1461. Ding L 2009 Bid-ask spread and order size in the foreign exchange market: An empirical investigation *International Journal of Finance and Economics* **14** (1) pp 98 – 105.

1462. Gallardo P, Heath A (March) 2009 Execution methods in foreign exchange markets *BIS Quarterly Review* pp 83 – 91.

1463. Gençay R, Gradojevic N 2009 Informed trading in an electronic foreign exchange market *The Rimini Centre for Economic Analysis* Bologna University Italy pp 1 – 12.

1464. Jiang Zh-Q, Zhou W-X 2009 De-trended fluctuation analysis of inter-trade durations *Physica A* **388** pp 433 – 440.

1465. Hattori M, Shin H S 2009 Yen carry trade and the subprime crisis *IMF Staff Papers* IMF USA.

1466. He D, Zhang Z, Wang H 2009 Hong Kong's financial market interactions with the US and mainland China in crisis and tranquil times *Working Paper 10/2009* Research Department Market Research Division Hong Kong Monetary Authority Hong Kong P R China pp 1 – 27.

1467. Heath A, Whitelaw J June 2011 Electronic trading and the Australian foreign exchange market *Bulletin* Reserve Bank of Australia Canberra Australia pp 41 – 48.

1468. McGuire P, von Peter G 2009 The US dollar shortage in global banking *BIS Quarterly Review (March 2009)* pp 47 – 63.

1469. Meyers R A (editor) 2009 Encyclopedia of complexity and system science *Springer.*

1470. Muller A, Verschoor W F 2009 The effect of exchange rate variability on US shareholder wealth *Journal of Banking & Finance* pp 1963 – 1972.

1471. Nolte I, Nolte S 2009 Customer trading in the foreign exchange market. Empirical evidence from an Internet trading platform *Working Paper 09-01* FERC.

1472. Nolte I, Nolte S 2011 How do individual investors trade? *European Journal of Finance* pp 1 – 27.

1473. Serban A F (November) 2009 Combining mean reversion and momentum trading strategies in foreign exchange markets *Department of Economics* West Virginia University USA pp 1 – 30.

1474. Simwaka K, Mkandawire L 2009 The efficacy of foreign exchange market intervention in Malawi *Reserve Bank of Malawi MPRA Paper no 15946* pp 1 – 39 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/15946/ .

1475. Breedon F, Vitale P 2010 An empirical study of portfolio-balance and information effects of order flow on exchange rates *Journal of International Money and Finance* **29** (3) pp 504 – 524.

1476. Breedon F, Rime D, Vitale P 2011 Carry trades, order flow and the forward bias puzzle *Working Paper* Norges Bank Oslo Norway.

1477. Dunne P, Hau H, Moore M 2010 International order flows: Explaining equity and exchange rate returns *Journal of International Money and Finance* **29** (2) pp 358 – 386.

1478. Fukuda Sh-I, Kon Y (February) 2010 Macroeconomic impacts of foreign exchange reserve accumulation: Theory and international evidence ADBI *Working Paper Series no 197* Asian Development Bank Institute Tokyo Japan
http://www.adbi.org/working-paper/2010/02/19/3515.macroeconomic.impact.forex.reserve.accumulation/ .

1479. Liu L-Zh, Qian X-Y, Lu H-Y 2010 Cross-sample entropy of foreign exchange time series *Physica A* **389** pp 4785 – 4792.

1480. Maurer K-O, Schäfer C 2010 Analysis of binary trading patterns in Xetra *CFS Working Paper no 2010/12* Center for Financial Studies an der Johann Wolfgang Goethe-Universität Frankfurt am Main Leibniz Information Centre for Economics Germany pp 1 – 22.

1481. Nightingale S, Ossolinski C, Zurawski A December 2010 Activity in global foreign exchange markets *RBA Bulletin* pp 45 – 51.

1482. Pasquariello P 2010 Central bank intervention and the intraday process of price formation in the currency markets *Journal of International Money and Finance* **29** (6) pp 1045 – 1061.

1483. Yiu M S, Ho W-Y A, Ma Y, Tsang Sh-K 2010 An analytical framework for the Hong Kong dollar exchange rate dynamics under strong capital inflows *Working Paper 05/2010* Hong Kong Monetary Authority Hong Kong P R China.

1484. Diamond R (April 4) 2011 Banks' profits could take hit in fight over forex fees *Pensions and Investments*.

1485. Durčáková J 2011 Foreign exchange rate regimes and foreign exchange markets in transitive economies *Prague Economic Papers* **4** pp Prague Check Republic pp 309 – 328.

1486. Heimer R Z, Simon D 2011 Facebook finance: How social interaction propagates active investing *Working Paper* Brandeis University.

1487. Marzo M, Zagaglia P P 2011 Trading directions and the pricing of euro interbank deposits in the long run *Working Paper 11-20* The Rimini Centre for Economic Analysis University of Bologna Italy.

1488. Moore M J, Payne R 2011 On the sources of private information in FX markets *Journal of Banking and Finance* **35** (5) pp 1250 – 1262.

1489. Plantin G, Shin H H 2011 Carry trades, monetary policy and speculative dynamics *Princeton University* USA.

1490. Rafferty B 2011 Currency returns, skewness and crash risk *Working Paper* Duke University North Carolina Durham USA.

1491. Wang Y, Wu Ch, Pan Zh 2011 Multifractal de-trending moving average analysis on the US dollar exchange rates *Physica A* **390** pp 3512 – 3523.

1492. Banti Ch, Phylaktis K, Sarno L 2012 Global liquidity risk in the foreign exchange market *Journal of International Money and Finance* **31** (2) pp 267 – 291.

1493. James J, Marsh I W, Sarno L (editors) 2012 The handbook of exchange rates *John Wiley & Sons Inc* USA.

1494. Mancini L, Ranaldo A, Wrampelmeyer J 2012 Liquidity in the foreign exchange market: Measurement, commonality, and risk premiums *Journal of Finance*.

1495. Sheng A (February) 2012a Hong Kong's global challenge - How to build on success pp 1 – 3
http://www.fungglobalinstitute.org/en/hong-kong's-global-challenge-how-build-success ,
http://www.fungglobalinstitute.org/en/experts/andrew-sheng .

1496. Sheng A (August) 2012b The future of central banking *Fung Global Institute* Hong Kong P R China, *Central Banking Publications* London UK
http://riskbooks.com/the-future-of-central-banking ,
http://www.fungglobalinstitute.org/en/future-central-banking ,
http://www.fungglobalinstitute.org/en/experts/andrew-sheng .

1497. Sheng A (April) 2014 Invited speech *6th London School of Economics Asia Forum 2014* Kuala Lumpur Malaysia
http://media.rawvoice.com/lse_publiclecturesandevents/richmedia.lse.ac.uk/publiclecturesandevents/20140403_1540_plenary4.mp4 .

1498. Trenca I, Plesoianu A, Căpusan R 2012 Multifractal structure of Central and Eastern European foreign exchange markets *Faculty of Economics and Business Administration Babes-Bolyai University, Faculty of Finance, Insurance, Banking and Stock Exchange Academy of Economic Studies* pp 784 – 790.

1499. Wang D-H, Yu X-W, Suo Y-Y 2012 Statistical properties of the Yuan exchange rate index *Physica A* **391** pp 3503 – 3512.

1500. Lassmann A 2013 Exchange rate transmission and export activity at the firm level *Working Paper 331* KOF Swiss Economic Institute Swiss Federal Institute of Technology Zurich Switzerland pp 1 – 39 www.kof.ethz.ch .

1501. Ingves St, Danielsson J, Goodhart Ch (July 7) 2014 Towards a safer and more stable financial system: Stefan Ingves *Public Lecture London School of Economics and Political Science* London UK http://media.rawvoice.com/lse_publiclecturesandevents/richmedia.lse.ac.uk/publiclecturesandevents/20140707_1830_saferStableFinancial.mp4 .

Probability Theory, Statistics Theory, Brownian Movement Theory, Diffusion Theory and Chaos Theory in Econometrics and Econophysics:

1502. Huygens 1657 De ratiociniis in aleae ludo (On calculations in games of chance).

1503. Bernoulli J 1713 Ars conjectandi (The art of guessing).

1504. Bernoulli D 1738, 1954 Specimen theoria novae de mensura sortis *Commentarii Academiae Scientiarium Imperialis Petropolitanae* Petropoli vol **5** pp 175 – 192; Exposition of a new theory on the measurements of risk Sommer L (translator) *Econometrica* vol **22** pp 23 – 36.

1505. De Moivre 1730 Miscellanea analytica supplementum (The analytic method).

1506. De Laplace 1812 Théorie analytique des probabilities *Paris* France.

1507. Bunyakovsky V Ya 1825 Heat propagation in solids *Ph D Thesis* under Prof. Augustin -Louis Cauchy supervision *École Polytechnique* Paris France.

1508. Bunyakovsky V Ya 1846 Foundations of the mathematical theory of probability *St. Petersburg* Russian Federation.

1509. Connor J J, Robertson E F (July) 2000 Viktor Yakovlevich Bunyakovsky (December 16, 1804 - December 12, 1889) *School of Mathematics and Statistics* University of St Andrews Scotland UK http://www-history.mcs.st-andrews.ac.uk/Biographies/Bunyakovsky.html .

1510. *V Ya Bunyakovsky International Conference* (August 20 - 21) 2004 Private communications with conference participants on V Ya Bunyakovsky's mathematical theory of probability and its applications in econophysics and econometrics during tour to Town of Bar Vinnytsia Region Ukraine *V Ya Bunyakovsky International Conference Institute of Mathematics of National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine (NASU)* Kyiv Ukraine www.imath.kiev.ua/~syta/bunyak .

1511. Chebyshev P L 1846 An experience in the elementary analysis of the probability theory *Crelle's Journal fur die Reine und Angewandte Mathematik.*

1512. Chebyshev P L 1867 Des valuers moyennes *Journal de Math'ematics Pures et Appliqu'ees* vol **12** pp 177 – 184.

1513. Chebyshev P L 1891 Sur deux theoremes relatifs aux probabilities *Acta Mathematica* vol **14**.

1514. Chebyshev P L 1936 Theory of probability: Lectures given in 1879 and 1880 Lyapunov A N (lecture notes writer) Krylov A N (editor) *Moscow - St Petersburg* Russian Federation.

1515. Markov A A 1890 On one problem by D I Mendeleev *Zapiski Imperatorskoi Akademii Nauk SPb* **62** pp 1 – 24.

1516. Markov A A 1899 Application des functions continues au calcul des probabilit´es *Kazan Bulletin* **9** (2) pp 29 – 34 Russian Federation.

1517. Markov A A 1900, 1912, 1913 Calculation of probabilities *St Petersburg* Russian Federation; Wahrscheinlichkeits-Rechnung *Teubner* Leipzig-Berlin Germany; 3rd edition *St Petersburg* Russian Federation.

1518. Markov A A 1906 Extension of law of big numbers on variables, depending from each other *Izvestiya Fiziko-Matematicheskogo Obschestva pri Kazanskom Universitete* 2nd series vol **15** (94) pp 135 – 156 Russian Federation.

1519. Markov A A 1907, 1910 Research on fine case of depending trials *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SPb* 6th series vol **1** (93) pp 61 – 80; Recherches sur un cas remarquable d'epreuves dependantes *Acta Mathematica* **33** pp 87 – 104 Stockholm Sweden.

1520. Markov A A 1908, 1912, 1971 Extension of limit theorems of calculation of probabilities to sum of variables, connected in chain *Zapiski Akademii Nauk po Fiziko-Matematicheskomu Otdeleniyu* 8th series vol **25** (3); Ausdehnung der Satze uber die Grenzwerte in der Wahrscheinlichkeitsrechnung auf eine Summe verketteter Grossen Liebmann H (translator) *in* Wahrscheinlichkeitsrechnung Markov A A (author) pp 272 – 298 *Teubner B G* Leipzig Germany; Extension of the limit theorems of probability theory to a sum of variables connected in a chain Petelin S (translator) *in* Dynamic probabilities systems Howard R A (editor) vol **1** pp 552 – 576 *John Wiley and Sons Inc* New York USA.

1521. Markov A A 1910 Research on common case of trials, connected in chain *Zapiski Akademii Nauk po Fiziko-Matematicheskomu Otdeleniyu* 8th series vol **25** (93) Russian Federation.

1522. Markov A A 1911 On one case of trials, connected in complex chain *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SPb* 6th series vol **5** (93) pp 171 – 186 Russian Federation.

1523. Markov A A 1912 On trials of connected in chain unobserved events *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SPb* 6th series vol **6** (98) pp 551 – 572 Russian Federation.

1524. Markov A A 1913 Example of statistical research on text of "Eugene Onegin", illustrating interconnection of trials in chain *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SPb* 6th series vol **7** (93) pp 153 – 162 Russian Federation.

1525. Fisher I 1892 Mathematical investigations in the theory of value and prices *Transactions of the Connecticut Academy* **9** pp 1 – 124.

1526. Einstein A 1905 On the movement of small particles suspended in a stationary liquid demanded by the molecular-kinetic theory of heat *Annalen der Physik* **17** pp 549 – 560.

1527. Einstein A 1956 Investigation on the theory of the Brownian motion Furth R (editor) *Dover* New York USA.

1528. Einstein A, Smolukhovsky M 1936 Brownian movement: Collection of research papers *ONTI* Moscow Russian Federation.

1529. Bowley A L 1924 The mathematical groundwork of economic *Clarendon Press* Oxford UK.

1530. Kolmogorov A N 1937 Markov chains with countable many states *Bulletin Moscow University* **1**.

1531. Kolmogorov A N 1938 On analytic methods in probability theory *in* Selected works of Kolmogorov A N vol **2** Probability theory and mathematical statistics Shiryaev A N (editor) *Springer* Germany.

1532. Kolmogorov A N 1947 The contribution of Russian science to the development of probability theory *Uchenye Zapiski Moskovskogo Universiteta* no 91.

1533. Kolmogorov A N 1956 Probability theory in Mathematics: Its contents, methods, and meaning *Academy of Sciences USSR* vol **2**.

1534. Kolmogorov A N 1956 Foundations of the theory of probability *Chelsea* New York USA.

1535. Kolmogorov A N 1985 Mathematics and mechanics Selected works vol **1** *Nauka Publishing House* Moscow Russian Federation.

1536. Kolmogorov A N 1986 Probability theory and mathematical statistics Selected works vol **2** *Nauka Publishing House* Moscow Russian Federation.

1537. Allen R G D 1938 Mathematical analysis for economists *Macmillan* London UK.

1538. Cramer H 1940 On the theory of stationary random processes *Ann Math* vol ***41*** pp 215 – 230.

1539. Cramer H 1946 Mathematical methods of statistics *Princeton University Press* USA.

1540. Cramer H, Leadbetter M 1967 Stationary and related stochastic processes. Sample function properties and their applications *John Wiley and Sons Inc* NY USA.

1541. Bemshtein S N 1946 Theory of probability 4th edition *Gostehizdat* Moscow Russian Federation.

1542. Hannan E J 1960 Time series analysis *Methuen* London.

1543. Hannan E J 1970 Multiple time series *John Wiley and Sons Inc* New York USA.

1544. Mandelbrot B B 1960 The Pareto-Levy law and the distribution of income *International Economic Review* no 1.

1545. Mandelbrot B B 1963a The stable Paretian income distribution when the apparent exponent is near two *International Economic Review* no 4.

1546. Mandelbrot B B 1963b The variation of certain speculative prices *Journal of Business* vol **36** pp 394 – 419.

1547. Mandelbrot B B 1965 Une classe de processus stochastiques homothetiques a soi: Application a la loi climatologique de H. E. Hurst Comptes Rendus de l'Academie des Sciences vol **240** pp 3274 – 3277 Paris France.

1548. Mandelbrot B B 1967a The variation of some other speculative prices Joural of Business vol **40** pp 393 – 413.

1549. Mandelbrot B B (April) 1967b Some noises with 1/f spectrum: A bridge between direct current and white noise *IEEE Transactions on Information* Theory USA.

1550. Mandelbrot B B, Taylor H M 1967 On the distribution of stock price difference *Operations Research* vol **15** no 6 pp 1057 – 1062.

1551. Mandelbrot B B, van Ness J W 1968 Fractional Brownian motions, fractional noises and applications *SIAM Review* vol **10** no 4 pp 422 – 437.

1552. Mandelbrot B B 1969 Robustness of the rescaled range R/S in the measurement of non-cyclic long-run statistical dependence *Water Resources Research* vol **5** no 5 pp 967 – 988.

1553. Mandelbrot B B, Wallis J R 1969 Computer experiments with fractional Gaussian noises I, II, III *Water Resources Research* vol **5** pp 228 – 267.

1554. Mandelbrot B B 1971 When can price be arbitrated efficiently? A limit of the validity of the random walk and martingale models *Review of Economics and Statistic* vol **53** pp 225 – 236.

1555. Mandelbrot B B 1972 Statistical methodology for non-periodic cycles: From the covariance to R/S analysis Annals of Economic and Social Measurement vol **1** no 3 pp 259 – 290.

1556. Mandelbrot B B 1975a Les objects fractals *Flammarion* Paris France.

1557. Mandelbrot B B 1975b Limit theorems on the self-normalized range for weakly and strongly dependent process *Zeitschrift Wahrscheinlichkeitsttheorie und Verwandte Gebiete* vol **31** pp 271 – 285.

1558. Mandelbrot B B 1977 Fractals: Form, chance and dimension *W H Freeman* San Francisco USA.

1559. Mandelbrot B B 1982 The fractal geometry of nature *W H Freeman* San Francisco USA.

1560. Mandelbrot B B 1997 Fractals and scaling in finance *Springer* New York USA.

1561. Gnedenko B V, Khinchin A Ya 1961 An elementary introduction to the theory of probability *Freeman* San Francisco USA.

1562. Gnedenko B V 1988 The theory of probability *Mir* Moscow Russian Federation.

1563. Abramowitz M, Stegun I A (editors) 1964 Handbook of mathematical functions *National Bureau of Standards Applied Mathematics Series* vol **55** USA.

1564. Kubilius J 1964 Probabilistic methods in the theory of numbers American Mathematical Society Providence USA.

1565. Akhiezer N I, Glazman I M 1966 Theory of linear operators in Hilbert space *Nauka* Moscow Russian Federation.

1566. Lamperti J 1966 Probability *Benjamin* New York USA.

1567. Kai-Lai Chung 1967 Markov chains with stationary transition probabilities *Springer-Verlag* New York USA.

1568. Skorohod A V 1967 Random processes with independent increments *Nauka* Moscow Russian Federation.

1569. Gikhman I I, Skorohod A V 1968 Stochastic differential equations *Naukova Dumka* Kiev Ukraine.

1570. Gikhman I I, Skorohod A V 1969 Introduction to the theory of random processes 1st edition *Saunders* Philadelphia USA.

1571. Gikhman I I, Skorohod A V 1974-1979 Theory of stochastic processes vols **1**, **2**, **3** *Springer-Verlag* New York-Berlin USA-Germany.

1572. Breiman L 1968 Probability *Addison-Wesley* Reading MA USA.

1573. Feller W 1968 An introduction to probability theory and its applications vols **1**, **2** 3rd edition *John Wiley and Sons Inc* New York USA.

1574. Brush S G 1968, 1977 A history of random processes: 1. Brownian movement *in* Study history statistics and probability Kendall M G, Plackett R L (editors) **2** pp 347 – 382 London UK.

1575. Glesjer H 1969 A new test for heteroskedasticity *Journal of the American Statistical Association* **64** pp 316 – 323.

1576. Ash R B 1970 Basic probability theory *John Wiley and Sons Inc* New York USA.

1577. Ash R B 1972 Real analysis and probability *Academic Press* New York USA.

1578. Ash R B, Gardner M F 1975 Topics in stochastic processes *Academic Press* New York USA.

1579. Box G E P, Jenkins G M 1970 Time series analysis: Forecasting and control *Holden Day* San Francisco California USA.

1580. Renyi A 1970 Probability theory *North-Holland Publishing Company* Amsterdam The Netherlands.

1581. Isihara A 1971 Statistical physics *Academic Press* New York USA.

1582. Borovkov A A 1976 Wahrscheinlichkeitstheorie: Eine EinjUhrung 1st edition *Birkhiuser* Basel-Stuttgart Switzerland-Germany.

1583. Grangel C W J, Newbold P 1977 Forecasting economic time series *Academic Press* New York USA.

1584. Pugachev V S 1979b Theory of probability and mathematical statistics 1st edition *Nauka* Moscow Russian Federation, 2nd edition *Fizmatlit* Moscow Russian Federation ISBN 5–92210254–0 pp 1 – 496.

1585. Grangel C W J, Teräsvirta T 1993 Modeling nonlinear economic relationships *Oxford University Press* Oxford New York UK USA.

1586. Karlin S, Taylor H M 1981 A second course in stochastic processes *Academic Press* New York USA.

1587. Venttsel A D 1981 A course in the theory of stochastic processes *McGraw-Hill* New York USA.

1588. Yaglom A M, Yaglom I M 1983 Probability and information *Reidel Dordrecht*.

1589. Pagan A 1984 Econometric issues in the analysis of regressions with generated regressors *International Economic Review* **25** pp 221 – 247.

1590. Van Horne J C 1984 Financial market rates and flows *Prentice Hall* Englewood Cliffs NJ USA.

1591. Taylor S 1986 Modeling financial time series *John Willey and Sons Inc* New York USA.

1592. Tong H 1986 Nonlinear time series *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

1593. Sharkovsky A N, Maistrenko Yu L, Romanenko E Yu 1986 Differential equations and their applications *Naukova Dumka* Kiev Ukraine pp 1 – 280.

1594. Newey W, West K 1987 A simple positive semi-definite, heteroskedasticity and autocorrelation consistent covariance matrix *Econometrica* **55** pp 703 – 708.

1595. Luukkonen R, Saikkonen P, Terasvirta T 1988 Testing linearity against smooth transition autoregressive models *Biometrika* **75** pp 491 – 499.

1596. Judge G, Hill C, Griffiths W, Lee T, Lutkepol H 1988 An introduction to the theory and practice of econometrics *John Wiley and Sons Inc* New York USA.

1597. Hardle W 1990 Applied nonparametric regression *Econometric Society Monograph Cambridge University Press* Cambridge UK.

1598. Tong H 1990 Nonlinear time series: A dynamical system approach *Clarendon Press* Oxford UK.

1599. Johansen S 1992 Cointegration in partial systems and the efficiency of single equation analysis *Journal of Econometrics* **52** pp 389 – 402.

1600. Pesaran M H, Potter S M (editors) 1993 Nonlinear dynamics, chaos and econometrics *John Willey and Sons Inc* New York USA.

1601. Banerjee A, Dolado J J, Galbraith J W, Hendry D F 1993 Cointegration, error correction, and the econometric analysis of nonstationary data *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

1602. Hamilton J D 1994 Time series analysis *Princeton University Press* Princeton, NJ USA.

1603. Peters E E 1994 Fractal market analysis: Applying chaos theory to investment and economics *John Wiley and Sons Inc* New York USA.

1604. Enders W 1995 Applied econometric time series *John Wiley and Sons Inc* New York USA.

1605. Johansen S 1995 Likelihood based inference in co-integrated vector autoregressive models *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

1606. Karatzas I, Shreve S 1995 Methods of mathematical finance *Columbia University Press* New York USA.

1607. Moore G E 1995 Lithography and the future of Moore's law *Proceedings SPIE Symposium Optical Microlithography Conference VIII* **2440** 2.

1608. Shiryaev A N 1995 Probability 2nd edition *Springer - Verlag* ISBN 0-387-94549-0 New York USA pp 1 – 621.

1609. Moore G E 2003 No exponential is forever – but we can delay forever *ISSCC*.

1610. Campbell J Y, Lo A W, MacKinlay A C 1996 The econometrics of financial markets *Princeton University Press* Princeton USA.

1611. Mosekilde E 1996 Topics in nonlinear dynamics: Applications to physics, biology and economic systems *World Scientific Publishing Pte Ltd* Singapore.

1612. Rogers L C G, Talay D (editors) 1997 Numerical methods in finance *Cambridge University Press* Cambridge UK.

1613. Campbell J, Lo A, MacKinlay C 1997 The econometrics of financial markets *Princeton University Press* Princeton NJ USA.

1614. Greene W H 1997, 2003 Econometric analysis 1st edition, 5th edition *Prentice Hall* Upper Saddle River USA.

1615. Hasem P M, Pesaran B 1997 Working with Microfit 4.0: Interactive econometric analysis *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

1616. Lo A W, MacKinlay A C 1997 The econometrics of financial markets *Princeton University Press* Princeton New Jersey USA.

1617. Anderson H M, Vahid F 1998 Testing multiple equation systems for common nonlinear factors *Journal of Econometrics* **84** pp 1 – 37.

1618. Escribano, Jorda 1999 Improved testing and specification of smooth transition regression models *in* Nonlinear time series analysis of economic and financial data Rothman (editor) *Kluwer Academic Press* Amsterdam The Netherlands.

1619. Hasem P M, Shin Y 1999 An autoregressive distributed lag modelling approach to cointegration analysis *in* Econometrics and economic theory in the 20th century: The Ranger Frisch centennial symposium Strom S, Holly A, Diamond P (editors) *Cambridge University Press* Cambridge UK www.econ.cam.ac.uk/faculty/pesaran/ADL.pdf .

1620. Hasem P M, Shin Y, Smith R J 2001 Bounds testing approaches to the analysis of level relationships *Journal of Applied Econometrics* **16** (3) pp 289 – 326.

1621. Potter S 1999 Non-linear time series modelling: An introduction *Typescript* Federal Reserve Bank of New York NY USA.

1622. Rothman (editor) 1999 Nonlinear time series analysis of economic and financial data *Kluwer Academic Press* Amsterdam The Netherlands.

1623. Hayashi F 2000 Econometrics *Princeton University Press* Princeton NJ USA.

1624. Durbin J, Koopman S J 2000 Time series analysis of non-Gaussian observations based on state-space models from both classical and Bayesian perspectives *Journal of Royal Statistical Society Series B* **62** pp 3 – 56.

1625. Durbin J, Koopman S J 2002 A simple and efficient simulation smoother for state space time series analysis *Biometrika* **89** pp 603 – 615.

1626. Durbin J, Koopman S J 2012 Time series analysis by state space methods 2nd edition *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

1627. Ilinski K 2001 Physics of finance: Gauge modelling in non-equilibrium pricing *John Wiley and Sons Inc* New York USA ISBN-10: 0471877387 pp 1 – 300.

1628. Nicolau J 2002 Stationary processes that look like random walks – The bounded random walk process in discrete and continuous time *Econometric Theory* **18** pp 99 – 118.

1629. Koop G 2003 Bayesian econometrics *John Wiley and Sons Inc* New York USA.

1630. Ledenyov V O, Ledenyov O P, Ledenyov D O 2002 A quantum random number generator on magnetic flux qubits *Proceedings of the 2nd Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Conference IEEE-NANO 2002* Chicago Washington DC USA IEEE Catalog no 02TH86302002 Library of Congress number: 2002106799 ISBN: 0-7803-7538-6.

1631. Davidson R, MacKinnon J 2004 Econometric theory and methods *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

1632. Protter P E 2005 Stochastic integration and differential equations *Springer* Germany.

1633. Wilson 2016 Non Western Mathematics Public Lecture *London School of Economics and Political Science* London UK http://media.rawvoice.com/lse_publiclecturesandevents/richmedia.lse.ac.uk/publiclecturesandevents/20160118_1830_nonWesternMathematics.mp4 .

Wiener Filtering Theory, Pugachev Filtering Theory, Stratanovich Optimal Nonlinear Filtering Theory, Stratanovich-Kalman-Bucy Filtering Algorithm, Stratanovich-Kalman-Bucy Filter, Particle Filter in Econometrics, Econophysics, Electrical and Computer Engineering:

1634. Edgeworth F I 1905 The law of error *Proceedings Cambridge Philosophic Society* vol **20** pp 36 – 65.

1635. Wiener N 1923 Differential space *Journal of Mathematical Physics Math Inst Tech* vol **2** pp 131 – 174.

1636. Wiener N 1930 Generalized harmonic analysis *Acta Math* vol **55** no 2 - 3 pp 117 – 258.

1637. Wiener N 1949 The extrapolation, interpolation and smoothing of stationary time series *John Wiley & Sons Inc* New York NY USA.

1638. Andronov A A, Vitt A A, Pontryagin L S 1933 On statistical consideration of dynamic systems *Soviet Journal of Experimental and Theoretical Physics* vol **3** no 3 pp 165 – 180.

1639. Ito K 1944 Stochastic integral *Proceedings Imperial Academy Tokyo* vol **20** pp 519 – 524.

1640. Ito K 1951a On a formula concerning stochastic differentials *Nagoya Mathematics Journal* vol **3** pp 55 – 65.

1641. Ito K 1951b On stochastic differential equations *Mem American Mathematical Society* vol **4** pp 1 – 51.

1642. Ito K, Xiong K 2000 Gaussian filters for nonlinear filtering problems *IEEE Transactions on Automatic Control* vol **45** no 5.

1643. Pugachev V S 1944 Random functions, defined by common differential equations *Works by Air Forces Military Academy named after Zhukovsky N E* vol **118** pp 3 – 36.

1644. Pugachev V S 1956a The use of canonical expansions of random functions in determining an optimum linear system *Automatics and Remote Control (USSR)* vol **17** pp 489 – 499.

1645. Pugachev V S 1956b On a possible general solution of the problem of determining optimum dynamic systems *Automatics and Remote Control (USSR)* vol **17** pp 585 – 589.

1646. Pugachev V S 1960 Theory of random functions and its application in problems of automatic control *State Publishing House of Physical Mathematical Literature* (*Fizmatlit*) Moscow Russian Federation pp 1 – 883.

1647. Pugachev V S 1961 Application of theory of Markov processes in analysis of accuracy of automatic systems *News Academy of Sciences USSR Energetics and Automatics* no 3 pp 46 – 57.

1648. Pugachev V S 1962 Theory of random functions and its application to problems of automatic control *Fizmatgiz* Moscow Russian Federation.

1649. Pugachev V S 1971 On distribution of computing number of random process *Works of 1st All Union Symposium on Statistics Problems in Technical Cybernetics* Moscow USSR February 14 - 18, 1967 *in* Nonlinear and optimal systems *Nauka* Moscow Russian Federation pp 374 – 381.

1650. Pugachev V S 1973, 1974, 1975 Stochastic systems *Nauka* Moscow Russian Federation issues 7-9, 11-12, 10.

1651. Pugachev V S (editor) 1974 Foundations of automatic control *Nauka* Moscow Russian Federation.

1652. Pugachev V S 1978 Estimation of variables and parameters in stochastic systems, described by differential equations *DAN USSR* vol **241** no 5 pp 1031 – 1034.

1653. Pugachev V S 1979a Estimation of state and parameters of continuous nonlinear systems *Automatics and Tele-mechanics* no 6 pp 63 – 79.

1654. Pugachev V S 1979b Theory of probability and mathematical statistics 1st edition *Nauka* Moscow Russian Federation, 2nd edition *Fizmatlit* Moscow Russian Federation ISBN 5–92210254–0 pp 1 – 496.

1655. Pugachev V S 1980a Estimation of Markov processes. Time series *Proceedings International Conference Nottingham March, 1979; North Holland Publishing House* Amsterdam New York London pp 389 – 400.

1656. Pugachev V S 1980b Finite distributions of processes, defined by stochastic differential equations, and extrapolation of these processes *DAN USSR* vol **251** no 1 pp 40 – 43.

1657. Pugachev V S 1981 The finite-dimensional distributions of a random process determined by a stochastic differential equation and their application to control problems *Problems of Control and Theory of Information* vol **10** no 2 pp 95 – 114.

1658. Pugachev V S 1982a Generalization of theory of conditional estimation and extrapolation *DAN USSR* vol **262** no 3 pp 535 - 538.

1659. Pugachev V S 1982b Conditionally optimal estimation in stochastic differential systems *Automatics* vol **118** no 6 pp 685 – 696.

1660. Pugachev V S 1984 Conditionally optimal filtering and extrapolation of continuous processes *Automatics and Tele-mechanics* no 2 pp 82 – 89.

1661. Pugachev V S 1985 Conditionally optimal estimation in systems with randomly varying structure *Proceedings of the 9th World Congress of IFAC Budapest Hungary July 2-6, 1984* vol **2** pp 773 – 777 *Pergamon Press* Oxford UK.

1662. Pugachev V S 1986 Approximate methods for findings finite-dimensional distributions of random sequences determined by difference equations *Problems of Control and Theory of Information* vol **15** no 2 pp 101 – 109.

1663. Pugachev V S, Sinitsyn I N 1986 Directions of development of mathematical support for stochastic systems research in Modern informatics techniques *Nauka* Moscow Russian Federation pp 166 – 174.

1664. Pugachev V S, Sinitsyn I N, Shin V I 1986a Conditionally optimal discrete filtering of processes in continuous - discrete systems *DAN USSR* vol **289** no 2 pp 297 - 301.

1665. Pugachev V S, Sinitsyn I N, Shin V I 1986b Problems of analysis and on-line conditionally optimal filtering of processes in nonlinear stochastic systems *Preprints of the 2nd IFAC Symposium on Stochastic Control Vilnius USSR* May 19-23, 1986 no 1 pp 4 – 18.

1666. Pugachev V S, Sinitsyn I N, Shin V I 1987a On one program realization of method of normal approximation in problems of analysis of nonlinear stochastic differential systems in Computers for numerous applications *Nauka* Moscow Russian Federation pp 55 - 60.

1667. Pugachev V S, Sinitsyn I N, Shin V I 1987b Program realization of method of normal approximation in problems of analysis of nonlinear stochastic systems *Automatics and Tele-mechanics* no 2 pp 62 – 68.

1668. Pugachev V S, Sinitsyn I N, Shin V I 1987c Problems of analysis and conditionally optimal filtering in real time scale processes in nonlinear stochastic systems (review) *Automatics and Tele-mechanics* no 12 pp 3 – 24.

1669. Pugachev V S, Sinitsyn I N (editors) 1989 Principles of development of dialogue packets of applied programs for research of linear and nonlinear stochastic differential systems. Software pack "StS Analysis" version **1** *Pre-print Institute of Informatics Problems Academy of Sciences USSR* Moscow Russian Federation.

1670. Pugachev V S, Sinitsyn I N 1990, 2004 Stochastic differential systems: Analysis and filtering *Nauka* Moscow Russian Federation pp 1 – 642, *Logos* Moscow Russian Federation ISBN 5-94010-199-2 pp 1 – 1000.

1671. Pugachev V S, Sinitsyn I N 1999 Lectures on functional analysis and applications *World Scientific* Singapore ISBN 9810237227 ISBN 9810237235 pp 1 – 730.

1672. Shannon C E 1948 A mathematical theory of communication *Bell System Technical Journal* **27** pp 379 – 423 and pp 623 – 656.

1673. Bode H W, Shannon C E 1950 A simplified derivation of linear least-squares smoothing and prediction theory *Proceedings IRE* vol **38** pp 417 – 425.

1674. Zadeh L A, Ragazzini J R 1950 An extension of Wiener's theory of prediction *Journal of Applied Physics* vol **21** pp 645 – 655.

1675. Booton R C 1952 An optimization theory for time-varying linear systems with nonstationary statistical inputs *Proceedings IRE* vol **40** pp 977 – 981.

1676. Davis R C 1952 On the theory of prediction of nonstationary stochastic processes *Journal of Applied Physics* vol **23** pp 1047 – 1053.

1677. Bartlett M S 1954 Problemes de l'analyse spectral des series temporelles stationnaires *Publ Inst Statist University Paris III–3* pp 119 – 134.

1678. Doob J L 1955 Stochastic processes *John Wiley & Sons Inc* New York N Y USA.

1679. Franklin G 1955 The optimum synthesis of sampled-data systems *Ph D Thesis* Department of Electrical Engineering Columbia University New York USA.

1680. Laning J H, Battin R H 1956 Random processes in automatic control *McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc* New York NY, USA.

1681. Lees A B 1956 Interpolation and extrapolation of sampled data *Trans IRE Prof Group on Information Theory* **IT-2** 1956 pp 173 – 175.

1682. Solodovnikov V V, Batkov A M 1956 On the theory of self-optimizing systems *Proc Heidelberg Conference on Automatic Control* pp 308 – 323.

1683. Newton G C Jr, Gould L A, Kaiser J F 1957 Analytical design of linear feedback controls *John Wiley & Sons Inc* New York USA.

1684. Tukey J W 1957 On the comparative anatomy of transformations *Annals of Mathematical Statistics* **28** pp 602 – 632.

1685. Rytov S M 1957 Development of theory of nonlinear oscillations in the USSR *Radio-Technique and Electronics* no 11 pp 1435 – 1450.

1686. Cramer H 1957 Mathematical methods of statistics *Princeton University Press* Princeton NJ USA.

1687. Bellman R E, Glicksberg I, Gross O A 1958 Some aspects of the mathematical theory of control processes *RAND Report R-313* pp 1 – 244.

1688. Blum M 1958 Recursion formulas for growing memory digital filters *Trans IRE Prof Group on Information Theory* **IT-4** pp 24 – 30.

1689. Darlington S 1958 Linear least-squares smoothing and prediction with applications *Bell System Tech Journal* vol **37** pp 1221 – 1294.

1690. Davenport W B Jr, Root W L 1958 An introduction to the theory of random signals and noise *McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc* New York NY USA.

1691. Sherman S 1958 Non-mean-square error criteria *Trans IRE Prof Group on Information Theory* **IT-4** pp 125 – 126.

1692. Shinbrot M 1958 Optimization of time-varying linear systems with nonstationary inputs *Trans ASME* vol **80** pp 457 – 462.

1693. Smith O J M 1958 Feedback control systems *McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc* New York USA.

1694. Kalman R E, Koepcke R W 1958 Optimal synthesis of linear sampling control systems using generalized performance indexes *Transactions of the ASME* vol **80** pp 1820 – 1826.

1695. Kalman R E, Koepcke R W 1959 The role of digital computers in the dynamic optimization of chemical reactors *Proceedings of the Western Joint Computer Conference* pp 107 – 116.

1696. Kalman R E, Bertram J E 1958 General synthesis procedure for computer control of single and multi-loop linear systems *Transactions of the AlEE* vol **77** II pp 602 – 609.

1697. Kalman R E, Bertram J E 1959 A unified approach to the theory of sampling systems *Journal of the Franklin Institute* vol **267** pp 405 – 436.

1698. Kalman R E 1960a On the general theory of control systems *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Automatic Control* Moscow USSR.

1699. Kalman R E 1960b A new approach to linear filtering and prediction problems *Journal of Basic Engineering Transactions ASME Series D* **82** pp 35 – 45; **59** pp 1551 – 1580.

1700. Kalman R E, Bucy R S 1961 New results in linear filtering and prediction theory *Journal of Basic Engineering Transactions ASME Series D* **83** pp 95 – 108.

1701. Kalman R E 1963 New methods in Wiener filtering theory *in* Proceedings of the First Symposium of Engineering Applications of Random Function Theory and Probability Bogdanoff J L, Kozin F (editors) *John Wiley and Sons Inc* New York USA pp 270 – 388.

1702. Merriam C W III 1959 A class of optimum control systems *Journal of the Franklin Institute* vol **267** pp 267 – 281.

1703. Stratonovich R L 1958 On a method of calculating quantum distribution functions *Soviet Physics Doklady* Band 2 pp 41.

1704. Stratonovich R L 1959a Optimum nonlinear systems which bring about a separation of a signal with constant parameters from noise *Radiofizika* **2** (6) pp 892 – 901.

1705. Stratonovich R L 1959b On the theory of optimal non-linear filtering of random functions *Theory of Probability and its Applications* **4** pp 223 – 225.

1706. Stratonovich R L 1960a Application of the Markov processes theory to optimal filtering *Radio Engineering and Electronic Physics* **5** (11) pp 1 – 19.

1707. Stratonovich R L 1960b Conditional Markov processes *Theory of Probability and its Applications* **5** pp 156 – 178.

1708. Stratonovich R L 1961 Selected problems in theory of oscillations in radio-technique *Soviet Radio* Moscow Russian Federation pp 1 – 558.

1709. Stratonovich R L 1964 New form of formulation of stochastic integrals and equations *Moscow State University Bulletin* Series 1 Mathematics and Mechanics Moscow Russian Federation.

1710. Stratonovich R L 1965 On value of information *Izvestiya of USSR Academy of Sciences: Technical Cybernetics* **5** pp 3 – 12.

1711. Stratonovich R L, Kuznetsov P I, Tikhonov V I 1965 Nonlinear transformation of stochastic processes *Pergamon Press* USA pp 1 – 500.

1712. Stratonovich R L 1966, 1968 Conditional Markov processes and their application in theory of optimal control *Moscow State University Publishing House* Moscow Russian Federation pp 1 – 319, Elsevier, The Netherlands.

1713. Stratonovich R L 1967a Topics in the theory of random noise, Vol **1** *Gordon and Breach* ISBN 0677007906, ISBN 9780677007908 pp 1 – 297.

1714. Stratonovich R L 1967b Topics in the theory of random noise, Vol **2** *CRC Press* ISBN 0677007906 ISBN 9780677007908 pp 1 – 330.

1715. Stratonovich R L 1975 Theory of information *Soviet Radio* Moscow Russian Federation pp 1 – 424.

1716. Bunkin F V et al 1997 In memory of Ruslan Leont'evich Stratonovich *Uspekhi Fizicheskih Nauk (UFN)* **40** pp 751 – 752.

1717. Romanovski Yu M 2007 Professor R L Stratonovich: Reminiscences of relatives, colleagues and friends *Publishing House of Computer Research Institute* Moscow-Izhevsk ISBN 978-5-93972-606-1 pp 1 – 174.

1718. Volterra V 1959 Theory of functionals and integral and integro-differential equations *Dover Publications Inc* New York USA.

1719. Middleton D 1960 An introduction to statistical communication theory *McGraw - Hill* New York USA.

1720. US Air Forces Office of Scientific Research 1960 – 2014 Full extended complemented digital collection of technical research reports completed under US AFOSR contracts in 1960 – 2016 *US Air Forces Office of Scientific Research (US AFOSR)* Arlington DC USA.

1721. Friedman M 1962 The interpolation of time series by related series *Journal of the American Statistical Association* **57** pp 729 – 757.

1722. Kushner H J 1964a On the differential equations satisfied by the conditional densities of Markov processes with applications *Journal SIAM Control* Ser A vol **2** pp 106 – 119.

1723. Kushner H J 1964b On the dynamical equations of conditional probability density functions with applications to optimal stochastic control theory *Journal Math Anal Appl* vol **8** pp 332 – 334.

1724. Kushner H J 1967a Dynamical equations for optimal nonlinear filtering *Journal Differential Equations* vol **3** pp 179 – 190.

1725. Kushner H J 1967b Approximations to optimal nonlinear filters *IEEE Transactions on Automatic Contro*l vol **12**.

1726. Kushner H J, Budhiraja A S 2000 A nonlinear filtering algorithm based on an approximation of the conditional distribution *IEEE Transactions on Automatic Control* vol **45** no 3.

1727. Busy R S 1967 Optimal filtering for correlated noise *Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications* vol **20** no 1 pp 1 – 8.

1728. Fisher I R 1967 Optimal nonlinear filtering *in* Advances in control systems. Theory and application Leondes C T (editor) vol **5** pp 199 – 300 *Academic Press* New York London USA UK.

1729. Liptser R Sh, Shiryaev A N 1968 Nonlinear filtering of diffusive Markov processes *Steklov Institute Research Works Academy of Sciences USSR* vol **104** pp 135 – 180.

1730. Liptser R Sh, Shiryaev A N 1974 Statistics of random processes *Nauka* Moscow Russian Federation.

1731. Bryson A E, Ho Y C 1969 Applied optimal control: Optimization, estimation, and control *Blaisdell Publishing* Waltham Massachusetts USA.

1732. Jazwinski A H 1970 Stochastic processes and filtering theory *Academic Press* New York USA.

1733. Sorenson H W 1970 Least-squares estimation: from Gauss to Kalman *IEEE Spectrum* vol **7** pp 63 – 68.

1734. Bucy R S, Joseph P D 1970 Filtering for stochastic processes with applications to guidance *John Wiley & Sons Inc* New York USA.

1735. Wright-Patterson Air Forces Base (AFB) 1970 – 2014 Full extended complemented digital collection of technical research reports and research seminars minutes *Wright-Patterson Air Forces Base (AFB)* Ohio USA.

1736. Chow G C, Lin A 1971 Best linear unbiased interpolation, distribution, and extrapolation of time series by related series *Review of Economics and Statistics* **53** pp 372 – 375.

1737. Chow G C, Lin A 1976 Best linear unbiased estimation of missing observations in an economic time series *Journal of the American Statistical Association* **71** pp 719 – 721.

1738. Chow Y S, Teicher H 1978 Probability theory: Independence, interchangeability, Martingales *Springer-Verlag* New York USA.

1739. Maybeck P S 1972 The Kalman filter—An introduction for potential users ***TM-72-3*** *Air Force Flight Dynamics Laboratory* Wright-Patterson Air Forces Base (AFB) Ohio USA.

1740. Maybeck P S 1974 Applied optimal estimation—Kalman filter design and implementation *Air Force Institute of Technology* Wright-Patterson Air Forces Base (AFB) Ohio USA.

1741. Maybeck P S 1990 The Kalman filter: An introduction to concepts *Autonomous Robot Vehicles* editors I J Cox and G T Wilfong *Springer-Verlag* New York USA pp 194 – 204.

1742. Willner D 1973 Observation and control of partially unknown systems *Ph D Thesis Department of Electrical Engineering Massachusetts Institute of Technology* USA.

1743. Leondes C T, Pearson J O 1973 Kalman filtering of systems with parameter uncertainties: A survey *International Journal of Control* vol **17** no 4 pp 785 – 801.

1744. Akaike H 1974 A New look at the statistical model identification *IEEE Transactions on Automatic Control* **AC-19** pp 716 – 723.

1745. Athans M 1974 The importance of Kalman filtering methods for economics *Annals of Economic and Social Measurement* vol **3** no 1 pp 49 – 64.

1746. Dempster A P, Laird N M, Rubin D B 1977 Maximum likelihood estimation from incomplete data *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society* **14** pp 1 – 38.

1747. Griffiths L J 1977 A continuously adaptive filter implemented as a lattice structure *Proceedings of IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing* Hartford CT USA pp 683 – 686.

1748. Schwarz G 1978 Estimating the dimension of a model *Annals of Statistics* **6** pp 147 – 164.

1749. Falconer D D, Ljung L 1978 Application of fast Kalman estimation to adaptive equalization *IEEE Transactions Comm* vol **COM-26** pp 1439 – 1446.

1750. Anderson B D O, Moore J B 1979 Optimal filtering *Prentice-Hall* Englewood Cliffs NJ USA.

1751. Bozic S M 1979 Digital and Kalman filtering *Edward Arnold* London USA.

1752. Julier S J, Uhlmann J K 1997 A new extension of the Kalman filter to nonlinear systems *Proceedings of Aero-Sense: The 11th International Symposium on Aerospace/Defense Sensing, Simulation and Controls*.

1753. Priestley M B 1981 Spectral Analysis and Time Series *John Wiley and Sons Inc* USA.

1754. Geweke J F, Singleton K J 1981 Maximum likelihood confirmatory factor analysis of economic time series *International Economic Review* **22** p 1980.

1755. Fernandez R B 1981 A methodological note on the estimation of time series *Review of Economics and Statistics* **63** pp 471 – 476.

1756. Litterman R B 1983 A random walk, Markov model for the distribution of time series *Journal of Business and Economic Statistics* **1** pp 169 – 173.

1757. Meinhold R J, Singpurwalla N D 1983 Understanding the Kalman filter *The American Statistician* **37** (2) pp 123 – 127.

1758. Ahlbehrendt N, Kempe V 1984 Analyse stochastischer systeme *Academie-Verlag* Berlin Germany.

1759. Harvey A C, Pierse R G 1984 Estimating missing observations in economic time series *Journal of the American Statistical Association* **79** pp 125 – 131.

1760. Harvey A C 1987, 1994 Applications of the Kalman filter in econometrics *in* Advances in econometrics: Fifth World congress Bewley T F (editor) vol **1** *Econometric Society Monograph no 13 Cambridge University Press* Cambridge UK, Truman, Bewley (editor) *Cambridge University Press* Cambridge UK pp 1 – 285 ISBN 0-521-46726-8.

1761. Harvey A C 1989 Forecasting, structural time series models and the Kalman filter *Cambridge University Press* Cambridge UK.

1762. Lewis F 1986 Optimal estimation *John Wiley & Sons Inc* USA.

1763. Watson M W 1986 Univariate de-trending methods with stochastic trends *Journal of Monetary Economics* **18** pp 49 – 75.

1764. Lanning S G 1986 Missing observations: A simultaneous approach versus interpolation by related series *Journal of Economic and Social Measurement* **14** pp 155 – 163.

1765. Burridge P, Wallis K F 1988 Prediction theory for autoregressive-moving average processes *Econometric Reviews* **7** pp 65 – 69.

1766. Proakis J G, Manolakis D G 1988 Introduction to digital signal processing *Macmillan* New York USA.

1767. Caines P E 1988 Linear stochastic systems *Wiley Series in Probability and Mathematical Statistics John Wiley & Sons* New York USA.

1768. de Jong P 1988 The likelihood for a state space model *Biometrika* **75** pp 165 – 169.

1769. de Jong P 1989 Smoothing and interpolation with the state space model *Journal of the American Statistical Association* **84** pp 1085 – 1088.

1770. de Jong P 1991 The diffuse Kalman filter *Annals of Statistics* **19** pp 1073 – 1083.

1771. de Jong P, Chu-Chun-Lin S 1994 Fast likelihood evaluation and prediction for nonstationary state space models *Biometrika* **81** pp 133 – 142.

1772. de Jong P, Penzer J 2004 The ARMA model in state space form *Statistics and Probability Letters* **70** pp 119 – 125.

1773. Franklin G F, Powell J D, Workman M L 1990 Digital control of dynamic systems *2nd edition Addison-Wesley* USA.

1774. Brockwell P J, Davis R A 1991 Time series: Theory and methods *Springer* Germany.

1775. Jang J-S R 1991 Fuzzy modeling using generalized neural networks and Kalman filter algorithm *Proceedings of the 9th National Conference on Artificial Intelligence (AAAI-91)* pp 762 – 767.

1776. Doran E 1992 Constraining Kalman filter and smoothing estimates to satisfy time varying restrictions *Review of Economics and Statistics* **74** pp 568 – 572.

1777. Brown R G, Hwang P Y C 1992, 1997 Introduction to random signals and applied Kalman filtering *3rd edition John Wiley and Sons Inc* New York USA.

1778. Gordon N J, Salmond D J, Smith A F M 1993 A novel approach to non-linear and non-Gaussian Bayesian state estimation *IEE-Proceedings* **F 140** pp 107 – 113.

1779. Tanizaki H 1993 Non-linear filters: Estimation and applications *Lecture Notes in economics and mathematical systems Springer Verlag* Germany.

1780. Pinheiro M, Coimbra C 1993 Distribution and extrapolation of a time series by related series using logarithms and smoothing penalties *Economica* **12** pp 359 – 374.

1781. Bar-Shalom, Xiao-Rong Li 1993 Estimation and tracking: Principles, techniques and software *Artech House* Boston USA.

1782. Farhmeir L, Tutz G 1994 Multivariate statistical modeling based generalized linear models *Springer-Verlag* New-York USA.

1783. Grimble M J 1994 Robust industrial control: Optimal design approach for polynomial systems *Prentice Hall* USA.

1784. Bomhoff E 1994 Financial forecasting for business and economics *Dryden* London UK.

1785. Lee J H, Ricker N L 1994 Extended Kalman filter based nonlinear model predictive control *Ind Eng Chem Res* vol **33** no 6 pp 1530 – 1541.

1786. Ricker N L, Lee J H 1995 Nonlinear model predictive control of the Tennessee Eastman challenge process *Computers & Chemical Engineering* vol **19** no 9 pp 961 – 981.

1787. Kleeman L 1995 Understanding and applying Kalman filtering *Department of Electrical and Computer Systems Engineering Monash University* Clayton Australia pp 1 – 37.

1788. Venegas F, de Alba E, Ordorica M 1995 An economist's guide to the Kalman filter *Estudious Economicos* **10** (2) pp 123 – 145.

1789. Golub G H, van Loan C F 1996 Matrix computations *3rd edition The John Hopkins University Press* USA.

1790. Hayes M H 1996 Statistical digital signal processing and modeling *John Wiley and Sons Inc* USA.

1791. Haykin S 1996 Adaptive filter theory *3rd edition Prentice-Hall* Inc Upper Saddle River New Jersey USA.

1792. Haykin S (editor) 2001 Kalman filtering and neural networks *Wiley Inter-Science* USA.

1793. Fuller W A 1996 Introduction to statistical time series *John Wiley & Sons Inc* USA.

1794. Roncalli Th 1996 TSM - Time series and wavelets for finance *Global Design* Paris France.

1795. Wells C 1996 The Kalman filter in finance *Advanced Studies in Theoretical and Applied Econometrics Kluwer Academic Publishers* vol **32** The Netherlands.

1796. Hodrick R, Prescott E C 1997 Postwar U.S. business cycle: An empirical investigation, *Journal of Money, Credit and Banking* **29** (1) pp 1 – 16.

1797. Krelle W 1997 How to deal with unobservable variables in economics *Discussion Paper no B 414 Bonn University* Germany.

1798. Babbs S H, Nowman K B 1999 Kalman filtering of generalized Vasicek term structure models *Journal of Financial and Quantitative Analysis* vol **34** no 1.

1799. Kim C J, Nelson C 1999 State-space models with regime-switching *MIT Press* Cambridge MA USA.

1800. Pitt M K, Shephard N 1999 Filtering via simulation: Auxiliary particle filters *Journal of the American Statistical Association* **94** (446) pp 590 – 599.

1801. Shiryaev A N 1999 Essentials of stochastic finance: Facts, models, theory Advanced Series on Statistical Science & Applied Probability vol **3** *World Scientific Publishing Co Pte* Ltd Kruzhilin N (translator) ISBN 981-02-3605-0 Singapore pp 1 – 834.

1802. Wanhammar L 1999 DSP integrated circuits *Academic Press* San Diego USA ISBN: 0-12-734530-2 p 85.

1803. Durbin J, Koopman, S J 2000 Time series analysis of non-Gaussian observations based on state-space models from both classical and Bayesian perspectives *Journal of Royal Statistical Society* Series **B 62** pp 3 – 56.

1804. Durbin J, Koopman S J 2002 A simple and efficient simulation smoother for state space time series analysis *Biometrika* **89** pp 603 – 615.

1805. Durbin J, Koopman S J 2012 Time series analysis by state space methods *2nd edition Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

1806. Cuche N A, Hess M K 2000 Estimating monthly GDP in a general Kalman filter framework: Evidence from Switzerland *Economic & Financial Modelling Winter 2000* pp 153 – 193.

1807. Doucet A, de Freitas J F G, Gordon N J 2001 Sequential Monte Carlo methods in practice *Springer-Verlag* New York USA.

1808. Welch G, Bishop G 2001 An introduction to the Kalman filter *Department of Computer Science University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill* Chapel Hill USA.

1809. Arulampalam S, Maskell S, Gordon N J, Clapp T 2002 A tutorial on particle filters for online nonlinear/non-Gaussian Bayesian tracking *IEEE Transaction on Signal Processing* **50** (2) pp 174 – 188.

1810. Javaheri A, Lautier D, Galli A 2002 Filtering in finance *RBC Capital Markets Universit´e Paris IX Ecole Nationale Sup´erieure des Mines de Paris Ecole Nationale Sup´erieure des Mines de Paris* France Filteringinfinance.pdf pp 1 – 26.

1811. Doucet A, Tadic V B 2003 Parameter estimation in general state-space models using particle methods *Annals of the Institute of Statistical Mathematics* **55** (2) pp 409 – 422.

1812. Bahmani O, Brown F 2004 Kalman filter approach to estimate the demand for international reserves *Applied Economics* **36** (15) pp 1655 – 1668.

1813. Broto C, Ruiz E 2004 Estimation methods for stochastic volatility models: A survey, *Journal of Economic Surveys* **18** (5) pp 613 – 637.

1814. Ristic B, Arulampalam S, Gordon N J 2004 Beyond the Kalman Filter: Particle filters for tracking applications *1st edition Artech House* Boston USA.

1815. Cappé O, Moulines E 2005 On the use of particle filtering for maximum likelihood parameter estimation in *European Signal Processing Conference* Antalya Turkey.

1816. Ozbek L, Ozale U 2005 Employing the extended Kalman filter in measuring the output gap *Journal of Economic Dynamics and Control* **29** pp 1611 – 1622.

1817. Poyiadjis G, Doucet A, Singh S S 2005a Particle methods for optimal filter derivative: application to parameter estimation in *Proceedings IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing*.

1818. Poyiadjis G, Doucet A, Singh S S 2005b Maximum likelihood parameter estimation in general state-space models using particle methods in *Proceedings of the American Statistical Association JSM 05*.

1819. Proietti T 2006 Trend–cycle decompositions with correlated components *Econometric Reviews* **25** pp 61 – 84.

1820. Litvin A, Konrad J Karl W C 2003 Probabilistic video stabilization using Kalman filtering and mosaicking *IS&T/SPIE Symposium on Electronic Imaging, Image and Video Communications and Proc*.

1821. van Willigenburg L G, De Koning W L 2004 UDU factored discrete-time Lyapunov recursions solve optimal reduced-order LQG problems *European Journal of Control* **10** pp 588 – 601.

1822. Voss H U, Timmer J, Kurths J 2004 Nonlinear dynamical system identification from uncertain and indirect measurements *International Journal Bifurcation and Chaos* **14** pp 1905 – 1933.

1823. Capp´e O, Moulines E, Ryd´en T 2005 Inference in hidden Markov models *Springer Series in Statistics Springer* New York USA.

1824. Fernàndez-Villaverde J, Rubio-Ramirez J F 2005 Estimating dynamic equilibrium economies: Linear versus non-linear likelihood *Journal of Applied Econometrics* 20 891910.

1825. Fernàndez-Villaverde J, Rubio-Ramrez J F 2007 Estimating macroeconomic models: A likelihood approach *Review of Economic Studies* **74** pp 1059 – 1087.

1826. Fernàndez-Villaverde J 2010 The econometrics of DSGE models *Journal of the Spanish Economic Association* **1** pp 3 – 49.

1827. Frühwirth-Schnatter S 2006 Finite mixture and Markov switching models *Springer Series in Statistics Springer* New York USA.

1828. Pasricha G K 2006 Kalman filter and its economic applications *MPRA Paper no 22734 Munich University Munich Germany* pp 1 – 14 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/22734/ .

1829. Misra P, Enge P 2006 Global Positioning System signals, measurements, and performance *2nd edition* USA.

1830. Gamerman D, Lopes H F 2006 Markov chain Monte Carlo. Stochastic simulation for Bayesian inference *2nd edition Chapman & Hall* London UK.

1831. Pasricha G K 2006 Kalman filter and its economic applications *MPRA Paper no 22734 Munich University Munich Germany* pp 1 - 14 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/22734/ .

1832. Rajamani M R 2007 Data-based techniques to improve state estimation in model predictive control *PhD Thesis* University of Wisconsin-Madison USA.

1833. Bignasca F, Rossi E 2007 Applying the Hirose-Kamada filter to Swiss data: Output gap and exchange rate pass-through estimates *Swiss National Bank working Papers 2007 – 10* Swiss National Bank Switzerland ISSN 1660-7716 pp 1 – 27.

1834. Andreasen M M 2008 Non-linear DSGE models, the central difference Kalman filter, and the mean shifted particle filter *CREATES Research Paper 2008-33* School of Economics and Management University of Aarhus Denmark pp 1 – 46.

1835. Olsson J, Cappé O, Douc R, Moulines E 2008 Sequential Monte Carlo smoothing with application to parameter estimation in nonlinear state space models *Bernoulli* **14** (1) pp 155 – 179.

1836. Roncalli T, Weisang G 2008 Tracking problems, hedge fund replication and alternative beta *MPRA Paper no 37358 Munich University Munich Germany* http://mpra.ub.unimuenchen.de/37358/ .

1837. Rajamani M R, Rawlings J B 2009 Estimation of the disturbance structure from data using semidefinite programming and optimal weighting *Automatica* **45** pp 142 – 148.

1838. Bationo R, Hounkpodote H 2009 Estimated changes in prices of coffee and cocoa: Kalman filter, Hodrick-Prescott filter and modeling from Markov switching *MPRA Paper no 26980 Munich University Munich Germany* pp 1 – 22
http://mpra.ub.unimuenchen.de/26980/ .

1839. Chang Y, Miller J I, Park J Y 2009 Extracting a common stochastic trend: Theory with some applications *Journal of Econometrics* **15** pp 231 – 247.

1840. Mapa D S, Sandoval M F B, Yap J E B 2009 Investigating the presence of regional economic growth convergence in the Philippines using Kalman filter MPRA *Paper no 20681 Munich University Munich Germany* http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/20681/ .

1841. Winschel W, Kratzig M 2010 Solving, estimating, and selecting nonlinear dynamic models without the curse of dimensionality *Econometrica* **39** (1) pp 3 – 33.

1842. Francke M K , Koopman S J, de Vos A 2010 Likelihood functions for state space models with diffuse initial conditions *Journal of Time Series Analysis* **31** pp 407 – 414.

1843. Luati A, Proietti T 2010 Hyper-spherical and elliptical stochastic cycles *Journal of Time Series Analysis* **31** pp 169 – 181.

1844. Theoret R, and Racicot F - E 2010 Forecasting stochastic volatility using the Kalman filter: an application to Canadian interest rates and price-earnings ratio *MPRA Paper no 35911 Munich University Munich Germany* http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/35911/ .

1845. Xia Y, Tong H 2011 Feature matching in time series modeling *Statistical Science* **26** (1) pp 21 – 46.

1846. Jungbacker B, Koopman S J, van der Wel M 2011 Maximum likelihood estimation for dynamic factor models with missing data *Journal of Economic Dynamics and Control* **35** (8) pp 1358 – 1368.

1847. Moghaddam B A, Haleh H, Ebrahimijam S 2011 Forecasting trend and stock price with adaptive extended Kalman filter data *2011 International Conference on Economics and Finance Research* IPEDR vol **4** *IACSIT Press* Singapore.

1848. Darvas Z, Varga B 2012 Uncovering time-varying parameters with the Kalman-filter and the flexible least squares: A Monte Carlo study *Working Paper 2012 / 4 Department of Mathematical Economics and Economic Analysis Corvinus University of Budapest Hungary* pp 1 – 19.

1849. Hang Qian 2012 A flexible state space model and its applications *MPRA Paper No 38455 Munich University Munich Germany* pp 1 - 27 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/38455/ .

1850. Proietti T, Luati A 2012a A maximum likelihood estimation of time series models: the Kalman filter and beyond *MPRA Paper no 41981 Munich University Munich Germany* pp 1 – 30 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/41981/ .

1851. Proietti T, Luati A 2012b The generalised autocovariance function *MPRA Paper no 43711 Munich University Munich Germany* pp 1 – 30 http://mpra.ub.unimuenchen.de/43711/.

1852. Creal D 2012 A survey of sequential Monte Carlo methods for economics and finance *Econometric Reviews* vol **31** 3 pp 245 – 296.

1853. Matisko P, Havlena V 2012 Optimality tests and adaptive Kalman filter *Proceedings of 16th IFAC System Identification Symposium* Brussels Belgium.

1854. Wikipedia 2014 Kalman filter *Wikipedia Foundation, Inc.*

1855. Wolff Ch C P 1987 Forward foreign exchange rates, expected spot rates, and premia: A signal-extraction approach *Journal of Finance* **42** (2) pp 395 – 406.

<u>Continuous Time Signal, Analog Signals, Discrete Time Signal, Digital Signals, Spectrum of Signals in Physics and Engineering Sciences:</u>

1854. Maxwell J C 1890 Introductory lecture on experimental physics *in* Scientific papers of J C Maxwell Niven W D (editor) vols **1**, **2** Cambridge UK.

1855. Walsh J L 1923a A closed set of normal orthogonal functions *American J Math* **45** pp 5 – 24.

1856. Walsh J L 1923b A property of Haar's system of orthogonal functions *Math Ann* **90** p 3845.

1857. Wikipedia 2015d Joseph L Walsh *Wikipedia* USA
www.wikipedia.org .

1858. Gabor D 1946 Theory of communication Part 1 The analysis of information *J Inst Elect Eng* **93** pp 429 – 441.

1859. Shannon C E 1948 A mathematical theory of communication *Bell System Technical Journal* vol **27** pp 379 – 423, 623 – 656
http://cm.bell-labs.com/cm/ms/what/shannonday/paper.html .

1860. Bose R C, Shrikhande S S 1959 A note on a result in the theory of code construction *Information and Control* **2** (2) pp 183 – 194 doi:10.1016/S0019-9958(59)90376-6 CiteSeerX: 10.1.1.154.2879
http://dx.doi.org/10.1016%2FS0019-9958%2859%2990376-6
http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/summary?doi=10.1.1.154.2879 .

1861. Granger C W J, Hatanaka M 1964 Spectral analysis of economic time series *Princeton University Press* Princeton USA.

1862. Yuen C-K 1972 Remarks on the ordering of Walsh functions *IEEE Transactions on Computers* **21** (12) p 1452 doi:10.1109/T-C.1972.223524
http://dx.doi.org/10.1109%2FT-C.1972.223524 .

1863. Hwang K, Briggs F A 1984 Computer architecture and parallel processing *McGraw-Hill* New York USA.

1864. Orfanidis S J 1985 Optimum signal processing: An introduction 2nd edition *Macmillan* New York USA.

1865. Orfanidis S J 1995 Introduction to signal processing *Prentice-Hall* Englewood Cliffs NJ USA.

1866. Anceau F 1986 The architectures of microprocessors *Addison-Wesley* Wokingham England.

1867. Fountain T 1987 Processor arrays, architecture and applications *Academic Press* London UK.

1868. Chen C H (editor) 1988 Signal processing handbook *Marcel Dekker* New York USA.

1869. Kay S M 1988 Modern spectral estimation: Theory and application *Prentice-Hall* Englewood Cliffs NJ USA.

1870. Oppenheim A V, Schafer R W 1989 Discrete-time signal processing *Prentice-Hall* Englewood Cliffs NJ USA.

1871. Van de Goor A J 1989 Computer architecture and design *Addison-Wesley* Wokingham England.

1872. Priemer R 1991 Introductory signal processing *World Scientific* Singapore ISBN 9971509199.

1873. Jeruchim M C, Balaban Ph, Shanmugan K S 1992 Simulation of communication systems *Plenum Press* New York USA.

1874. Witte R A 1993, 2001 Spectrum and network measurements 1st edition *Prentice Hall Inc* Upper Saddle River NJ USA, 2nd edition *Noble Pub Corp* Atlanta GA USA ISBN 10 1884932169 LC TK7879.4.W58 2001 pp 1 – 297.

1875. Hsu P H 1995 Schaum's theory and problems: Signals and systems *McGraw-Hill* ISBN 0-07-030641-9.

1876. Simon M K, Hinedi S M, Lindsey W C 1995 Digital communication techniques – Signal design and detection *Prentice-Hall* Englewood Cliffs NJ USA.

1877. Simon M K, Alouini M S 2000 Digital communication over fading channels – A unified approach to performance analysis 1st edition *John Wiley and Sons Inc* USA.

1878. Proakis J G, Manolakis D G 1996 Digital signal processing 3rd edition *Prentice Hall* Upper Saddle River NJ USA.

1879. Lathi B P 1998 Signal processing and linear systems *Berkeley-Cambridge Press* ISBN 0-941413-35-7.

1880. Prisch P 1998 Architectures for digital signal processing *John Wiley and Sons Inc* Chichester UK.

1881. Gershenfeld N A 1999 The nature of mathematical modeling *Cambridge University Press* UK ISBN 0-521-57095-6.

1882. Wanhammar L 1999 DSP integrated circuits *Academic Press* San Diego California USA ISBN 0-12-734530-2 pp 1 – 561.

1883. Sklar B 2001 Digital communications 2nd edition *Prentice-Hall* Englewood Cliffs NJ USA.

1884. McMahon D 2007 Signals and systems demystified *McGraw Hill* New York USA ISBN 978-0-07-147578-5.

1885. Rice M 2008 Digital communications - A discrete-time approach *Prentice Hall* Englewood Cliffs NJ USA.

1886. Wikipedia 2015e Signal (electrical engineering) *Wikipedia Inc* USA www.wikipedia.org .

1887. Wikipedia 2015f Continuous wave *Wikipedia Inc* USA www.wikipedia.org .

1888. Wikipedia 2015g Discrete-time signal *Wikipedia Inc* USA www.wikipedia.org .

1889. Wikipedia 2015h Hadamard code *Wikipedia* USA www.wikipedia.org .

1890. Wikipedia 2016i Polarization *Wikipedia* USA https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polarization_(waves) .

1891. Wikipedia 2016j Circular polarization *Wikipedia* USA https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Circular_polarization .

1892. Wikipedia 2016k In phase and quadrature components Wikipedia USA https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/In_phase_and_quadrature_components .

1893. Wikipedia 2016l Constellation diagram Wikipedia USA https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Constellation_diagram .

1894. Matlab 2014 IQ diagram *MathSoft* California USA.

1895. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015a Nonlinearities in microwave superconductivity 8th edition *Cornell University* NY USA pp 1 – 923 www.arxiv.org 1206.4426v8.pdf .

Quantum Physics, Quantum Electronics, Quantum Computing, Quantum Mechanics:

1896. Planck M 1900a Über eine Verbesserung der Wienschen Spektralgleichung On an improvement of Wien's equation for the spectrum *Verhandlungen der Deutschen Physikalischen Gesellschaft* **2** pp 202 – 204 http://archive.org/stream/verhandlungende01goog#page/n212/mode/2up .

1897. Planck M 1900b Zur Theorie des Gesetzes der Energieverteilung im Normalspektrum *Verhandlungen der Deutschen Physikalischen Gesellschaft* **2** p 237 http://archive.org/stream/verhandlungende01goog#page/n246/mode/2up .

1898. Planck M 1900c Entropie und Temperatur strahlender Wärme Entropy and temperature of radiant heat *Annalen der Physik* **306** (4) pp 719 – 737
http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/1900AnP...306..719P ,
https://dx.doi.org/10.1002%2Fandp.19003060410 .
1899. Planck M 1900d Über irreversible Strahlungsvorgänge On irreversible radiation processes *Annalen der Physik* **306** (1) pp 69 – 122
http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/1900AnP...306...69P ,
https://dx.doi.org/10.1002%2Fandp.19003060105 .
1900. Planck M 1901 Über das Gesetz der Energieverteilung im Normalspektrum On the law of distribution of energy in the normal spectrum *Annalen der Physik* **309** (3) pp 553 – 563.
http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/1901AnP...309..553P ,
https://dx.doi.org/10.1002%2Fandp.19013090310 ,
http://theochem.kuchem.kyoto-u.ac.jp/Ando/planck1901.pdf .
1901. Planck M 1903 Treatise on thermodynamics *Longmans, Green & Co* London UK
http://archive.org/stream/treatiseonthermo00planuoft#page/n7/mode/2up ,
http://openlibrary.org/books/OL7246691M .
1902. Planck M 1906 Vorlesungen über die Theorie der Wärmestrahlung *JA Barth* Leipzig Germany
http://lccn.loc.gov/07004527 .
1903. Planck M 1914 The theory of heat radiation 2nd edition *P Blakiston's Son & Co*
http://openlibrary.org/books/OL7154661M .
1904. Planck M 1915 Eight lectures on theoretical physics *Dover Publications* ISBN 0-486-69730-4.
1905. Planck M 1943 Zur Geschichte der Auffindung des physikalischen Wirkungsquantums *Naturwissenschaften* **31** (14–15) pp 153 – 159
http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/1943NW.....31..153P ,
https://dx.doi.org/10.1007%2FBF01475738 .
1906. Einstein A 1905 Zur Elektrodynamik bewegter Körper On the electrodynamics of moving bodies *Annalen der Physik* Berlin Germany (in German) **322** (10) pp 891 – 921
http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/andp.19053221004/pdf ,
http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/1905AnP...322..891E) ,
http://dx.doi.org/10.1002%2Fandp.19053221004 .
1907. Einstein A 1917 Zur Quantentheorie der Strahlung On the quantum mechanics of radiation *Physikalische Zeitschrift* (in German) **18** pp 121 – 128

http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/1917PhyZ...18..121E .

1908. Einstein A 1924 Quantentheorie des einatomigen idealen gases Quantum theory of monatomic ideal gases *Sitzungsberichte der Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften Physikalisch-Mathematische Klasse* (in German) pp 261 – 267

http://echo.mpiwg-berlin.mpg.de/MPIWG:DRQK5WYB .

1909. Einstein A, Podolsky B, Rosen N 1935 Can quantum-mechanical description of physical reality be considered complete? *Physical Review* American Physical Society **47** (10) pp 777 – 780

http://journals.aps.org/pr/pdf/10.1103/PhysRev.47.777 ,

http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/1935PhRv...47..777E ,

https://dx.doi.org/10.1103%2FPhysRev.47.777 .

1910. Bohr N 1922 The structure of the atom Nobel prize lecture *in* Niels Bohr A centenary volume French A P, Kennedy P J (editors) *Harvard University Press* Cambridge Massachusetts pp 91 – 97 ISBN 978-0-674-62415-3.

1911. Bohr N, Kramers H A, Slater J C 1924 The quantum theory of radiation *Philosophical Magazine* **6 76** (287) pp 785 – 802

http://www.cond-mat.physik.uni-mainz.de/~oettel/ws10/bks_PhilMag_47_785_1924.pdf,

https://dx.doi.org/10.1080%2F14786442408565262 .

1912. de Broglie L 1924, 1925 Recherches sur la théorie des quanta Researches on the quantum theory *Ph D Thesis* Sorbonne Paris France, *Annales de Physique* **10** (3) pp 22 – 128.

1913. de Broglie L 1926 Ondes et mouvements Waves and motions *Gauthier-Villars* Paris France.

1914. de Broglie L 1927 Rapport au 5e Conseil de Physique Solvay Brussels Belgium.

1915. de Broglie L 1928 La mécanique ondulatoire Wave mechanics *Gauthier-Villars* Paris France.

1916. Compton A 1926 X-Rays and electrons: An outline of recent X-Ray theory *D Van Nostrand Company Inc* New York USA

https://www.worldcat.org/oclc/1871779 .

1917. Compton A; Allison S K 1935 X-Rays in theory and experiment *D Van Nostrand Company Inc* New York USA

https://www.worldcat.org/oclc/853654 .

1918. Schrödinger E 1926 Quantisierung als Eigenwertproblem *Annalen der Phys* **384** (4) pp 273 – 376

http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/andp.19263840404/pdf ,

http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/1926AnP...384..361S ,
https://dx.doi.org/10.1002%2Fandp.19263840404 .
1919. Fermi E 1934 Radioattività indotta da bombardamento di neutroni La Ricerca scientifica **1** (5) p 283 (in Italian)
http://www.phys.uniroma1.it/DipWeb/museo/collezione%20Fermi/documento2.htm .
1920. Fermi E, Amaldi E, d'Agostino O, Rasetti F, Segre E 1934 Artificial radioactivity produced by neutron bombardment *Proceedings of the Royal Society A: Mathematical, Physical and Engineering Sciences* **146** (857) p 483
http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/1934RSPSA.146..483F ,
https://dx.doi.org/10.1098%2Frspa.1934.0168 .
1921. Townes Ch 1939 Concentration of the heavy isotope of carbon and measurement of its nuclear spin *PhD thesis* Caltech California USA
http://thesis.library.caltech.edu/4202/ .
1922. Townes Ch, Schawlow A 1955 Microwave spectroscopy *McGraw-Hill* USA ISBN 978-0-07-065095-4.
1923. Gordon J, Zeiger H, Townes Ch 1955 The maser — new type of microwave amplifier, frequency standard, and spectrometer *Physical Review* **99** (4) p 1264
http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/1955PhRv...99.1264G ,
https://dx.doi.org/10.1103%2FPhysRev.99.1264 .
1924. Shimoda K, Wang T, Townes Ch 1956 Further aspects of the theory of the maser *Physical Review* **102** (5) p 1308
http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/1956PhRv..102.1308S ,
https://dx.doi.org/10.1103%2FPhysRev.102.1308 .
1925. Townes Ch H 1964 Nobel Prize in Physics Stockholm Sweden
http://nobelprize.org/nobel_prizes/physics/laureates/1964/townes-bio.html .
1926. Townes Ch H 1966 Obtaining of coherent radiation with help of atoms and molecules *Uspekhi Fizicheskih Nauk (UFN)* vol **88** no 3.
1927. Townes Ch H 1969 Quantum electronics and technical progress *Uspekhi Fizicheskih Nauk (UFN)* vol **98** no 5.
1928. Townes Ch 1995 Making waves *American Institute of Physics Press* New York USA ISBN 978-1-56396-381-0.
1929. Townes Ch 1999 How the laser happened: Adventures of a scientist *Oxford University Press* ISBN 978-0-19-512268-8.

1930. Schiff L I 1949 Quantum mechanics *McGraw - Hill Book Company Inc* New York USA pp 1 – 404.

1931. Blokhintsev D I 1954 Development of first nuclear reactor for nuclear power plant Moscow Russian Federation.

1932. Blokhintsev D I 2004 Foundations of quantum mechanics 7th edition *Lan' Publishing House* St Petersburg Russian Federation ISBN 5-8114-0554-5 pp 1 – 664.

1933. Prokhorov A M, Basov N G 1955 Molecular generator and amplifier *Uspekhi Fizicheskih Nauk (UFN)* vol **57** no 3 pp 485 – 501.

1934. Prokhorov A M, Fedorov V B 1963 *Soviet Journal of Experimental and Theoretical Physics JETP* **16** 1489.

1935. Prokhorov A M 1964 Nobel Prize in Physics Stockholm Sweden http://nobelprize.org/nobel_prizes/physics/laureates/1964/prokhorov-bio.html .

1936. Prokhorov A M Quantum electronics 1965 *Uspekhi Fizicheskih Nauk (UFN)* vol **85** no 4 pp 599 – 604.

1937. Karlov N V, Prokhorov A M 1976 Laser's separation of isotopes *Uspekhi Fizicheskih Nauk (UFN)* vol **118** no 4 pp 583 – 609.

1938. Prokhorov A M 1979 To 25th anniversary of laser *Uspekhi Fizicheskih Nauk (UFN)* vol **128** no 3.

1939. Prokhorov A M (Editor in Chief), Buzzi J M, Sprangle P, Wille K 1992 Coherent radiation generation and particle acceleration *Research Trends in Physics Series American Institute of Physics Press* New York USA (Springer, Germany) ISBN 0-88318-926-7 http://www.springer-sbm.de/index.php?id=121&L=0 .

1940. Bardeen J 1956 Nobel Prize in Physics Stockholm Sweden http://nobelprize.org/nobel_prizes/physics/laureates/1956/bardeen-bio.html .

1941. Bardeen J 1972 Nobel Prize in Physics Stockholm Sweden http://nobelprize.org/nobel_prizes/physics/laureates/1972/bardeen-bio.html .

1942. Bardeen J 1990 Superconductivity and other macroscopic quantum phenomena *Physics Today* **43** (12) pp 25 – 31 doi: 10.1063/1.881218.

1943. Schawlow A, Townes Ch 1958 Infrared and optical masers *Physical Review* **112** (6) p 1940 http://dx.doi.org/10.1103%2FPhysRev.112.1940 , http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/1958PhRv..112.1940S .

1944. Schawlow A 1963 Modern optical quantum generators *Uspekhi Fizicheskih Nauk (UFN)* vol **81** no 12.

1945. Schawlow A 1964 Nobel Prize in Physics Stockholm Sweden http://nobelprize.org/nobel_prizes/physics/laureates/1964/schawlow-bio.html .

1946. Gould R G 1959 The LASER, Light Amplification by Stimulated Emission of Radiation *in* Franken PA, Sands RH (editors) *The Ann Arbor Conference on Optical Pumping* The University of Michigan 15 June - 18 June 1959 p 128 https://www.worldcat.org/oclc/02460155 .

1947. Merzbacher E 1961 Quantum mechanics *John Willey and Sons Inc* New York USA pp 1 – 621.

1948. Josephson B D 1962 Possible new effects in superconductive tunneling *Physical Letters* vol **1** p 251.

1949. Josephson B D 1964 Coupled superconductors *Review Modern Physics* vol **36** p 216.

1950. Josephson B D 1965 Super currents through barriers *Advances in Physics* vol **14** p 419.

1951. Basov N G 1964 Nobel Prize in Physics Stockholm Sweden http://nobelprize.org/nobel_prizes/physics/laureates/1964/basov-bio.html .

1952. Basov N G 1965 Semiconductor quantum generators *Uspekhi Fizicheskih Nauk (UFN)* vol **85** no 4.

1953. Landau L D, Lifshits E M 1977 Quantum mechanics 3rd edition *Pergamon Press* Oxford UK.

1954. Tesche C D, Clarke J 1977 DC SQUID: Noise and optimization *Journal of Low Temperature Physics* **29** pp 301 – 331.

1955. Clarke J 1989 Principles and applications of SQUIDs *Proc IEEE* **77** pp 1208 – 1223.

1956. Fulton T A, Dolan G J 1987 Observation of single-electron charging effects in small tunnel junctions *Phys Review Letters* **59** pp 109 – 112.

1957. Galindo A, Pascual P 1990, 1991 Quantum mechanics vols **1**, **2** *Springer-Verlag* Berlin Germany pp 1 – 417, 1 – 415.

1958. Grabert H, Devoret M H (editors) 1992 Single charge tunneling: Coulomb blockade phenomena in nanostructures *Plenum Press* New York USA.

1959. Yokoyama H, Ujihara K 1995 Spontaneous emission and laser oscillation in micro-cavities *CRC Press* Boca Raton USA ISBN 0-8493-3786-0.

1960. Alferov Zh I 1996 The history and future of semiconductor heterostructures *in* Proceedings 99th Nobel Symposium Arild June 4-8 1996 *Physica Scripta* **T68** 32.

1961. Mygind J 1997 Private communications on the new sources of noise in the single electron transistors *Department of Physics* Technical University of Denmark Lyngby Denmark.

1962. Milonni P W, Eberly J H 1998 Lasers *John Wiley and Sons Inc* USA ISBN 0-471-62731-3.

1963. Muck M 1998 Radio frequency superconducting quantum interference devices *Institute of Applied Physics* University of Giessen Germany.

1964. Bimberg D, Grundmann M, Ledentsov N N 1999 Quantum dot heterostructures *John Wiley and Sons Inc* New York USA.

1965. Loudon R 2001 The quantum theory of light 3rd edition *Oxford University Press* New York USA.

1966. Ledenyov V O, Ledenyov O P, Ledenyov D O 2002 A quantum random number generator on magnetic flux qubits *Proceedings of the 2nd Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Conference IEEE-NANO 2002* Chicago Washington DC USA IEEE Catalog no 02TH86302002 Library of Congress number: 2002106799 ISBN: 0-7803-7538-6.

Wave Function in Schrödinger Quantum Mechanical Wave Equation in Quantum Mechanics:

1967. de Broglie L 1924, 1925 Recherches sur la théorie des quanta Researches on the quantum theory *Ph D Thesis* Sorbonne Paris France, *Annales de Physique* **10** (3) pp 22 – 128.

1968. Schrödinger E 1926a Quantisierung als Eigenwertproblem *Annalen der Phys* **384** (4) pp 273 – 376 doi:10.1002/andp.19263840404 Bibcode:1926AnP...384..361S
https://dx.doi.org/10.1002%2Fandp.19263840404 ,
http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/1926AnP...384..361S .

1969. Schrödinger E 1926b An undulatory theory of the mechanics of atoms and molecules *Physical Review* **28** (6) pp 1049 – 1070 doi:10.1103/PhysRev.28.1049 Bibcode:1926PhRv...28.1049S
https://dx.doi.org/10.1103%2FPhysRev.28.1049 ,
http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/1926PhRv...28.1049S .

1970. Schrödinger E 1982 Collected papers on wave mechanics 3rd edition *American Mathematical Society* ISBN 978-0-8218-3524-1.

1971. Schrödinger E 1984 Collected papers *Friedrich Vieweg und Sohn* ISBN 3-7001-0573-8.

1972. Einstein A 1917 Zur Quantentheorie der Strahlung On the quantum mechanics of radiation *Physikalische Zeitschrift* (in German) 18 pp 121 – 128
http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/1917PhyZ...18..121E .

1973. Einstein A, Podolsky B, Rosen N 1935 Can quantum-mechanical description of physical reality be considered complete? *Physical Review* American Physical Society **47** (10) pp 777 – 780
http://journals.aps.org/pr/pdf/10.1103/PhysRev.47.777 ,
http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/1935PhRv...47..777E ,

https://dx.doi.org/10.1103%2FPhysRev.47.777 .

1974. Akhiezer A I, Berestetsky V B 1953 Quantum electrodynamics *Gostekhteorizdat* Moscow Russian Federation pp 1 – 428.

1975. Akhiezer A I, Berestetsky V B 1964 Quantum electrodynamics 3rd edition *Nauka* Moscow Russian Federation pp 1 – 624.

1976. Akhiezer A I, Berestetsky V B 1980 Quantum electrodynamics 4th edition *Nauka* Moscow Russian Federation pp 1 – 432.

1977. Berestetsky V B, Lifshits E M, Pitaevsky L P 1980 Quantum electrodynamics *Nauka* Moscow Russian Federation pp 1 – 704.

1978. Dirac P A M 1958 The principles of quantum mechanics 4th edition *Oxford University Press* UK.

1979. Merzbacher E 1961 Quantum mechanics *John Willey and Sons Inc* New York USA pp 1 – 621.

1980. Feynman R, Leighton R B, Sands M 1965 Feynman lectures on physics vol **3** *Addison-Wesley* USA ISBN 0-201-02118-8.

1981. Atkins P W 1974 Quanta: A handbook of concepts *Oxford University Press* UK ISBN 0-19-855493-1.

1982. Atkins P W 1977 Molecular quantum mechanics parts I and II: An introduction to quantum chemistry vol **1** *Oxford University Press* UK ISBN 0-19-855129-0.

1983. Atkins P W 1978 Physical chemistry *Oxford University Press* UK ISBN 0-19-855148-7.

1984. Landau L D, Lifshits E M 1977 Quantum mechanics 3rd edition *Pergamon Press* Oxford UK.

1985. Bransden B H, Joachain C J 1983 Physics of atoms and molecules *Longman* ISBN 0-582-44401-2.

1986. Resnick R, Eisberg R 1985 Quantum physics of atoms, molecules, solids, nuclei and particles 2nd edition *John Wiley & Sons Inc* USA ISBN 978-0-471-87373-0.

1987. Galindo A, Pascual P 1990, 1991 Quantum mechanics vols **1**, **2** *Springer-Verlag* Berlin Germany pp 1 – 417, 1 – 415.

1988. Shankar R 1994 Principles of quantum mechanics 2nd edition *Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers* ISBN 978-0-306-44790-7.

1989. Ballentine L 1998 Quantum mechanics: A modern development *World Scientific Publishing Co* Singapore ISBN 9810241054.

1990. Bransden B H, Joachain C J 2000 Quantum mechanics 2nd edition *Prentice Hall* PTR ISBN 0-582-35691-1.

1991. Liboff R 2002 Introductory quantum mechanics 4th edition *Addison Wesley* ISBN 0-8053-8714-5.

1992. Abers E, Pearson Ed 2004 Quantum mechanics *Addison Wesley Prentice Hall Inc* ISBN 978-0-13-146100-0.

1993. Blokhintsev D I 2004 Foundations of quantum mechanics 7th edition Lan' *Publishing House* St Petersburg Russian Federation ISBN 5-8114-0554-5 pp 1 – 664.

1994. Griffiths D J 2004 Introduction to quantum mechanics 2nd edition *Prentice Hall* NJ USA ISBN 0-13-111892-7.

1995. Vakarchuk I O 2004 Quantum mechanics *L'viv National University Publishing House* L'viv Ukraine.

1996. McMahon D 2006 Quantum mechanics demystified *McGraw Hill* USA ISBN (10) 0 07 145546 9.

1997. Halliday D 2007 Fundamentals of physics 8th edition *John Wiley & Sons Inc* NY USA ISBN 0-471-15950-6.

1998. Hand L N, Finch J D 2008 Analytical mechanics *Cambridge University Press* UK ISBN 978-0-521-57572-0.

1999. Teschl G 2009 Mathematical methods in quantum mechanics with applications to Schrödinger operators *American Mathematical Society* Providence USA ISBN 978-0-8218-4660-5.

2000. Zettili N 2009 Quantum mechanics: Concepts and applications *John Wiley & Sons Inc* NY USA ISBN 978-0-470-02678-6.

2001. Laloe F 2012 Do we really understand quantum mechanics *Cambridge University Press* UK ISBN 978-1-107-02501-1.

2002. Rylov Y A 2015 What is the wave function and why is it used in quantum mechanics? pp 1 – 18
http://gasdyn-ipm.ipmnet.ru/~rylov/yrylov.htm .

2003. Wikipedia 2015i Erwin Schrödinger *Wikipedia* USA
www.wikipedia.org .

2004. Wikipedia 2015j Schrödinger equation *Wikipedia* USA
www.wikipedia.org .

<u>Artificial Intelligence Science, Computer Science:</u>

2005. Turing A October 1950 Computing machinery and intelligence *Mind* **LIX** 236 pp 433 – 460 doi:10.1093/mind/LIX.236.433 ISSN 0026-4423.

2006. Rich E 1983 Artificial intelligence *McGraw-Hill* USA ISBN 0-07-052261-8.

2007. Winston P H 1984 Artificial intelligence *Addison-Wesley* Reading Massachusetts USA ISBN 0-201-08259-4.

2008. Haugeland J 1985 Artificial intelligence: The very idea *MIT Press* Cambridge MA USA ISBN 0-262-08153-9.

2009. Edelson E 1991 The nervous system *Chelsea House* New York USA ISBN 978-0-7910-0464-7.

2010. Jang J-S R July 1991 Fuzzy modeling using generalized neural networks and Kalman filter algorithm *Proceedings of the 9th National Conference on Artificial Intelligence AAAI-91* pp 762 – 767.

2011. Sun R, Bookman L (editors) 1994 Computational architectures: Integrating neural and symbolic processes *Kluwer Academic Publishers* Needham MA USA.

2012. John G H, Langley P 1995 Estimating continuous distributions in Bayesian classifiers *The 11th Conference on Uncertainty in Artificial Intelligence*.

2013. Dowe D L, Hajek A R 1997 A computational extension to the Turing test *Proceedings of the 4th Conference of the Australasian Cognitive Science Society*.

2014. Kohavi G J R 1997 Wrappers for feature subset selection *Artificial Intelligence* vol **97** no 1-2 pp 272 – 324.

2015. Mitchell T 1997 Machine learning *McGraw Hill* USA.

2016. Nilsson N 1998 Artificial intelligence: A new synthesis *Morgan Kaufmann Publishers* ISBN 978-1-55860-467-4.

2017. Nilsson N 2010 The quest for artificial intelligence: A history of ideas and achievements *Cambridge University Press* New York USA ISBN 978-0-521-12293-1.

2018. Poole D, Mackworth A, Goebel R 1998 Computational intelligence: A logical approach *Oxford University Press* New York USA ISBN 0-19-510270-3.

2019. Calmet J, Benhamou B, Caprotti O, Henocque L, Sorge V (editors) 2002 Artificial intelligence, automated reasoning, and symbolic computation *Springer-Verlag* Berlin Germany.

2020. Russell S J, Norvig P 2003 Artificial intelligence: A modern approach 2nd edition *Prentice Hall* Upper Saddle River New Jersey USA ISBN 0-13-790395-2.

2021. Luger G, Stubblefield W 2004 Artificial intelligence: Structures and strategies for complex problem solving 5th edition *The Benjamin Cummings Publishing Company Inc* ISBN 0-8053-4780-1.

2022. Bach J 2008 Seven principles of synthetic intelligence in Artificial general intelligence 2008 Proceedings of the First AGI Conference Wang P, Goertzel B, Franklin S (editors) *IOS Press* pp 63 – 74 ISBN 978-1-58603-833-5.

2023. Neapolitan R, Jiang X 2012 Contemporary artificial intelligence *Chapman & Hall* CRC ISBN 978-1-4398-4469-4.

Deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA):

2024. Miescher Fr 1871 Ueber die chemische Zusammensetzung der Eiterzellen (On the chemical composition of pus cells) *Medicinisch-chemische Untersuchungen* **4** pp 441 – 460.

2025. Kol'tsov N K December 12, 1927 The physical-chemical basis of morphology *3rd All-Union Meeting of Zoologist, Anatomists, and Histologists* Leningrad USSR.

2026. Watson J D, Crick F H 1953 A structure for deoxyribose nucleic acid *Nature* **171** (4356) pp 737 – 738 Bibcode:1953Natur.171..737W , doi:10.1038/171737a0 , PMID 13054692
http://www.nature.com/nature/dna50/watsoncrick.pdf ,
http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/1953Natur.171..737W ,
https://dx.doi.org/10.1038%2F171737a0 ,
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/13054692 .

2027. Watson J D 2002 Genes, girls, and Gamow: After the double helix *Random House* New York USA ISBN 0-375-41283-2 OCLC 47716375 .

2028. Watson J D 2004 DNA: The secret of life *Random House* New York USA ISBN 978-0-09-945184-6 .

2029. Gamow G July 2 1954a Letter to Martynas Ycas *Library of Congress* Washington USA www.loc.gov/exhibits/treasures/trr115.html .

2030. Gamow G 1954b Possible mathematical relation between deoxyribonucleic acid and proteins *Det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab* Copenhagen Denmark pp 1 – 2.

2031. Library of Congress 2015 DNA: An "amateur" makes a real contribution *American Treasures of the Library of Congress* Library of Congress Washington USA www.loc.gov/exhibits/treasures/trr115.html .

2032. DeVinne (editor) (1985) DNA *American Heritage Dictionary* USA p 413 ISBN 0-395-32943-4 .

2033. Dahm R 2008 Discovering DNA: Friedrich Miescher and the early years of nucleic acid research *Hum Genet* **122** (6) pp 565 – 581 doi:10.1007/s00439-007-0433-0 PMID 17901982 https://dx.doi.org/10.1007%2Fs00439-007-0433-0 ,
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17901982 .

2034. Wikipedia 2015i DNA Wikipedia California USA https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/DNA .

2035. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2016p Digital DNA of economy of scale and scope *MPRA Paper no 68960* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2718931 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 58

http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/68960/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2718931 .

Business Administration Science, Management Science, Strategy Science:

2036. Chandler A D Jr 1962, 1998 Strategy and structure: Chapters in the history of the American industrial enterprise *Beard Books* USA ISBN-10: 158798198X ISBN-13: 978-1587981982 pp 1 – 480.

2037. Chandler A D Jr 1977, 1993 The visible hand: The managerial revolution in American business *Belknap Press* ISBN-10 0674940520 ISBN-13 978-0674940529 pp 1 – 624.

2038. Chandler A D Jr, Daems H 1980 Managerial hierarchies: Comparative perspectives on the rise of the modern industrial enterprise *Harvard University Press* ISBN 9780674547414 .

2039. Chandler A D Jr 1994 Scale and scope: The dynamics of industrial capitalism *Belknap Press* USA ISBN-10: 0674789954 ISBN-13: 978-0674789951 pp 1 – 780.

2040. Chandler A D Jr 2001 Inventing the electronic century: The epic story of the consumer electronics and computer industries *Free Press* USA ISBN-10: 0743215672 ISBN-13: 978-0743215671 pp 1 – 336.

2041. Chandler A D Jr 2005 Shaping the industrial century: The remarkable story of chemical and pharmaceutical industries *Harvard University Press* Cambridge Massachusetts USA ISBN 0-674-01720-X pp 1 – 366.

2042. Andrews K R 1971a The concept of corporate strategy *Richard D Irwin* Homewood USA.

2043. Andrews K R 1971b New horizons in corporate strategy *McKinsey Quarterly* vol **7** no 3 pp 34 – 43.

2044. Andrews K R 1980 Directors' responsibility for corporate strategy *Harvard Business Review* vol **58** no 6 pp 30 – 42.

2045. Andrews K R 1981a Corporate strategy as a vital function of the board *Harvard Business Review* vol **59** no 6 pp 174 – 180.

2046. Andrews K R 1981b Replaying the board's role in formulating strategy *Harvard Business Review* vol **59** no 3 pp 18 – 23.

2047. Andrews K R 1984 Corporate strategy: The essential intangibles *McKinsey Quarterly* no 4 pp 43 – 49.

2048. Rumelt R P 1974 Strategy, structure and economic performance *Harvard Business School Press* Boston MA USA.

2049. Rumelt R P 1982 Diversification strategy and profitability *Strategic Management Journal* **3** pp 359 – 369.

2050. Porter M E March-April 1979 How competitive forces shape strategy *Harvard Business Review* **57** (2) pp 137 – 145.

2051. Porter M E 1980, 1998 Competitive strategy: Techniques for analyzing industries and competitors *Free Press* New York USA.

2052. Porter M E, Harrigan K R 1981 A framework for looking at endgame strategies *in* Strategic management and business policy Glueck B (editor) *McGraw-Hill* USA.

2053. Porter M E 1982a Cases in competitive strategy *Free Press* New York USA.

2054. Porter M E 1982b Industrial organization and the evolution of concepts for strategic planning: The new learning *in* Corporate strategy: The integration of corporation planning models and economics Taylor T H (editor) *North-Holland Publishing Company* Amsterdam The Netherlands.

2055. Porter M E, Salter M S March 1982, June 1986 Note on diversification as a strategy *Harvard Business School Background Note* Harvard University pp 382 – 129.

2056. Porter M E 1983 Analyzing competitors: Predicting competitor behavior and formulating offensive and defensive strategy *in* Policy, strategy, and implementation Leontiades M (editor) *Random House* USA.

2057. Porter M E 1985 Defensive strategy *Strategy* **7** (1).

2058. Porter M E, Millar V July 1985 How information gives you competitive advantage *Harvard Business Review*
http://hbr.org/1985/07/how-information-gives-you-competitive-advantage/ar/1 .

2059. Porter M E 1985 Competitive advantage: Creating and sustaining superior performance *Free Press* New York USA

2060. Porter M E May 1987a The state of strategic thinking *Economist* London UK.

2061. Porter M E 1987b From competitive advantage to corporate strategy *Harvard Business Review* pp 43 – 59.

2062. Porter M E April 1991 America's green strategy *Scientific American* **264** (4).

2063. Porter M E 1991 Toward a dynamic theory of strategy *Strategic Management Journal* **12** pp 95 – 117.

2064. Montgomery C A, Porter M E (editors) 1991 Strategy: Seeking and securing competitive advantage *Harvard Business School Press* Boston Massachusetts USA.

2065. Porter M E 1994a Global strategy: Winning in the World-wide marketplace *in* The portable MBA in strategy Fahey L, Randall R M (editors) *John Willey & Sons* NY USA.

2066. Porter M E 1994b Competitive strategy revisited: A view from the 1990s *in* The relevance of a decade: Essays to mark the first ten years of the *Harvard Business School Press* Duffy P B (editor) *Harvard Business School Press* Boston Massachusetts USA.

2067. Porter M E, Van der Linde C 1995 Toward a new conception of the environment-competitiveness relationship *Journal of Economic Perspectives* **9** (4) pp 97 – 118.

2068. Porter M E 1996a What is strategy? *Harvard Business Review* **74** (6) pp 61 – 78.

2069. Porter M E December 1996b Tradeoffs, activity systems, and the theory of competitive strategy *Unpublished Work* Harvard University USA.

2070. Porter M E March February 1997 New strategies for inner-city economic development *Economic Development Quarterly* **11** (1).

2071. Schwab K, Conrnelius P, Porter M E 1999 The global competitiveness report *Oxford University Press* New York USA.

2072. Porter M E, Rivkin J W January 2000, March 2001 Competition & strategy: Course structure TN *Harvard Business School Teaching Note* Harvard University pp 700 – 091.

2073. Porter M E March 2001a Strategy and the Internet *Harvard Business Review* **79** (3) http://hbr.org/2001/03/strategy-and-the-internet/ar/1 .

2074. Porter M E 2001b The technological dimension of competitive strategy *in* Research on technological innovation, management and policy vol **7** Burgelman R A, Chesbrough H (editors) *JAI Press* Greenwich CT USA.

2075. Porter M E, Kramer M R 2002 The competitive advantage of corporate philanthropy *Harvard Business Review* **80** (12) pp 56 – 68.

2076. Porter M E, Sakakibara M 2004 Competition in Japan *Journal of Economic Perspectives* Winter Issue.

2077. Anand B N, Bradley S P, Ghemawat P, Khanna T, Montgomery C A, Porter M E, Rivkin J W, Rukstad M G, Wells J R, Yoffie D B June 2005, September 2008 Strategy: Building and sustaining competitive advantage *Harvard Business School Class Lecture* Harvard University USA pp 705 – 509.

2078. Porter M E, Kramer M R December 2006 Strategy and society: The link between competitive advantage and corporate social responsibility *Harvard Business Review* **84** (12).

2079. Porter M E January 2008 The five competitive forces that shape strategy *Special Issue on HBS Centennial Harvard Business Review* **86** (1)
http://hbr.org/2008/01/the-five-competitive-forces-that-shape-strategy/ar/1 .

1243. Porter M E, Kramer M R January-February 2011 Creating shared value *Harvard Business Review* Harvard Business School USA

https://hbr.org/2011/01/the-big-idea-creating-shared-value .

2080. Porter M December 2013 Fundamental purpose *Value Investor Insight* pp 8 – 20 www.valueinvestorinsight.com .

2081. Porter M E, Heppelmann J E November 2014 How smart, connected products are transforming competition *Harvard Business Review* November USA http://hbr.org/2014/11/how-smart-connected-products-are-transforming-competition/ar/1 .

2082. Porter M E 2015 Strategy award *Thinkers50* London UK www.thinkers50.org .

2083. Schendel D E, Hofer Ch W 1979 Strategic management. A new view of business policy and planning *Little Brown* Boston USA p 9.

2084. Yelle L E 1979 The learning curve: Historical review and comprehensive survey *Decision Sciences* **10** (2) pp 302 – 328.

2085. Dess G G, Davis P S 1984 Porter's (1980) generic strategies as determinants of strategic group membership and organizational performance *Academy of Management Journal* **27** (3) pp 467 – 488.

2086. Schwenk C R 1984 Cognitive simplification processes in strategic decision making *Strategic Management Journal* **5** pp 111 – 128.

2087. Hambrick D C 1985 Turnaround strategies *in* Handbook of strategic management Guth W D (editor) *Warren, Gorham and Lamont* New York USA pp 10-1 to 10-32.

2088. Palepu K G 1985 Diversification strategy, profit performance and the entropy measure *Strategic Management Journal* **6** pp 239 – 255.

2089. Barney J B 1986 Strategic factor markets: Expectations, luck, and business strategy *Management Science* **32** (10) pp 1231 – 1241.

2090. Barney J B 1991 Firm resources and sustained competitive advantage *Journal of Management* **17** (1) pp 99 – 120.

2091. Miller D, Friesen P H 1986a Porter's (1980) generic strategies and performance: An empirical examination with American data, Part I: Testing Porter *Organization Studies* **7** pp 37 – 55.

2092. Miller D, Friesen P H 1986b Porter's (1980) generic strategies and performance: An empirical examination with American data, Part II: Performance implications *Organization Studies* **7** pp 255 – 261.

2093. Miller D 1988 Relating Porter's business strategies to environment and structure: Analysis and performance implications *Academy of Management Journal* **31** pp 280 – 308.

2094. Huff A S, Reger R K 1987 A review of strategic process research *Journal of Management* vol **13** no 2 p 211.

2095. Hill C W L, Snell S A 1988 External control, corporate strategy, and firm performance in research intensive industries *Strategic Management Journal* **9** pp 577 – 590.

2096. Baysinger B D, Hoskisson R E 1989 Diversification strategy and R&D intensity in large multiproduct firms *Academy of Management Journal* **32** pp 310 – 332.

2097. Rue L W, Holland P G 1989 Strategic management: Concepts and experiences 2nd edition *McGraw-Hill* Singapore; *Sage* Beverly Hills California USA.

2098. Cohen W M, Levinthal D A 1990 Absorptive capacity: A new perspective on learning and innovation *Administrative Science Quarterly* **35** pp 128 – 152.

2099. Goold M 1991 Strategic control in the decentralized firm *Sloan Management Review* **32** (2) pp 69 – 81.

2100. Goold M, Luchs K 1993 Why diversify? Four decades of managed thinking *Academy of Management Executive* **7** (3) pp 7 – 25.

2101. Goold M et al. 1994 Corporate level strategy: Creating value in the multi-business company *John Willey & Sons Inc* New York USA.

2102. Goold M, Campbell A September, October 1998 Desperately seeking synergy *Harvard Business Review* pp 131 – 143.

2103. Alexander M, Goold M, Collis D J, Campbell A, Lieberthal K, Montgomery C A, Palepu K, Prahalad C K, Stalk G, Khanna T, Hart S L, Shulman L F, Evans Ph 1992, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999 Harvard Business Review on corporate strategy *Harvard University Press* Cambridge Massachusetts USA ISBN 1-57851-699-4.

2104. Yip G 1992 Total global strategy: Managing for worldwide competitive advantage *Prentice Hall* NY USA.

2105. Yip G 1998 Asian advantage: Key strategies for winning in the Asia-Pacific region *Addison Wesley/Perseus Books* USA.

2106. Yip G 2000 Strategies for Central and Eastern Europe *Macmillan Business* USA.

2107. Yip G 2007 Managing global customers *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

2108. Campbell A et al 1995 Corporate strategy: The quest for parenting advantage *Harvard Business Review* **73** (2) pp 120 – 132.

2109. Johnson G, Scholes K 1997 Exploring corporate strategy *Prentice- Hall* London UK.

2110. Johnson G, Scholes K, Whittington R 1998 Exploring corporate strategy *Simon & Shuster* UK ISBN 0-2736-8734-4.

2111. Johnson G, Scholes K, Whittington R 2002, 2003 Exploring corporate strategy 7th Edition *Prentice Hall* Pearson Education Limited UK ISBN 0-2736-8734-4.

2112. McKiernan P 1997 Strategy past, strategy futures *Long range planning* vol **30** no 5 p 792.

2113. Child J, Faulkner D 1998 Strategies of cooperation: Managing alliances, networks and joint ventures *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

2114. Hill C, Jones G 1998 Strategic management 1st edition *Houghton Mifflin Co* Boston USA.

2115. Hill C, Jones G 2004 Cases in strategic management 1st edition *Houghton Mifflin Co* Boston USA.

2116. Martin R L (1998-1999, 2005-2006) Private communications on the theory of strategy *Rotman School of Management* University of Toronto Canada.

2117. Moldoveanu M, Martin R L 2001 Agency theory and the design of efficient governance mechanisms *Joint Committee on Corporate Governance Meeting* Rotman School of Management University of Toronto Ontario Canada pp 1 – 57.

2118. Martin R L 2004 Strategic choice structuring: A set of good choices positions a firm for competitive advantage *Rotman School of Management* University of Toronto Canada pp 1 – 14

www.rotman.utoronto.ca strategicChoiceStructuring.pdf .

2119. Martin R L 2007 Becoming an integrative thinker *Rotman Magazine* Rotman School of Management University of Toronto Ontario Canada pp 4 – 9.

2120. Martin R L 2007 Designing the thinker *Rotman Magazine* Rotman School of Management University of Toronto Ontario Canada pp 4 – 8.

2121. Martin R L 2008 The opposable mind *Harvard Business Press* Cambridge Massachusetts USA.

2122. Martin R L 2009 The design of business *Harvard Business School Press* ISBN 1422177807 pp 1 – 256.

2123. Lafley A G, Martin R L 2013 Playing to win: How strategy really works *Harvard Business Review Press* ISBN-10: 142218739X ISBN-13: 978-1422187395 pp 1 – 272.

2124. Martin R L 2013 Strategy award *Thinkers50* London UK

www.thinkers50.org .

2125. Shiryaev A N 1999 Essentials of stochastic finance: Facts, models, theory *Advanced Series on Statistical Science & Applied Probability* vol **3** *World Scientific Publishing Co Pte Ltd* Kruzhilin N (translator) ISBN 981-02-3605-0 Singapore pp 383 – 395, 633 – 646.

2126. Laffont J-J, Tirole J 1999 Competition in telecommunications *MIT Press* USA.

2127. Grant R 2001 Corporate strategy: Managing scope and strategy content *in* Handbook of strategy and management Pettigrew A, Thomas H, Whittington R (editors) *Sage* Newbury Park California USA pp 72 – 98.

2128. Welch J 2001 Straight from the gut *Business Plus* ISBN-10: 0446528382 pp 1 – 496.

2129. Welch J 2001 Winning *Warner Business Books* USA.

2130. Choo C, Bontis N 2002 The strategic management of intellectual capital and organizational knowledge 1st edition *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

2131. Drejer A 2002 Strategic management and core competencies 1st edition *Quorum Books* Westport Connecticut USA.

2132. Sadler P 2003 Strategic management 1st edition *Kogan Page* Sterling VA USA.

2133. Gavetti G, Levinthal D A 2004 The strategy field from the perspective of management science: Divergent strands and possible integration *Management Science* vol **50** no 10 pp 1309–1318 ISSN 0025-1909 EISSN 1526-5501.

2134. Gavetti G, Rivkin J W 2007 On the origin of strategy: Action and cognition over time *Organization Science* vol **18** no 3 pp 420 – 439 ISSN 1047-7039 EISSN 1526-5455.

2135. Kim W C, Mauborgne R January–February 2004 Value innovation – The strategic logic of high growth *Harvard Business Review* **75** pp 103 – 112
http://hbr.org/2004/07/value-innovation-the-strategic-logic-of-high-growth/ar/1 .

2136. Kim W C, Mauborgne R 2005, 2015 Blue ocean strategy: How to create uncontested market space and make the competition irrelevant *Harvard Business School Press* Boston USA ISBN 978-1591396192, ISBN 978-1-62527-449-6 (expanded edition) pp 1 – 240, pp 1 – 287.
www.blueoceanstrategy.com ,
https://smart.ly/blue-ocean-strategy/ .

2137. Kim W C, Mauborgne R 2011 Strategy award *Thinkers50* London UK
www.thinkers50.org .

2138. Roney C 2004 Strategic management methodology 1st edition *Praeger* Westport Connecticut USA.

2139. Ireland R, Hoskisson R, Hitt M 2006 Understanding business strategy 1st edition *Thomson Higher Education* Mason OH USA.

2140. Besanko D, Shanley M, Dranove D 2007 Economics of strategy *John Wiley &Sons Inc* USA.

2141. Hitt M, Ireland R, Hoskisson R 2007 Management of strategy 1st edition *Thomson/South-Western* Australia.

2142. Kirkbride P S 2007 Developing a leadership and talent architecture *MBS Leader-casts* Melbourne Business School Melbourne Australia.

2143. Murphy T, Galunic Ch 2007 Leading in the age of talent wars *INSEAD Leader-casts* INSEAD France.

2144. Sekhar G 2007 Management information systems 1st edition *Excel Books* New Delhi India.

2145. Sull D 2007a Simple rules: Strategy as simple rules Part II *Public Lecture* London School of Economics and Political Science London UK.

2146. Sull D 2007b Closing the gap between strategy and execution: Strategy and its discontents *Public Lecture* London School of Economics and Political Science London UK.

2147. Sull D 2007c Closing the gap between strategy and execution: Making hard choices *Public Lecture* London School of Economics and Political Science London UK.

2148. Sull D 2007d Closing the gap between strategy and execution: The strategy loop in action *Public Lecture* London School of Economics and Political Science London UK.

2149. Sull D 2008 An iterative approach to the strategy *Public Lecture* London School of Economics and Political Science London UK.

2150. Teece D J, Winter S 2007 Dynamic capabilities: Understanding strategic change in organizations *Blackwell* Oxford UK.

2151. Samuels R 2008 Japan's grand strategy *Public Lecture on 13.10.2008* London School of Economics and Political Science London UK
http://www.lse.ac.uk/collections/LSEPublicLecturesAndEvents/events/2008/20080819t1316z001.htm
http://richmedia.lse.ac.uk/publicLecturesAndEvents/20081013_1830_japansGrandStrategy.mp3

2152. Chamberlain G P 2010 Understanding strategy *Create Space* Charleston South Carolina USA.

2153. Holt D, Cameron D 2010 Cultural strategy *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK ISBN 978-0-19-958740-7.

2154. Heracleous 2013 Quantum strategy by Apple Inc *Organizational Dynamics* **42** pp 92 – 99 www.elsevier.com/locate/orgdyn .

2155. Ive J, Foulkes N March 6 2015 The man behind the Apple watch *How to Spend It Financial Times* London UK
http://howtospendit.ft.com/articles/77791 .

2156. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015b Winning virtuous strategy creation by interlocking interconnecting directors in boards of directors in firms in information century *MPRA Paper no*

61681 Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2553938 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 108
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/61681/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2553938 .

2157. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015n Quantum strategy creation by interlocking interconnecting directors in boards of directors in modern organizations at time of globalization *MPRA Paper no 68404* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2704417 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 104
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/68404/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2704417 .

2146. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015o Multivector strategy vs quantum strategy by Apple Inc *MPRA Paper no 68730* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2707662 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 109
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/68730/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2707662 .

2147. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2016q Quantum strategy synthesis by Alphabet Inc *MPRA Paper no 69405* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2729207 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 104
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/69405/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2729207 .

2148. Grant R M 2016 Contemporary strategy analysis: Text and cases edition *John Wiley and Sons Inc* ISBN 1119120845 ISBN 9781119120841 pp 1 – 776.

<u>Selected Research Papers in Macroeconomics, Microeconomics & Nanoeconomics Sciences:</u>

2149. Ledenyov V O, Ledenyov D O 2012a Shaping the international financial system in century of globalization *Cornell University* NY USA pp 1 – 20
www.arxiv.org 1206.2022.pdf .

2150. Ledenyov V O, Ledenyov D O 2012b Designing the new architecture of international financial system in era of great changes by globalization *Cornell University* NY USA pp 1 – 18
www.arxiv.org 1206.2778.pdf .

2151. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2012a On the new central bank strategy toward monetary and financial instabilities management in finances: econophysical analysis of nonlinear dynamical financial systems Cornell University NY USA pp 1 – 8
www.arxiv.org 1211.1897.pdf .

2152. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2012b On the risk management with application of econophysics analysis in central banks and financial institutions *Cornell University* NY USA pp 1 – 10
www.arxiv.org 1211.4108.pdf .
2153. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2013a On the optimal allocation of assets in investment portfolio with application of modern portfolio management and nonlinear dynamic chaos theories in investment, commercial and central banks *Cornell University* NY USA pp 1 – 34 www.arxiv.org 1301.4881.pdf .
2154. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2013b On the theory of firm in nonlinear dynamic financial and economic systems *Cornell University* NY USA pp 1 – 27
www.arxiv.org 1206.4426v2.pdf .
2155. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2013c On the accurate characterization of business cycles in nonlinear dynamic financial and economic systems *Cornell University* NY USA pp 1 – 26 www.arxiv.org 1304.4807.pdf .
2156. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2013d To the problem of turbulence in quantitative easing transmission channels and transactions network channels at quantitative easing policy implementation by central banks *Cornell University* NY USA pp 1 – 40
www.arxiv.org 1305.5656.pdf .
2157. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2013e To the problem of evaluation of market risk of global equity index portfolio in global capital markets *MPRA Paper no 47708* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 25
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/47708/ .
2158. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2013f Some thoughts on accurate characterization of stock market indexes trends in conditions of nonlinear capital flows during electronic trading at stock exchanges in global capital markets *MPRA Paper no 49964* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 52
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/49964/ .
2159. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2013g On the Stratonovich - Kalman - Bucy filtering algorithm application for accurate characterization of financial time series with use of state-space model by central banks *MPRA Paper no 50235* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 52, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2594333 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA
http://sfm.finance.nsysu.edu.tw/php/Papers/CompletePaper/014-1856280412.pdf ,
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/50235/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2594333 .

2160. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2013h Tracking and replication of hedge fund optimal investment portfolio strategies in global capital markets in presence of nonlinearities *MPRA Paper no 51176* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 92, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2588380 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/51176/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2588380 .

2161. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2013i Venture capital optimal investment portfolio strategies selection in diffusion - type financial systems in global capital markets with nonlinearities *MPRA Paper no 51903* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 81, , *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2592989 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/51903/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2592989 .

2162. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2014a Mergers and acquisitions transactions strategies in diffusion - type financial systems in highly volatile global capital markets with nonlinearities *MPRA Paper no 61946* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2561300 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 160
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/61946/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2561300 .

2163. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2014b Strategies on initial public offering of company equity at stock exchanges in imperfect highly volatile global capital markets with induced nonlinearities *MPRA Paper no 53780* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2577767 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 138
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/53780/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2577767 .

2164. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2014c On the winning virtuous strategies for ultra high frequency electronic trading in foreign currencies exchange markets *MPRA Paper no 61863* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2560297 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 175
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/61863/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2560297 .

2165. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2014d On the fundamentals of winning virtuous strategies creation toward leveraged buyout transactions implementation during private equity investment in conditions of resonant absorption of discrete information in diffusion - type financial system

with induced nonlinearities *MPRA Paper no 61805* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 161, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2559168 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/61805/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2559168 .

2166. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2014e *MicroFX* foreign currencies ultra high frequencies trading software platform with embedded optimized Stratonovich – Kalman - Bucy filtering algorithm, particle filtering algorithm, macroeconomic analysis algorithm, market microstructure analysis algorithm, order flow analysis algorithm, comparative analysis algorithm, and artificial intelligence algorithm for near-real-time decision making / instant switching on / between optimal trading strategies *ECE James Cook University* Townsville Australia, Kharkov Ukraine.

2167. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2014f *MicroLBO* software program with the embedded optimized near-real-time artificial intelligence algorithm to create winning virtuous strategies toward leveraged buyout transactions implementation and to compute direct/reverse leverage buyout transaction default probability number for selected public/private companies during private equity investment in conditions of resonant absorption of discrete information in diffusion - type financial system with induced nonlinearities *ECE James Cook University* Townsville Australia, Kharkov Ukraine.

2168. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015a Nonlinearities in microwave superconductivity 8th edition *Cornell University* NY USA pp 1 – 923
www.arxiv.org 1206.4426v7.pdf .

2169. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015b Winning virtuous strategy creation by interlocking interconnecting directors in boards of directors in firms in information century *MPRA Paper no 61681* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2553938 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 108
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/61681/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2553938 .

2170. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015c Information theory of firm *MPRA Paper no 63380* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2587716 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 185
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/63380/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2587716 .

2171. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015d Information money fields of cyclic oscillations in nonlinear dynamic economic system *MPRA Paper no 63565* Munich University Munich

Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2592975 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 40
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/63565/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2592975 .
2172. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015e On the spectrum of oscillations in economics *MPRA Paper no 64368* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2606209 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 48
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/64368/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2606209 .
2173. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015f Digital waves in economics *MPRA Paper no 64755* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2613434 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 55
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/64755/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2613434 .
2174. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015g General information product theory in economics science *MPRA Paper no 64991* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2617310 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 54
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/64991/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2617310 .
2175. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015h Quantum macroeconomics theory *MPRA Paper no 65566* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2627086 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 55
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/65566/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2627086 .
2176. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015i Wave function in economics *MPRA Paper no 66577* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2659054 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 71
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/66577/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2659054 .
2177. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015j Quantum microeconomics theory *MPRA Paper no 67010* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2667016 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 71
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/67010/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2667016 .

2178. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015k Quantum theory of firm *MPRA Paper no 67162* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2672288 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 73
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/67162/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2672288 .
2179. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015l Wave function method to forecast foreign currencies exchange rates at ultra high frequency electronic trading in foreign currencies exchange markets*MPRA Paper no 67470* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2681183 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 156
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/67470/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2681183 .
2180. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015m Quantum money *MPRA Paper no 67982* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2693128 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 70
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/67982/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2693128 .
2181. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015n Quantum strategy creation by interlocking interconnecting directors in boards of directors in modern organizations at time of globalization *MPRA Paper no 68404* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2704417 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 104
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/68404/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2704417 .
2182. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015o Multivector strategy vs quantum strategy by Apple Inc *MPRA Paper no 68730* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2707662 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 109
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/68730/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2707662 .
2183. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2016p Digital DNA of economy of scale and scope *MPRA Paper no 68960* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2718931 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 58
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/68960/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2718931 .

2184. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2016q Quantum strategy synthesis by Alphabet Inc *MPRA Paper no 69405* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2729207 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 104
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/69405/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2729207 .

2185. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2016r Precise measurement of macroeconomic variables in time domain using three dimensional wave diagrams *MPRA Paper no 69609* Munich University Munich Germany, *SSRN Paper no SSRN-id2733607 Social Sciences Research Network* New York USA pp 1 – 52
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/69609/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=2733607 .

2186. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015s *MicroID* software program with the embedded optimized near-real-time artificial intelligence algorithm to create the winning virtuous business strategies and to predict the director's election / appointment in the boards of directors in the firms, taking to the consideration both the director's technical characteristics and the interconnecting interlocking director's network parameters in conditions of the resonant absorption of discrete information in diffusion - type financial economic system with induced nonlinearities *ECE James Cook University* Townsville Australia, Kharkov Ukraine.

2187. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015t *MicroITF* operation system and software programs: **1)** the operation system to control the firm operation by means of the information resources near-real-time processing in the modern firms in the case of the diffusion - type financial economic system with the induced nonlinearities; **2)** the software program to accurately characterize the director's performance by means of a) the filtering of the generated/transmitted/received information by the director into the separate virtual channels, depending on the information content, and b) the measurement of the levels of signals in every virtual channel with the generated/transmitted/received information by the director, in the overlapping interconnecting interlocking directors networks in the boards of directors in the firms during the Quality of Service (QofS) measurements process; and **3)** the software program to create the winning virtuous business strategies by the interlocking interconnecting directors in the boards of directors in the modern firms in the case of the diffusion - type financial economic system with the induced nonlinearities, using the patented recursive artificial intelligence algorithm *ECE James Cook University* Townsville Australia, Kharkov Ukraine.

2188. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015u *MicroIMF* software program: the *MicroIMF* software program to make the computer modeling of **1)** the interactions between the information

money fields of one cyclic oscillation and the information money fields of other cyclic oscillation(s) in the nonlinear dynamic economic system, **2)** the interactions between the information money fields of cyclic oscillation and the nonlinear dynamic economic system itself, and 3) the density distributions of the information money fields by different cyclic oscillations (the economic continuous waves) in the nonlinear dynamic economic system *ECE James Cook University* Townsville Australia, Kharkov Ukraine.

2189. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015v *MicroSA* software program **1)** to perform the spectrum analysis of the cyclic oscillations of the economic variables in the nonlinear dynamic economic system, including the discrete-time signals and the continuous-time signals; **2)** to make the computer modeling and to forecast the business cycles for **a)** the central banks with the purpose to make the strategic decisions on the monetary policies, financial stability policies, and **b)** the commercial/investment banks with the aim to make the business decisions on the minimum capital allocation, countercyclical capital buffer creation, and capital investments *ECE James Cook University* Townsville Australia, Kharkov Ukraine.

2190. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2015w *DNACode* software program ***1)*** to model the Digital DNA's complex knowledge base structure for the selected economy of the scale and scope in the case of the G20 nations; ***2)*** to accurately forecast the generation/propagation of the Ledenyov discrete time digital waves of GIP(t)/GDP(t)/GNP(t)/PPP(t) (the discrete-time digital business cycles of GIP(t)/GDP(t)/GNP(t)/PPP(t)) in the G20 economies of the scales and scopes) *ECE James Cook University* Townsville Australia, Kharkov Ukraine.

2191. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2016x *MacroSoft* software program, which creates the proposed three dimensional (3D) wave diagram to accurately characterize and to finely display the GIP(t), GDP(t), GNP(t), PPP(t) dependences for the G7 economies of the scales and scopes in the time domain for the two possible cases: 1) the continuous-time waves of GIP(t), GDP(t), GNP(t), PPP(t), and 2) the discrete-time waves of GIP(t), GDP(t), GNP(t), PPP(t).

List of Figures:

Chapter 1:

Chapter 2:

Chapter 3:

Chapter 4:

Chapter 5:

Chapter 6:

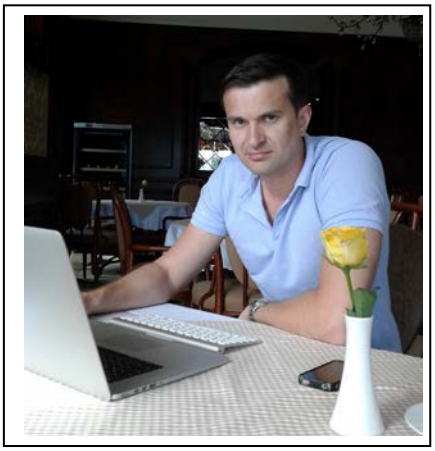
Chapter 7:

Chapter 8:

Subject Index

Authors Index

About Authors



Dimitri O. Ledenyov graduated from Department of Radio-Physics and Electronics at V. N. Karazin Kharkiv National University in Kharkiv, Ukraine in 1994 - 1999. He conducted the research in the field of the microwave superconductivity, the solid state physics, the telecommunications, the quantum liquids and the quantum computing at Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering at James Cook University in Townsville, Queensland, Australia in 2000 - 2016. He completed the research in the fundamental and applied economics as well as in the fundamental and applied finances, solving the complex economical and financial problems with an application of the econometrics and econophysics sciences at Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering at James Cook University in Townsville, Queensland, Australia in 2000 - 2016. He authored the numerous research papers, reviews and books in the natural and social sciences. He participated in a big number of the international conferences, symposiums, forums, seminars and business meetings around the World.

Viktor O. Ledenyov graduated from Department of Radio-Physics and Electronics at V. N. Karazin Kharkiv National University in Kharkiv, Ukraine in 1988 - 1993. He conducted the research in the fields of the microwave superconductivity, the solid state physics, the telecommunications, the quantum liquids and the quantum computing in a number of the research institutions and universities in Europe and in North America in 1993 – 2016. He completed the research in the fundamental and applied economics as well as in the fundamental and applied finances, solving the complex economical and financial problems with an application of the econometrics and econophysics sciences in a number of the research institutions and universities in Europe and in North America in 1993 – 2016. He authored the numerous research papers, reviews and books in the natural and social sciences. He participated in a big number of the international conferences, symposiums, forums, seminars and business meetings around the World.

Forecast in Capital Markets establishes an essential scientific understanding on the modern techniques to forecast the dynamics of the capital changes in the capital markets in the finances, focusing on the foreign currencies exchange markets.

It is written with the aim to improve a forecast accuracy of the foreign currencies exchange rates changes at the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods.

It is centered around the theories on the mathematical analysis methods, the financial analysis methods, the electronic analysis methods and the quantum analysis methods in the econometrics and econophysics to forecast the trends dynamics of the foreign currencies exchange rates changes at the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods.

It is focused on the quantum winning virtuous trading strategies creation and execution during the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods.

It is intended for the financiers, investors, traders, professors, engineers, students, who are interested to learn more knowledge on the problem on the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods.

Key Features:

* Discovers the history of capital markets from the metal coins to the quantum money.

* Formulates the problem on an accurate characterization of the foreign currencies exchange rates at the foreign currencies trading in foreign currencies exchange markets.

* Solves the problem on an accurate characterization of the foreign currencies exchange rates at the foreign currencies trading in foreign currencies exchange markets.

* Explains the fundamentals of the theories on the mathematical analysis methods, the financial analysis methods, the electronic analysis methods and the quantum analysis methods in the econometrics and econophysics sciences.

* Applies a number of discussed analysis methods to forecast the trends dynamics of the foreign currencies exchange rates changes at the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods.

* Formulates the problem on the quantum winning virtuous trading strategies creation and execution during the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods.

* Presents a set of practical actions toward the quantum winning virtuous trading strategies creation and execution during the ultra high frequencies electronic trading in the foreign currencies exchange markets in the short and long time periods.

* Discusses a present state of progress on the modern technologies application to forecast the dynamics of the capital changes in the capital markets in the finances.